nationalgrid

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Appendix S
Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Table 1: RTE Species Summary Table

Table 1 is an overview of the rare, threatened, and endangered (RTE) species that were identified as having the potential to occur within the Project Area through consultations with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the New York Natural Heritage Program (NYNHP). Consultations with both USFWS and NYNHP are provided in Attachment A.

Table 1. Federally and State-Listed Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species Potentially Present Within the Project ROW

Classification	Common Name	Scientific Name	Status	Protection Measures
Federally Listed[1]				
Mammals	Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Endangered	Worker Education
	Tricolored Bat	*Perimyotis subflavus*	Proposed Endangered	Worker Education
Freshwater Mussels	Salamander Mussel	*Simpsonaias ambigua*	Proposed Endangered	Worker Education; Erosion and Sediment Controls
Insects	Monarch Butterfly	*Danaus plexippus*	Proposed Threatened	Nationwide Candidate Conservation Agreement
State Listed[2]				
Birds	Black Tern	*Chlidonias niger*	Endangered	Restrictive Work Dates; Pre-Construction Surveys; On-site Monitors; Worker Education
	Short-eared Owl	*Asio flammeus*	Endangered	
	Bald Eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Threatened	Worker Education
	Henslow's Sparrow	*Centronyx henslowii*	Threatened	Restrictive Work Dates; Pre-Construction Surveys; On-site Monitors; Worker Education
	King Rail	*Rallus elegans*	Threatened	
	Least Bittern	*Botaurus exilis*	Threatened	
	Northern Harrier	*Circus hudsonius*	Threatened	
	Pied-billed Grebe	*Podilymbus podiceps*	Threatened	
	Sedge Wren	*Cistothorus stellaris*	Threatened	
	Prothonotary Warbler	*Protonotaria citrea*	Rare (Protected Bird) – Imperiled in NYS	
	Ruddy Duck	*Oxyura jamaicensis*	Rare (Game Species) – Critically Imperiled in NYS	

Table 1. Federally and State-Listed Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species Potentially Present Within the Project ROW				
Classification	**Common Name**	**Scientific Name**	**Status**	**Protection Measures**
Fish	Black Bullhead	*Ameiurus melas*	Rare – Critically Imperiled in NYS	Worker Education; Erosion and Sediment Controls
Plants	Frank's Sedge	*Carex frankii*	Endangered	Worker Education; Erosion and Sediment Controls
	Heart-leaved Plantain	*Plantago cordata*	Rare – Vulnerable in NYS	
Notes: [1]Source: USFWS Official Species List [2]Source: NYNHP consultation				

1.0 Introduction

CC Environment is working on behalf of the Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) to assist with rare, threatened, and endangered species permitting and management for the proposed rebuild of a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area"). An Article VII application for this Project was filed with the New York State Public Service Commission ("Commission") on November 18, 2022. On September 24, 2024, the Commission issued the Certificate in an Order Adopting Joint Proposal ("Order") in this proceeding.

During the Article VII application and the subsequent development of the Environmental Management and Construction Plan ("EM&CP"), Fisher Associates, on behalf of National Grid, consulted with state and federal agencies on the potential presence of rare, threatened, and endangered species located within the Project's Transmission Line right-of-way ("ROW") or known to occur in close proximity to the Project. Correspondence with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation ("NYSDEC") New York Natural Heritage Program ("NYNHP") identified one federally-listed and three species proposed for federal listing along with nine state-listed species as potentially occurring in the vicinity of the Project. Additionally, the NYNHP identified four species that were unlisted by New York State but had the heritage conservation status of imperiled or vulnerable in New York State. See Table 1 above for a summary of these species.

2.0 Mammals

Two mammal species were identified by USFWS as potentially occurring within the Project. One is listed as endangered, and the other is proposed for listing as endangered.

2.1 Northern Long-eared Bat

The northern long-eared bat ("NLEB") (*Myotis septentrionalis*) is a state- and federally listed endangered species. The decline of the NLEB population is related to the introduction of white-nose syndrome, a fungal disease first detected in New York in 2006, which has since spread to 40 states and nine Canadian provinces. Other threats to the species include habitat loss, wind turbine mortality, and disturbance during winter hibernation (USFWS 2025a).

NLEB is a wide-ranging species that utilizes a variety of forest habitats, roosting singly or in colonies underneath bark. During the winter, NLEB hibernates in colonies within caves and mines. Occasionally, the species will utilize manmade structures such as barns, sheds, and houses for roosting at various times of the year. USFWS has indicated that there are no known NLEB maternity roost trees within 1.5 miles or winter hibernacula within 5 miles of the Project Area (i.e.,

no on-site occupied habitat or designated critical habitat present, https://www.fws.gov/office/new-york-ecological-services-field/species).

2.2 Tricolored Bat

The tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) is proposed for federal listing as endangered (as of September 13, 2022). A final listing decision has not been announced as of February 2025. It is also considered a NYS species of greatest conservation need. Like NLEB, tricolored bat populations have been severely affected by white-nose syndrome. This species also utilizes various forest habitats during the non-hibernating months, although they have been known to frequently inhabit human structures including barns, porch roofs, bridges, culverts, and concrete bunkers (USFWS 2025b). During winter, they hibernate in caves and mines. NYSDEC has not identified any known occurrence of this species within the Project Area. Location documentation is not available from USFWS at this time.

3.0 Birds

Eleven bird species were identified by the NYNHP as potentially occurring within the Project Area. Of these, two are state-listed endangered, seven are state-listed threatened, and two are considered rare in New York State.

3.1 Black Tern

The black tern (*Chlidonias niger*) is a state-listed endangered bird species. They are a semicolonial waterbird that nests on inland marsh complexes, ponds, mouths of rivers and shores of large lakes. The major cause of declines in NYS is habitat degradation (habitat quality, water quality, prey populations and agricultural pesticide contamination, NYNHP 2025a). Black terns are known to breed in marshes within Iroquois National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) and are regularly seen foraging within Tonawanda Wildlife Management Area (WMA).

3.2 Short-eared Owl

The short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*) is a state-listed endangered bird. It is a medium sized owl of open country including grasslands and marshlands, where they opportunistically hunt small mammals. NYS is at the southern edge of the short-eared owls breeding range; they are more common as winter residents with breeding being very limited within the state (NYNHP 2025b). A small number are typically seen each winter within John White and Tonawanda WMAs, Iroquois NWR, as well as within adjacent agricultural fields.

3.3 Bald Eagle

The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) is a state-listed threatened species. It is one of the largest raptors found in North America. Eagles prefer undisturbed areas near large lakes and

reservoirs, marshes, and swamps, or stretches along rivers where they can find open water and their primary food, which is fish (NYNHP 2025c). They are a long-lived bird, with a life span in the wild of more than 30 years. Bald eagles mate for life, returning to nest in the same general area (within 250 miles) from which they fledged. Once a mating pair selects a nesting territory, they use it for the rest of their lives. Several bald eagle nests are known to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area on both Iroquois NWR and Tonawanda WMA, but none are within nor immediately adjacent to the Project.

3.4 Henslow's Sparrow

Henslow's sparrow (*Centronyx henslowii*) is a state-listed threatened species. It is a small songbird that occurs in loose colonies. Generally, habitat consists of fallow, weedy, often moist fields and meadows. In NYS, populations are very localized and found primarily in the central and western parts of the state (NYNHP 2025d). It was last documented within the Project Area vicinity in the 1990s, although suitable habitat is present within the John White and Tonawanda WMAs.

3.5 King Rail

The king rail (*Rallus elegans*) is a state-listed threatened species. The king rail is the largest and rarest of the secretive, marsh-dwelling rail species found in NYS. King rails utilize a variety of wetlands including brackish coastal marshes, tidal and non-tidal freshwater cattail marshes, prairie swamps, shrub swamps, and rice fields. In NYS, scattered breeding records have occurred in the southern Hudson River Valley and within large wetlands associated with the Great Lakes (NYNHP 2025e). Suitable habitat is available within the Project Area on the Tonawanda WMA and they have been documented breeding within 0.5 mile of the Project.

3.6 Least Bittern

The least bittern (*Botaurus exilis*) is a state-listed threatened marsh bird species. It is a small vocal bird that occurs in freshwater and brackish marshes with tall, dense emergent vegetation such as cattails, sedges and rushes that are interspersed with clumps of woody shrubs and open water. In NYS they thrive in the large expansive cattail marshes of the Great Lakes, the Finger Lakes, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence and Hudson River Valleys (NYNHP 2025f). They have been documented breeding within the vicinity of the Project Area within Tonawanda WMA.

3.7 Northern Harrier

The northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*) is a state-listed threatened raptor species. An active forager, it flies low over various grasslands, marshes, and agricultural fields in search of prey. This species is more common during the winter, although breeding has been documented within the state. Breeding occurs in both freshwater and brackish marshes, tundra, fallow grasslands, meadows and cultivated fields (NYNHP 2025g). Northern harriers are documented most winters within the John White and Tonawanda WMAs as well as on surrounding agricultural fields.

3.8 Pied-billed Grebe

The pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*) is a state-listed threatened waterbird species. They inhabit marshes, lakes, ponds, bays, and slow-moving rivers where they forage in open water while building nests on floating platforms attached to emergent vegetation (NYNHP 2025h). They have been commonly documented breeding within the marshes at the Tonawanda WMA.

3.9 Sedge Wren

The sedge wren (*Cistothorus stellaris*) is a state-listed threatened species. New York is not within the core of the species' range, thus breeding is limited with records mostly in the St. Lawrence Valley and the Lake Ontario Plain (NYNHP 2025i). Its habitat includes wet meadows or hayfields dominated by sedges and grasses. Individuals or pairs have been documented periodically over the past ten years within John White and Tonawanda WMAs.

3.10 Prothonotary Warbler

The prothonotary warbler (*Protonotaria citrea*) is a state-listed rare species. It is considered a high priority species of greatest conservation concern, and a protected bird that is imperiled in NYS. The prothonotary warbler is a cavity-nester that breeds in wooded habitats near water, particularly in flooded bottomland hardwood forests, cypress swamps, and along large lakes and rivers. The first confirmed breeding ground in NYS was in 1931 at Oak Orchard Swamp in Genesee County, which is well above the core distribution of the species (NYNHP 2025j). Low numbers continue to be documented during the breeding season within Tonawanda WMA.

3.11 Ruddy Duck

The ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis*) is a state-listed rare species, considered critically imperiled, mainly due to its restricted breeding range within New York. Even so, it is still considered a game species along with the state's other duck species. The ruddy duck is a diving duck that inhabits large lakes, rivers, and bays. It is regularly seen within the Tonawanda WMA, especially during the migration period.

4.0 Fish

One fish species listed as rare in New York State was identified by the NYNHP as occurring within the vicinity of the Project Area.

4.1 Black Bullhead

The black bullhead (*Ameiurus melas*) is a state-listed rare, critically imperiled species. It inhabits muddy ditches, streams and ponds. Black bullheads are uncommon in NYS, restricted to the upper

Genesee River drainage, a few locations in the Lake Ontario drainage, and in the St. Lawrence tributaries (NYSDEC 2023). This species was documented within the Tonawanda WMA in 2012.

5.0 Freshwater Mussels

One species of freshwater mussels was identified by USFWS as potentially occurring within the Project Area.

5.1 Salamander Mussel

The salamander mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*) is a federally proposed endangered species. This species is found in areas of moderate flow in rivers, streams, creeks, or lakes and require a rocky substrate (USFWS 2025c). Most of the streams within the Project Area are small, intermittent streams that do not provide adequate habitat for this species, although Mud Creek is considered a mussel screening stream.

6.0 Insects

One species of insect was identified by USFWS as potentially occurring within the Project Area.

6.1 Monarch Butterfly

The monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) is a federally proposed threatened species. Habitat for this species includes a wide variety of open habitats, including fields, wetlands, roadsides, and gardens, as long as flowering plants are available (USFWS 2025d). Milkweed (*Asclepias spp*.) is necessary for breeding, as females only lay eggs on these plants. Abundant habitat is available for this species along the length of the Project Area.

7.0 Plants

One plant species, listed as rare in New York State, was identified by the NYNHP as occurring within the vicinity of the Project Area.

7.1 Frank's Sedge

Frank's sedge (*Carex frankii*) is a state-listed endangered vascular plant. New York appears to be the northeastern range limit for this species, with only a few known populations in the state (NYNHP 2025k). It can be found along wet swales, wet meadows, marshes, roadsides, and adjacent to freshwater tidal swamps. According to NYNHP, it was documented 0.25 southwest of Segment 5 in 2022, which puts it outside of the Project Area, and likely in the vicinity of heart-leaved plantain (below).

7.2 Heart-leaved Plantain

The heart-leaved plantain (*Plantago cordata*) is a state-listed rare vulnerable vascular plant. There are nearly 30 known populations and sub-populations scattered along the Hudson River, but only a few in western NYS. In western NYS, it is found along gravelly streams through red maple hardwood swamps of the Tonawanda Oak Orchard Swamp drainage and is semi-aquatic in marshes and along streams (NYNHP 2025l). The heart-leaved plantain flowers from April through July with mature fruits present in August and September. A population of heart-leaved plantain, located approximately 0.6 miles outside of the Project Area on private property, was mapped and submitted to NYNHP by CC Environment in May 2022. According to NYNHP, it is also present within Tonawanda WMA along the same stream, which is outside of the Project Area.

8.0 Potential Impacts and Protection Measures

Potential impacts vary by species, with no anticipated impacts to some while others have the potential for minor, temporary impacts related to disturbance and the inaccessibility of habitat that may lie underneath mats for a period of time. These impacts would be greatest surrounding structures, where the majority of the work will be occurring.

Impacts to vegetation will be minimized as much as possible to protect habitat, including keeping vegetation clearing to a minimum and utilizing mats in sensitive areas. Even in areas where clearing must occur, impacts are expected to be temporary as all low growing vegetation will be allowed to regrow naturally. No permanent, long-term impacts to RTE species are expected from impacts to vegetation.

8.1 Bats

Habitat for protected bat species, including northern long-eared bat, tricolored bat, and little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*; NYS species of greatest conservation need) is limited within the Project Area, although it does exist adjacent to the Project. Some forest clearing will be necessary to widen the right-of-way and create clear and safe working areas. In accordance with Certificate Conditions, if protected bat species are identified near the Project, National Grid will consult with NYSDEC and comply with the State's endangered species laws. As this Project requires a federal wetland permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), USACE will need to consult with USFWS on federally listed species. National Grid will follow USFWS recommendations and requirements.

8.2 Bald Eagles

Consultation with Region 8 NYSDEC on January 19, 2021 confirmed that there are no active bald eagle nests within the immediate vicinity of the Project Area, thus impacts to this species are unlikely and no restrictive dates would be necessary (Attachment A).

8.3 Wintering Birds

As with breeding birds, there is the potential for temporary impacts to wintering raptors within the Project Area during construction. Both NYSDEC Region 8 and Region 9 acknowledged the presence of wintering short-eared owl and northern harrier within the Project Area. While Region 8 stated that these species have been documented within Tonawanda WMA, they did not place any restrictive dates within this area, although they did state that on-site monitoring may be required. NYSDEC has requested that work not be conducted within and around John White WMA during the wintering period (November 1 – April 30) to reduce disturbance to the state-listed raptor species. As with breeding birds, National Grid will abide by these restrictions as much as possible, but work may need to occur within this window. If that is necessary, National Grid will follow Certificate Conditions and implement minimization strategies. Winter raptor surveys will be conducted by a pre-approved bird monitor within the two weeks prior to construction to assess presence and habitat use of these species. These surveys are intended to enable NYSDEC to determine whether the applicable date restrictions prohibiting construction should apply, or if they require alterations. They will also help inform the need for qualified, on-site monitors during construction. The winter raptor survey plan can be found in Attachment B.

8.4 Breeding Birds

There is the potential for temporary impacts to several species of breeding marsh birds and grassland birds within the Tonawanda WMA as acknowledged by NYSDEC's January 19, 2021 letter (Attachment A). These include least bittern, pied-billed grebe, sedge wren, and northern harrier. NYSDEC has requested that work within the Tonawanda WMA avoids the breeding period (April 23 – August 15). These restrictive dates also apply to John White WMA due to the presence of breeding grassland birds. National Grid will abide by this restriction as much as possible, but due to the nature of construction schedules, this may not be possible. In accordance with the Certificate Conditions, National Grid will implement minimization measures if time of year restrictions cannot be met. The first minimization strategy is pre-construction surveys, in which National Grid will contract with a pre-approved qualified bird monitor to conduct pre-construction breeding surveys within marsh and grassland habitat present within the Project Area. These surveys are intended to enable NYSDEC to determine whether the applicable date restrictions prohibiting construction should apply, or if they require alterations. They will also help inform the need for qualified, on-site monitors during construction, another minimization strategy. Although king rail, Henslow's sparrow, and ruddy duck weren't specifically mentioned by NYSDEC during consultation, these species will be included within the pre-construction surveys. The marsh and grassland bird breeding bird survey plans can be found in Attachments C and D, respectively.

8.5 Aquatic Species

There are no potential direct effects anticipated to black bullhead or salamander mussel, as no in-stream work is proposed as part of this Project. Work within the marsh will be restricted to mats. A project-specific Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been developed, and sediment and erosion control BMPs will be implemented to prevent siltation events into nearby waterways that may contain these species.

8.6 Monarchs

Habitat for monarchs spans most of the Project Area, as the right-of-way has been maintained in ideal, early successional habitat. Impacts to this species are expected to be temporary, stemming from the loss of habitat within the immediate work areas and access paths. After construction and restoration have been completed, the habitat will once again be suitable for monarchs. National Grid has committed to maintaining monarch habitat on their properties through their inclusion within the Nationwide Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances, with Integrated Candidate Conservation Agreement for Monarch Butterfly on Energy and Transportation Lands (March 2020).

8.7 Plants

There are no anticipated direct or indirect effects to heart-leaved plantain or Frank's sedge as the known populations lie outside of the Project Area. Erosion and sediment controls, as outlined in the SWPPP, will be strictly adhered to in order to prevent siltation into nearby areas that may contain this plant.

9.0 Summary

National Grid will endeavor to comply with by all Certificate Conditions to avoid and minimize potential impacts to RTE species. Education will be made a top priority for all Project personnel. This will take the form of simple pamphlets that can be taken into the field of RTE species which will include key identifying characteristics, posters of RTE species that will be posted inside construction trailers, and educational sessions during construction meetings. If any of these species are observed during construction, the Project's Environmental Inspector and Construction Supervisor will be notified immediately and all activities will cease within 500 feet of the observed individual. NYSDEC staff will then be contacted for further guidance. Prior to construction, NYSDEC will provide a list of staff and their contact information who should be consulted, with the expectation that someone will be available to discuss the situation within two hours of making the initial contact. Construction will recommence after authorization from NYSDEC.

NYSDEC restrictive dates will be followed as much as possible, although construction may need to occur within these timeframes. Under those circumstances, minimization strategies, such as pre-

construction surveys and on-site monitors, will be implemented. In the event these avoidance and minimization strategies are unsuccessful in preventing the taking (defined as killing, capturing, disturbing, harassing, or adverse impacts to occupied habitat) of any grassland or marsh species, National Grid will comply with the Net Conservation Benefit Plans (Attachments E & F).

10.0 References

Energy Resources Center at the University of Illinois at Chicago. March 2020. Nationwide Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances (CCAA) and Candidate Conservation Agreement (CCA) for Monarch Butterfly on Energy and Transportation Lands. Available online: https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/Final_CCAA_040720_Fully%20Executed.pdf

New York Natural Heritage Program (NYNHP). 2025a. Online Conservation Guide for *Chlidonias niger*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/black-tern/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025b. Online Conservation Guide for *Asio flammeus*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/short-eared-owl/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025c. Online Conservation Guide for *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/bald-eagle/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025d. Online Conservation Guide for *Centronyx henslowii*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/henslows-sparrow/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025e. Online Conservation Guide for *Rallus elegans*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/king-rail/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025f. Online Conservation Guide for *Botaurus exilis*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/least-bittern/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025g. Online Conservation Guide for *Circus hudsonius*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/northern-harrier/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025h. Online Conservation Guide for *Podilymbus podiceps*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/pied-billed-grebe/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025i. Online Conservation Guide for *Cistothorus stellaris*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/sedge-wren/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025j. Online Conservation Guide for *Protonotaria citrea*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/prothonotary-warbler/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025k. Online Conservation Guide for *Carex frankii*. Available online: https://guides.nynhp.org/franks-sedge/. Accessed March 7, 2025.

NYNHP. 2025l. Online Conservation Guide for *Plantago cordata*. Available from: https://guides.nynhp.org/heart-leaved-plantain/. Accessed March 4, 2025.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). 2023. Species Status Assessment for Black Bullhead. Available online: https://dec.ny.gov/sites/default/files/2024-08/blackbullhead.pdf. Accessed March 4, 2025.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2025a. Northern Long-eared Bat. Available online: https://www.fws.gov/species/northern-long-eared-bat-myotis-septentrionalis. Accessed March 6, 2025.

USFWS. 2025b. Tricolored Bat. Available online: https://www.fws.gov/species/tricolored-bat-perimyotis-subflavus. Accessed March 6, 2025.

USFWS. 2025c. Salamander Mussel. Available online: https://www.fws.gov/species/salamander-mussel-simpsonaias-ambigua. Accessed March 6, 2025.

USFWS. 2025d. Monarch. Available online: https://www.fws.gov/species/monarch-danaus-plexippus. Accessed March 6, 2025.

Attachment A. Agency Consultation

New York State
Department of Environmental Conservation
New York Natural Heritage Program

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Fish and Wildlife, New York Natural Heritage Program
625 Broadway, Fifth Floor, Albany, NY 12233-4757
P: (518) 402-8935 | F: (518) 402-8925
www.dec.ny.gov

March 24, 2025

Faith Page
Fisher Associates
180 Charlotte St
Rochester, NY 14607

Re: Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
County: Genesee, Niagara Town/City: City of Lockport, Lockport, Royalton, Alabama

Dear Nicole Lake:

In response to your recent request, we have reviewed the New York Natural Heritage Program database with respect to the above project.

Enclosed is a report of rare or state-listed animals and plants, and significant natural communities that our database indicates occur in the vicinity of the project site.

For most sites, comprehensive field surveys have not been conducted; the enclosed report only includes records from our database. We cannot provide a definitive statement as to the presence or absence of all rare or state-listed species or significant natural communities. Depending on the nature of the project and the conditions at the project site, further information from on-site surveys or other sources may be required to fully assess impacts on biological resources.

The presence of the plants and animals identified in the enclosed report may result in this project requiring additional review or permit conditions. For further guidance, and for information regarding other permits that may be required under state law for regulated areas or activities (e.g., regulated wetlands), please contact the NYS DEC Region 8 Office, Division of Environmental Permits, at dep.r8@dec.ny.gov and the NYSDEC Region 9 Office, Division of Environmental Permits at dep.r9@dec.ny.gov.

Sincerely,

Heidi Krahling
Environmental Review Specialist
New York Natural Heritage Program

The following state-listed animals have been documented at, or in the vicinity of the project site.

The following list includes animals that are listed by NYS as Endangered, Threatened, or Special Concern; and/or that are federally listed.

For information about any permit considerations for the Genesee County section of the project, please contact the Permits staff at the NYSDEC Region 8 Office at dep.r8@dec.ny.gov, (585) 226-5400.
For information about any permit considerations for the Erie County section of your project, please contact the Permits staff at the NYSDEC Region 9 Office at dep.r9@dec.ny.gov, (716) 851-7165.

Birds

COMMON NAME	*SCIENTIFIC NAME*	*NY STATE LISTING*	*FEDERAL LISTING*	
The following species has been documented in the vicinity of Segment 2.				
Short-eared Owl *Nonbreeding*	*Asio flammeus*	Endangered		14568
The following species have been documented in the vicinity of Segments 3, 4, 4 Relocation, and 5.				
Northern Harrier *Nonbreeding*	*Circus hudsonius*	Threatened		15013
Pied-billed Grebe *Breeding*	*Podilymbus podiceps*	Threatened		10651
Black Tern *Breeding*	*Chlidonias niger*	Endangered		9373
Least Bittern *Breeding*	*Botaurus exilis*	Threatened		6222
Bald Eagle *Breeding*	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Threatened		11597
Short-eared Owl *Breeding and Nonbreeding*	*Asio flammeus*	Endangered		11106
Henslow's Sparrow *Breeding*	*Centronyx henslowii*	Threatened		5140
Sedge Wren *Breeding*	*Cistothorus stellaris*	Threatened		6231
King Rail *Breeding*	*Rallus elegans*	Threatened		1621

Note: This area is also a state-significant Raptor Winter Concentration Area.

Birds

COMMON NAME	*SCIENTIFIC NAME*	*NY STATE LISTING*	*FEDERAL LISTING*	
The following species have been documented in the vicinity of Segment 7.				
Northern Harrier *Nonbreeding*	*Circus hudsonius*	Threatened		15013
Short-eared Owl *Nonbreeding*	*Asio flammeus*	Endangered		15235
Sedge Wren *Breeding*	*Cistothorus stellaris*	Threatened		14766
Pied-billed Grebe *Breeding*	*Podilymbus podiceps*	Threatened		12479

Note: This area is also a state-significant Raptor Winter Concentration Area.

This report only includes records from the NY Natural Heritage database.

Information about many of the listed animals in New York, including habitat, biology, identification, conservation, and management, are available online in Natural Heritage's Conservation Guides at www.guides.nynhp.org, and from NYSDEC at www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7494.html.

The following rare plants and rare animals have been documented at the project site, or in its vicinity.

We recommend that potential impacts of the proposed project on these species or communities be addressed as part of any environmental assessment or review conducted as part of the planning, permitting and approval process, such as reviews conducted under SEQR. Field surveys of the project site may be necessary to determine the status of a species at the site, particularly for sites that are currently undeveloped and may still contain suitable habitat. Final requirements of the project to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential impacts are determined by the lead permitting agency or the government body approving the project.

The following animals, while not listed by New York State as Endangered or Threatened, are of conservation concern to the state, and are considered rare by the New York Natural Heritage Program.

COMMON NAME	*SCIENTIFIC NAME*	*NY STATE LISTING*	*HERITAGE CONSERVATION STATUS*

Fish

Black Bullhead — *Ameiurus melas* — Unlisted — Critically Imperiled in NYS

Documented at the corner of Segment 4 Relocation where Lewiston Road meets Feeder Road. 2012-08-20. 14638

Birds

Ruddy Duck — *Oxyura jamaicensis* — Game Species — Critically Imperiled in NYS

Breeding

Documented within 200 yards northwest of Segment 4 Relocation. 2001-06-25. The birds were observed in an emergent marsh. 10205

Prothonotary Warbler — *Protonotaria citrea* — Protected Bird — Imperiled in NYS

Breeding

Documented within 0.5 mile southwest of Segments 3, 4, and 4 Relocation. 2014-06-18. Tonawanda marshes. The birds were found in a flooded woodland dominated by green ash and red maple. 6538

The following plants are listed as Endangered or Threatened by New York State, and/or are considered rare by the New York Natural Heritage Program, and are a vulnerable natural resource of conservation concern.

COMMON NAME	*SCIENTIFIC NAME*	*NY STATE LISTING*	*HERITAGE CONSERVATION STATUS*

Vascular Plants

Heart-leaved Plantain — *Plantago cordata* — Rare — Vulnerable in NYS

Documented within 0.4 mile southwest of Segment 5. 1999-05-09: The plants occur along and within a small, mud bottom stream. With the exception of that portion flowing through the wildlife management area the stream is shaded by a mature canopy of hemlock and hardwoods. Those plants observed within the wildlife management area are primarily in the open and exposed to direct sunlight for much of the day. 10050

Frank's Sedge — *Carex frankii* — Endangered — Imperiled in NYS

Documented within 0.25 mile southwest of Segment 5. 2022-08-13: On bare ground along small, seasonal creek in land to be developed. 10050

This report only includes records from the NY Natural Heritage database. For most sites, comprehensive field surveys have not been conducted, and we cannot provide a definitive statement as to the presence or absence of all rare or state-listed species. Depending on the nature of the project and the conditions at the project site, further information from on-site surveys or other sources may be required to fully assess impacts on biological resources.

If any rare plants or animals are documented during site visits, we request that information on the observations be provided to the New York Natural Heritage Program so that we may update our database.

Information about many of the rare animals and plants in New York, including habitat, biology, identification, conservation, and management, are available online in Natural Heritage's Conservation Guides at www.guides.nynhp.org.

New York State
Department of Environmental Conservation
Region 8

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Environmental Permits, Region 8
6274 East Avon-Lima Road, Avon, NY 14414-9516
P: (585) 226-5400 | F: (585) 226-2830
www.dec.ny.gov

Sent via email

January 19, 2021

Ms. Nicole Dutcher
Fisher Associates
180 Charlotte Street
Rochester, New York 14607

Dear Ms. Dutcher:

RE: Endangered and Threatened Species Consultation
Lockport-Batavia # 112 Rebuild Project (Segments 4, 5 and 7)
Town of Alabama, Genesee County
DEC ID No. 0-9999-00232/00001

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) Region 8 office has received and reviewed your letter dated September 15, 2020 and received by DEC on September 16, 2020, requesting concurrence that the proposed activity is unlikely to result in an incidental take of an endangered or threated species subject to regulation under 6 NYCRR Part 182. Please see the Region 8 DEC comments regarding this project proposal below.

There are multiple threatened and endangered species that breed within the wetlands and grasslands of Tonawanda Wildlife Management Area (WMA), including Black Tern, Least Bittern, Pied-billed Grebe, Sedge Wren, Bald Eagle, and Northern Harrier. Therefore, work on the portion of the line that goes through Tonawanda WMA should avoid the breeding period for grassland and marsh birds which runs from April 23 – August 15th. Note, there may be some portions of the area through Tonawanda WMA where the breeding restrictions may not be necessary, but that would need to be discussed with Regional Biologists and a plan developed.

Currently, no known eagle nests are located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed work, so Bald Eagle restriction dates do not apply. However, this could change between now and the start of work if new eagle nests are established. Please consult with our Region 8 DEC office closer to the project start date to discuss any changes in restrictive dates.

The Northern Harrier and Short-eared Owl are known to winter in and around Tonawanda WMA and Iroquois National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) within both grassland and emergent habitat. At this point, DEC biologists do not see a need to impose wintering restrictive dates for the vicinity of the line as it passes through Tonawanda WMA, but closer to the project start date, depending on the most recent available information, DEC will make a decision related to the need for onsite monitoring immediately prior to and during the work period.

For the portion of the work in and around John White WMA, work should be completed outside the breeding dates for grassland birds (April 23 – August 15th). In this area, work should not take place during the wintering period (November 1 – April 30th) due to consistent presence of both Short-eared owl and Northern Harrier in this large grassland area. Wintering restrictive dates could potentially be shortened slightly on either end of this period if surveys show that these species are not currently using the area. This would need to be approved by DEC Region 8 staff. The ideal work period for John White WMA would be August 16th through October 30th.

In order to make a final determination staff need to see the plans and construction schedules to allow us to better assess the possible impacts of these species. There is potential for a Part 182 permit to be needed if the proposed project cannot follow the restrictive dates set forth in this letter.

Please note that many areas of the proposed project fall within State regulated freshwater wetlands, so an Article 24 permit may be required. An Article 15 Protection of Waters permit may also be required for disturbances to the bed or banks of any protected streams within the project area.

Should you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact Thomas Walker by phone at (585) 226-5402 or email thomas.walker@dec.ny.gov . Thank you.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Call
Deputy Regional Permit Administrator

ecc: Thomas Haley, NYSDEC Regional Permit Administrator- Region 8
Mike Wasilco, NYSDEC Regional Wildlife Manager- Region 8
Heidi Kennedy, NYSDEC Wildlife Biologist- Region 8
David Denk, NYSDEC Regional Permit Administrator- Region 9
Michelle Woznick, NYSDEC Division of Environmental Permits- Region 9

New York State
Department of Environmental Conservation
Region 9

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Environmental Permits, Region 9
270 Michigan Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14203-2915
P: (716) 851-7165 | F: (716) 851-7168
www.dec.ny.gov

SENT VIA EMAIL

October 7, 2020

Ms. Nicole Dutcher
Fisher Associates
180 Charlotte Street
Rochester, New York 14607

Dear Ms. Dutcher:

Endangered and Threatened Species Consultation
Lockport-Batavia #112 Rebuild Project
(Segments 1, 2 and 3)
City of Lockport and Towns of Lockport and Royalton
Niagara County
DEC ID No. 0-9999-00233/0001

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Region 9 office has received and reviewed your September 15, 2020 letter requesting concurrence that the proposed activity is unlikely to result in an incidental take of an endangered or threatened species subject to regulation under 6 NYCRR Part 182. This office concurs with this determination for the segments of the project corridor located within Region 9 (Segments 1, 2 and 3) and no Part 182 incidental take permit will be required for the project in these segments.

However, NYSDEC has recorded one Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*) occurrence near the right-of-way along Bulmore Road in the Town of Royalton. To minimize potential impacts to any roosting Short-eared Owls at this location, NYSDEC requests that Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation avoid working on Segment 2 of the project between Gasport Road and Oak Lane from November 1 to March 30. If project activities must occur at this location between these dates and a Short-eared Owl is flushed, the NYSDEC requests that Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation contact the Division of Fish & Wildlife (telephone: 716/851-7010) so that the location of this occurrence can be recorded.

Please be advised that Segments 1, 2 and 3 of this project include NYSDEC regulated freshwater wetlands and one regulated waterbody. Therefore, an Article 24 Freshwater Wetland permit and/or an Article 15 Protection of Waters permit may be required for this proposal.

Thank you for providing this office the opportunity to review this project. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please feel free to contact Ms. Michelle Woznick of this office at 716/851-7165.

Sincerely,

David S. Denk

Digitally signed by David S. Denk
DN: cn=David S. Denk, o=NYS DEC, ou=Div. of Env. Permits, email=david.denk@dec.ny.gov, c=US
Date: 2020.10.07 09:10:31 -04'00'

David S. Denk
Regional Permit Administrator

MRW

ecc: Ms. Connie Adams, NYSDEC Division of Fish and Wildlife
Ms. Jacquie Walters, NYSDEC Division of Fish and Wildlife
Mr. Thomas Haley, NYSDEC Division of Environmental Permits, Region 8

United States Department of Interior
Fish and Wildlife Service

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
Phone: (607) 753-9334 Fax: (607) 753-9699
Email Address: fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

In Reply Refer To: 02/13/2025 14:07:54 UTC
Project Code: 2023-0124546
Project Name: Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)

(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity, intentional or unintentional, resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts see https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-bird-permit/what-we-do.

The MBTA has no provision for allowing take of migratory birds that may be unintentionally killed or injured by otherwise lawful activities. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. **Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.**

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
(607) 753-9334

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2023-0124546
Project Name: Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Project Type: Transmission Line - Maintenance/Modification - Above Ground
Project Description: National Grid is proposing the reconstruction and selective relocation of one 115kV transmission line, the Lockport – Batavia Line 112, from existing Structure 1-2 to existing Structure 211, for a total of approximately 21.7 miles. Existing Line 112 is a 115kV circuit that originates at the Lockport Substation and terminates at the Batavia Substation, extending a distance of approximately 35.0 miles. The Project is located in the City of Lockport, Towns of Lockport and Royalton in Niagara County and Town of Alabama in Genesee County (Frontier and Genesee Regions of National Grid's Western New York Service Territory).

The Project consists of a number of activities on seven (7) Segments of Existing Line 112. The Project proposes to replace the existing single-circuit steel tri-leg "aeromotor" towers with new single-circuit galvanized tubular steel pole structures. Single-circuit suspension structures will be directly embedded into native soils and single-circuit dead-end structures will be set upon foundations. In certain locations, Existing Line 112 shares double-circuit towers with Existing Line 111. In these locations, the existing double-circuit lattice tower structures will be replaced with galvanized tubular steel pole double-circuit structures set upon foundations.

Project work will include tree clearing and brush clearing along the right-of-way.

Segment 1 – Structure 1-2 (Mile 0.1) to Structure 6 (Mile 0.5)
Segment 2 – Structure 6 (Mile 0.5) to Structure 119 (Mile 11.4)
Segment 3 – Structure 119 (Mile 11.4) to Structure 141 (Mile 13.6)
Segment 4 Existing – Structure 141 (Mile 13.6) to Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8)
Segment 4 Relocated – Structure 141 (Mile 13.6) to Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8)
Segment 5 – Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8) to new Structure 173 ½ (Mile 17.2)
Segment 7 – New Structure 184 ½ (Mile 19.1) to Structure 211 (Mile 21.7)

Case # (22-T-0654): CONDITION 24. Prior to filing the EM&CP, the Certificate Holder shall contact the NYSDEC, NYS Natural Heritage Program and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") to

check for any updates or changes of known threatened or endangered plant or animal species listed in New York, (collectively, “T&E” species) or habitat or Significant Natural Communities in the Project area. After the Certificate Holder learns of any updates regarding T&E species, it will inform DPS Staff of such updates. The Certificate Holder may meet its obligation to inform DPS of such an update by including it in the EM&CP.

Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@43.121349229767816,-78.45716788852015,14z

Counties: Genesee and Niagara counties, New York

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 4 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered
Tricolored Bat *Perimyotis subflavus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

CLAMS

NAME	STATUS
Salamander Mussel *Simpsonaias ambigua* There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6208	Proposed Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Fisher Associates
Name: Faith Page
Address: 180 Charlotte Street
City: Rochester
State: NY
Zip: 14607
Email fpage@fisherassoc.com
Phone: 5853341310

LEAD AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Lead Agency: Army Corps of Engineers

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
Phone: (607) 753-9334 Fax: (607) 753-9699
Email Address: fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

In Reply Refer To: 02/13/2025 14:16:54 UTC
Project code: 2023-0124546
Project Name: Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project

Federal Nexus: yes
Federal Action Agency (if applicable): Army Corps of Engineers

Subject: Technical assistance for 'Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project'

Dear Faith Page:

This letter records your determination using the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system provided to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) on February 13, 2025, for 'Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project' (here forward, Project). This project has been assigned Project Code 2023-0124546 and all future correspondence should clearly reference this number. **Please carefully review this letter. Your Endangered Species Act (Act) requirements are not complete.**

Ensuring Accurate Determinations When Using IPaC

The Service developed the IPaC system and associated species' determination keys in accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA; 87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) and based on a standing analysis. All information submitted by the Project proponent into IPaC must accurately represent the full scope and details of the Project. **Failure to accurately represent or implement the Project as detailed in IPaC or the Northern Long-eared Bat and Tricolored Bat Range-wide Determination Key (Dkey), invalidates this letter.**

Determination for the Northern Long-Eared Bat and Tricolored Bat

Based on your IPaC submission and a standing analysis completed by the Service, you determined the proposed Project will have the following effect determinations:

Species	Listing Status	Determination
Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)	Endangered	May affect
Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Proposed Endangered	May affect

Other Species and Critical Habitat that May be Present in the Action Area

The IPaC-assisted determination key for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat does not apply to the following ESA-protected species and/or critical habitat that also may occur in your Action area:

- Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* Proposed Threatened
- Salamander Mussel *Simpsonaias ambigua* Proposed Endangered

You may coordinate with our Office to determine whether the Action may cause prohibited take of the species listed above.

Conclusion

Consultation with the Service is not complete. Further consultation or coordination with the Service is necessary for those species or designated critical habitats with a determination of "May Affect." A "May Affect" determination in this key indicates that the project, as entered, is not consistent with the questions in the key. Not all projects that reach a "May Affect" determination are anticipated to result in adverse impacts to listed species. These projects may result in a "No Effect", "May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect", or "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" determination depending on the details of the project. Please contact our New York Ecological Services Field Office to discuss methods to avoid or minimize potential adverse effects to those species or designated critical habitats.

Federal agencies must consult with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) when an action *may affect* a listed species. Tricolored bat is proposed for listing as endangered under the ESA, but not yet listed. For actions that may affect a proposed species, agencies cannot consult, but they can *confer* under the authority of section 7(a)(4) of the ESA. Such conferences can follow the procedures for a consultation and be adopted as such if and when the proposed species is listed. Should the tricolored bat be listed, agencies must review projects that are not yet complete, or projects with ongoing effects within the tricolored bat range that previously received a NE or NLAA determination from the key to confirm that the determination is still accurate. Projects that receive a may affect determination for tricolored bat through the key, should contact the appropriate Ecological Services Field Office if they want to conference on this species.

Action Description
You provided to IPaC the following name and description for the subject Action.

1. Name

Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project

2. Description

The following description was provided for the project 'Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project':

> National Grid is proposing the reconstruction and selective relocation of one 115kV transmission line, the Lockport – Batavia Line 112, from existing Structure 1-2 to existing Structure 211, for a total of approximately 21.7 miles. Existing Line 112 is a 115kV circuit that originates at the Lockport Substation and terminates at the Batavia Substation, extending a distance of approximately 35.0 miles. The Project is located in the City of Lockport, Towns of Lockport and Royalton in Niagara County and Town of Alabama in Genesee County (Frontier and Genesee Regions of National Grid's Western New York Service Territory).
>
> The Project consists of a number of activities on seven (7) Segments of Existing Line 112. The Project proposes to replace the existing single-circuit steel tri-leg "aeromotor" towers with new single-circuit galvanized tubular steel pole structures. Single-circuit suspension structures will be directly embedded into native soils and single-circuit dead-end structures will be set upon foundations. In certain locations, Existing Line 112 shares double-circuit towers with Existing Line 111. In these locations, the existing double-circuit lattice tower structures will be replaced with galvanized tubular steel pole double-circuit structures set upon foundations.
>
> Project work will include tree clearing and brush clearing along the right-of-way.
>
> Segment 1 – Structure 1-2 (Mile 0.1) to Structure 6 (Mile 0.5)
> Segment 2 – Structure 6 (Mile 0.5) to Structure 119 (Mile 11.4)
> Segment 3 – Structure 119 (Mile 11.4) to Structure 141 (Mile 13.6)
> Segment 4 Existing – Structure 141 (Mile 13.6) to Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8)
> Segment 4 Relocated – Structure 141 (Mile 13.6) to Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8)
> Segment 5 – Structure 159-1 (Mile 15.8) to new Structure 173 ½ (Mile 17.2)
> Segment 7 – New Structure 184 ½ (Mile 19.1) to Structure 211 (Mile 21.7)
>
> Case # (22-T-0654): CONDITION 24. Prior to filing the EM&CP, the Certificate Holder shall contact the NYSDEC, NYS Natural Heritage Program and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") to check for any updates or changes of known threatened or endangered plant or animal species listed in New York, (collectively, "T&E" species) or habitat or Significant Natural Communities in the Project area. After the Certificate Holder learns of any updates regarding

T&E species, it will inform DPS Staff of such updates. The Certificate Holder may meet its obligation to inform DPS of such an update by including it in the EM&CP.

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@43.121349229767816,-78.45716788852015,14z

DETERMINATION KEY RESULT

Based on the answers provided, the proposed Action is consistent with a determination of “may affect” for a least one species covered by this determination key.

QUALIFICATION INTERVIEW

1. Does the proposed project include, or is it reasonably certain to cause, intentional take of listed bats or any other listed species?

   Note: Intentional take is defined as take that is the intended result of a project. Intentional take could refer to research, direct species management, surveys, and/or studies that include intentional handling/encountering, harassment, collection, or capturing of any individual of a federally listed threatened, endangered or proposed species?

   No

2. Is the action area wholly within Zone 2 of the year-round active area for northern long-eared bat and/or tricolored bat?

   Automatically answered
   No

3. Does the action area intersect Zone 1 of the year-round active area for northern long-eared bat and/or tricolored bat?

   Automatically answered
   No

4. Does any component of the action involve leasing, construction or operation of wind turbines? Answer 'yes' if the activities considered are conducted with the intention of gathering survey information to inform the leasing, construction, or operation of wind turbines.

   Note: For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ if the construction or operation of wind power facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for a federal agency action (federal permit, funding, etc.).

   No

5. Is the proposed action authorized, permitted, licensed, funded, or being carried out by a Federal agency in whole or in part?

   Yes

6. Is the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), or Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding or authorizing the proposed action, in whole or in part?

   No

7. Are you an employee of the federal action agency or have you been officially designated in writing by the agency as its designated non-federal representative for the purposes of Endangered Species Act Section 7 informal consultation per 50 CFR § 402.08?

   Note: This key may be used for federal actions and for non-federal actions to facilitate section 7 consultation and to help determine whether an incidental take permit may be needed, respectively. This question is for information purposes only.

   No

8. Is the lead federal action agency the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or Federal Communications Commission (FCC)? Is the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or Federal Communications Commission (FCC) funding or authorizing the proposed action, in whole or in part?

   No

9. Is the lead federal action agency the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)?

   No

10. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if your action is near any known northern long-eared bat or tricolored bat **hibernacula**?

    Note: A document with links to Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other state-specific sources of information on the locations of northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat hibernacula is available here. Location information for northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat hibernacula is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies by state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Yes

11. Is any portion of the action area within 0.5-mile radius of any known bat **hibernacula**?

    If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office.

    No

12. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if your action is near any known occupied culverts?

    Note: A document with links to Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other state-specific sources of information on the locations of northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat hibernacula is available here. Location information for northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat hibernacula is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies by state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Yes

13. Is any portion of the action area within a 0.25-mile radius of any known bat occupied culvert? If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office.

    No

14. Does the action area contain any winter roosts or caves (or associated sinkholes, fissures, or other karst features), mines, rocky outcroppings, or tunnels that could provide habitat for hibernating bats?

    No

15. Will the action cause effects to a bridge?

    Note: Covered bridges should be considered as bridges in this question.

    No

16. Will the action result in effects to a culvert or tunnel at any time of year?

    Yes

17. Does the culvert or tunnel equal or exceed 23 feet (7.0 meters) in length?

    No

18. Are trees present within 1000 feet of the action area?

    Note: If there are trees within the action area that are of a sufficient size to be potential roosts for bats answer "Yes". If unsure, additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    Yes

19. Does the action include the intentional exclusion of bats from a building or structure?

    Note: Exclusion is conducted to deny bats' entry or reentry into a building. To be effective and to avoid harming bats, it should be done according to established standards. If your action includes bat exclusion and you are unsure whether northern long-eared bats or tricolored bats are present, answer "Yes." Answer "No" if there are no signs of bat use in the building/structure. If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office to help assess whether northern long-eared bats or tricolored bats may be present. Contact a Nuisance Wildlife Control Operator (NWCO) for help in how to exclude bats from a structure safely without causing harm to the bats (to find a NWCO certified in bat standards, search the Internet using the search term "National Wildlife Control Operators Association bats"). Also see the White-Nose Syndrome Response Team's guide for bat control in structures.

    No

20. Does the action involve removal, modification, or maintenance of a human-made structure (barn, house, or other building) **known or suspected to contain roosting bats?**

    No

21. Will the action cause construction of one or more new roads open to the public?

    For federal actions, answer 'yes' when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.).

    No

22. Will the action include or cause any construction or other activity that is reasonably certain to increase average daily traffic permanently or temporarily on one or more existing roads?

    Note: For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.). .

    No

23. Will the action include or cause any construction or other activity that is reasonably certain to increase the number of travel lanes on an existing thoroughfare?

    For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.).

    No

24. Will the proposed Action involve the creation of a new water-borne contaminant source (e.g., leachate pond, pits containing chemicals that are not NSF/ANSI 60 compliant)?

    Note: For information regarding NSF/ANSI 60 please visit https://www.nsf.org/knowledge-library/nsf-ansi-standard-60-drinking-water-treatment-chemicals-health-effects

    No

25. Will the proposed action involve the creation of a new point source discharge from a facility other than a water treatment plant or storm water system?

    No

26. Will the proposed action involve blasting or drilling?

    Yes

27. Does the action area intersect the northern long-eared bat species list area?

    Automatically answered
    Yes

28. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 0.25 miles of a culvert that is known to be occupied by northern long-eared or tricolored bats?

    Automatically answered
    No

29. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if your action is within 150 feet of any documented northern long-eared bat roosts?

    Note: A document with links to Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other state-specific sources of information on the locations of northern long-eared bat roosts is available here. Location information for northern long-eared bat roosts is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies by state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Yes

30. Is any portion of the action area within 150 feet of any known northern long-eared bat roosts? If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office.

    No

31. Is suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat present within 1000 feet of project activities?
    If unsure, answer "Yes."

    Note: Additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    Yes

32. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if the action area overlaps with a known northern long-eared bat habitat buffer? Summer habitat buffers include the following: (1) 3-mile buffer around northern long-eared bat captures or acoustic detections; (2)1.5-mile buffer around known roosts). The Spring Staging/Fall Swarming buffer includes 5-mile buffer around the entrance of known hibernacula)?

    Note: A web page with links to state Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other sources of information on the locations of northern long-eared bat roost trees can be found here. Location information for northern long-eared bat maternity roost trees and swarming areas is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies state-by-state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Yes

33. Does the action area overlap with a known northern long-eared bat spring staging/fall swarming buffer (within 5 miles of known hibernacula)?

    No

34. Does the action area overlap with a known northern long-eared bat summer buffer (3-mile buffer around northern long-eared bat captures or acoustic detections; 1.5-mile buffer around known roost trees)?

    No

35. Has a presence/probable absence summer bat survey targeting the northern long-eared bat following the Service's Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines been conducted within the project area?

    No

36. Does the action area intersect the tricolored bat species list area?

    Automatically answered
    Yes

37. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 0.25 miles of a culvert that is known to be occupied by northern long-eared or tricolored bats?

    Note: The map queried for this question contains proprietary information and cannot be displayed. If you need additional information, please contact your State wildlife agency.

    Automatically answered
    No

38. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if your action is within 150 feet of any documented tricolored bat roosts?

    Note: A document with links to Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other state-specific sources of information on the locations of tricolored bat roosts is available here. Location information for tricolored bat roosts is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies by state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Yes

39. Is any portion of the action area within 150 feet of any documented tricolored bat roosts? If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office.

    No

40. Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if the action area overlaps with a known tricolored bat habitat buffer? Summer habitat buffers include the following: (1) 3-mile buffer around tricolored bat captures or acoustic detections; (2)1.5-mile buffer around known roosts). The Spring Staging/Fall Swarming buffer includes a 3-mile buffer around the entrance of known hibernacula)?

    Note: A web page with links to state Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other sources of information on the locations of tricolored bat roost trees can be found here. Location information for tricolored bat maternity roost trees and swarming areas is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies state-by-state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited. If you'd like to assume presence of tricolored bats, answer "No".

    Yes

41. Does the action area intersect a known Spring Staging/Fall Swarming tricolored bat buffer (within 3 miles of known hibernacula)?

    No

42. Does the action area intersect a known tricolored bat summer buffer (3-mile buffer around tricolored bat captures or detections; 1.5-mile buffer around known roost trees)?

    No

43. Has a presence/probable absence bat survey targeting the tricolored bat and following the Service's Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines been conducted within the project area?

    No

44. Is suitable summer habitat for the tricolored bat present within 1000 feet of project activities?
    (If unsure, answer ""Yes."")

    Note: If there are trees within the action area that may provide potential roosts for tricolored bats (e.g., clusters of leaves in live and dead deciduous trees, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), clusters of dead pine needles of large live pines) answer ""Yes."" For a complete definition of suitable summer habitat for the tricolored bat, please see Appendix A in the Service's Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines.

    Yes

45. Do you have any documents that you want to include with this submission?

    No

PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Fisher Associates
Name: Faith Page
Address: 180 Charlotte Street
City: Rochester
State: NY
Zip: 14607
Email fpage@fisherassoc.com
Phone: 5853341310

LEAD AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Lead Agency: Army Corps of Engineers

Attachment B. Winter Raptor Pre-Construction Survey Plan

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Winter Raptor
Pre-Construction Survey Plan

May 2025

CASE 22-T-0654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Introduction

CC Environment is working on behalf of the Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) to assist with rare, threatened, and endangered species monitoring for the proposed rebuild of a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area").

During the application process, two state-listed raptor species were identified as occupying habitat within the Project Area: short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*), a state-listed endangered species, and northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*), a state-listed threatened species. Both are typically seen within the Project Area during their wintering period (November 1 – March 31). In accordance with Certificate Conditions, CC Environment & Planning will conduct pre-construction winter raptor surveys at known winter raptor use areas within the Project Area. These areas include Tonawanda and John White Wildlife Management Areas (WMA), as well as private property in the Towns of Alabama and Royalton. Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Survey Protocol for State-listed Wintering Grassland Raptor Species (August 2021; Attachment A), with slight modifications detailed below.

2.0 Survey Locations

Fourteen stationary survey points have been selected to cover known occupied habitat for short-eared owl and northern harrier. Points #1 - #3 cover the Bulmore Road area that is known to host short-eared owl. Points #4 - #9 cover the grasslands, marshes, and dikes on Tonawanda WMA. Point #10 covers private agricultural fields. Point #11 is located on the Science and Technology Advanced Manufacturing Park (STAMP) in an area known to host these species. Points #12 and #13 cover John White WMA while Point #14 covers private agricultural fields adjacent to John White WMA. Maps of each survey location can be found at the end of this Survey Plan.

3.0 Timing of Surveys

Each point will be surveyed twice in the two weeks preceding any construction activities that will be occurring within the vicinity of the point locations during the winter raptor period (November 1 – March 31). Not all points will be surveyed within the same time period, as construction will move progressively down the line, only impacting a subset of line at a time. Some points may never be surveyed as construction activities will only occur outside of the winter raptor period. After the initial two surveys, surveys will be conducted every two weeks through March 31 in

areas where construction is on-going within occupied habitat. If northern harrier or short-eared owl are detected within the last two weeks of March, surveys will be conducted weekly in April at points where detections occurred until neither species is detected.

4.0 Conducting Surveys

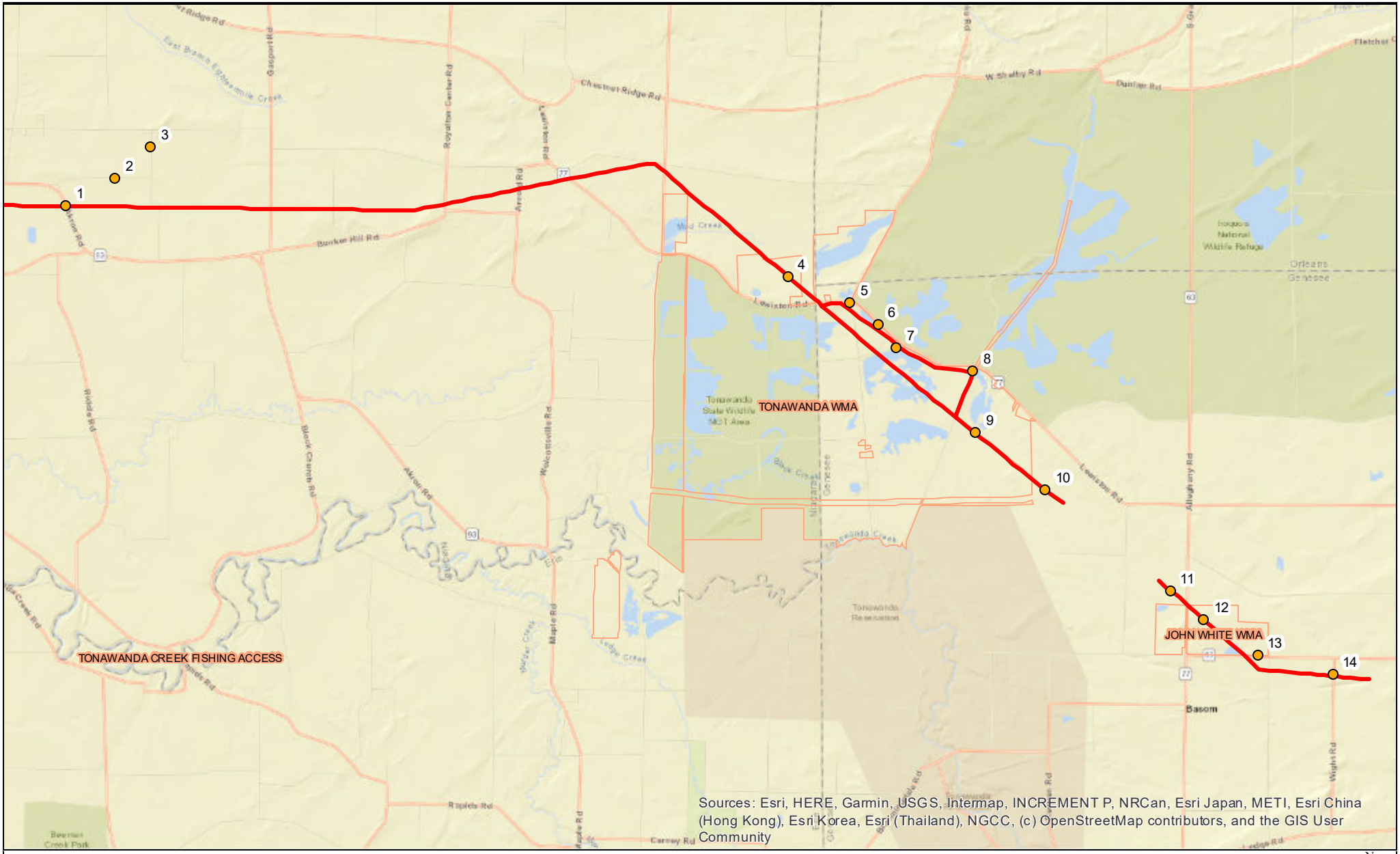
Surveys will be conducted from one hour prior to sunset to 0.5 hours after sunset, for a total survey time of 1.5 hours. Wind speeds must be less than 12 miles per hour and there cannot be sustained rain, snow, or heavy fog.

Both binoculars and spotting scopes will be used by trained observers. All raptors seen, and their behavior, will be recorded on the datasheet provided by NYSDEC (Attachment A) and locations will be documented on accompanying aerial photographs. Details such as flight paths, roosts, and perching locations will be clearly noted on maps. For species such as northern harrier that may be observed foraging over a larger area, a polygon on the map will be used to outline the area used. Any raptors seen within the vicinity of the work areas while observers are traveling to and from survey locations will also be documented.

5.0 Reporting Surveys

Any northern harriers or short-eared owls documented during surveys will be reported to NYSDEC within 24 hours. A summary report, including copies of all datasheets and maps, will be submitted to NYSDEC three business days prior to the start of construction activities within any occupied habitat. Multiple reports may be submitted during the winter raptor season as construction progresses, triggering the need for shifts in survey locations.

FIGURES



0 1 2 4 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Locations

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points

NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line

NYSDEC Lands

Figure 1

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Points 1, 2, & 3

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 2

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 4

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 3

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Points 5, 6, & 7

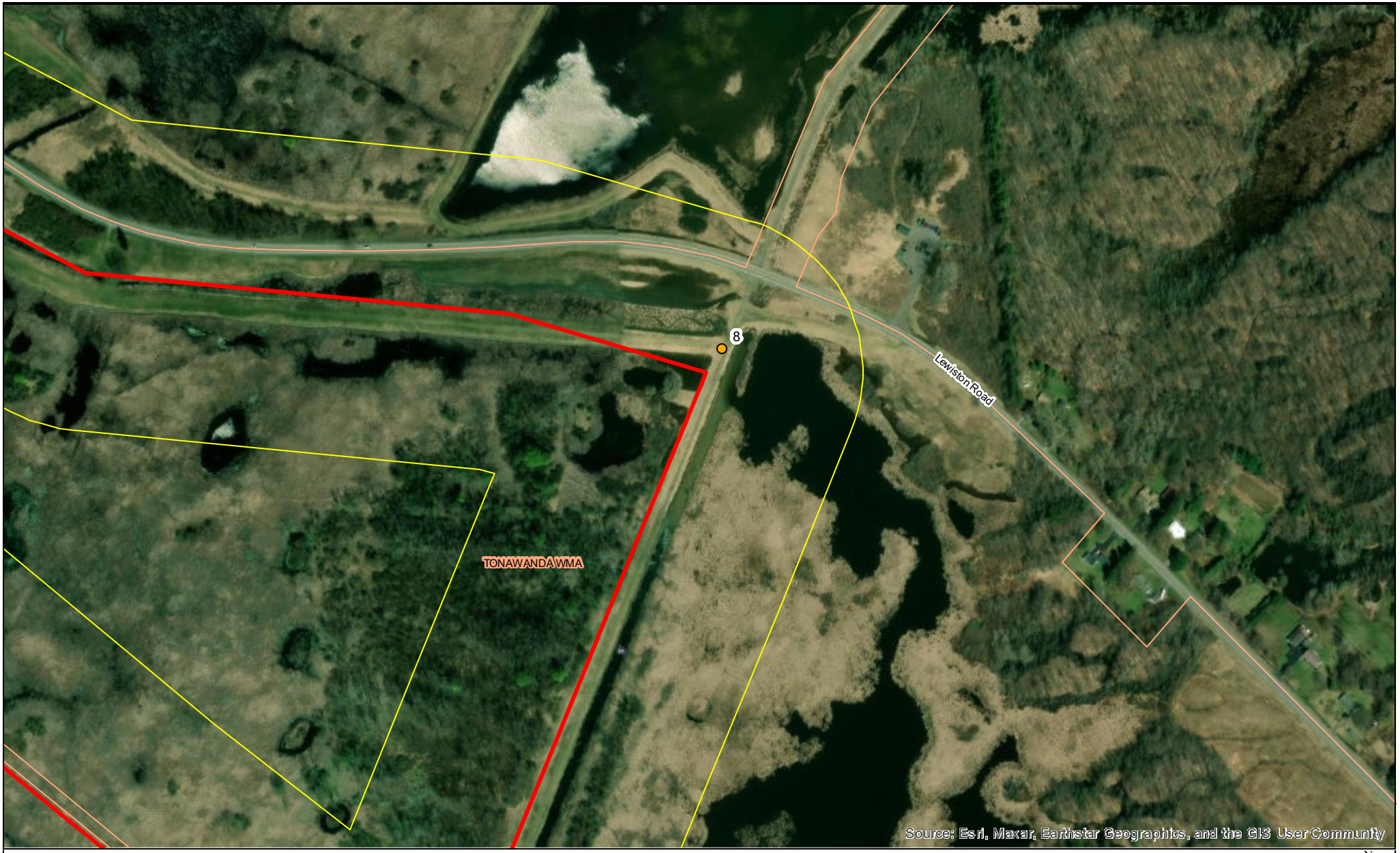
National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 4



0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 8

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 5

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 9

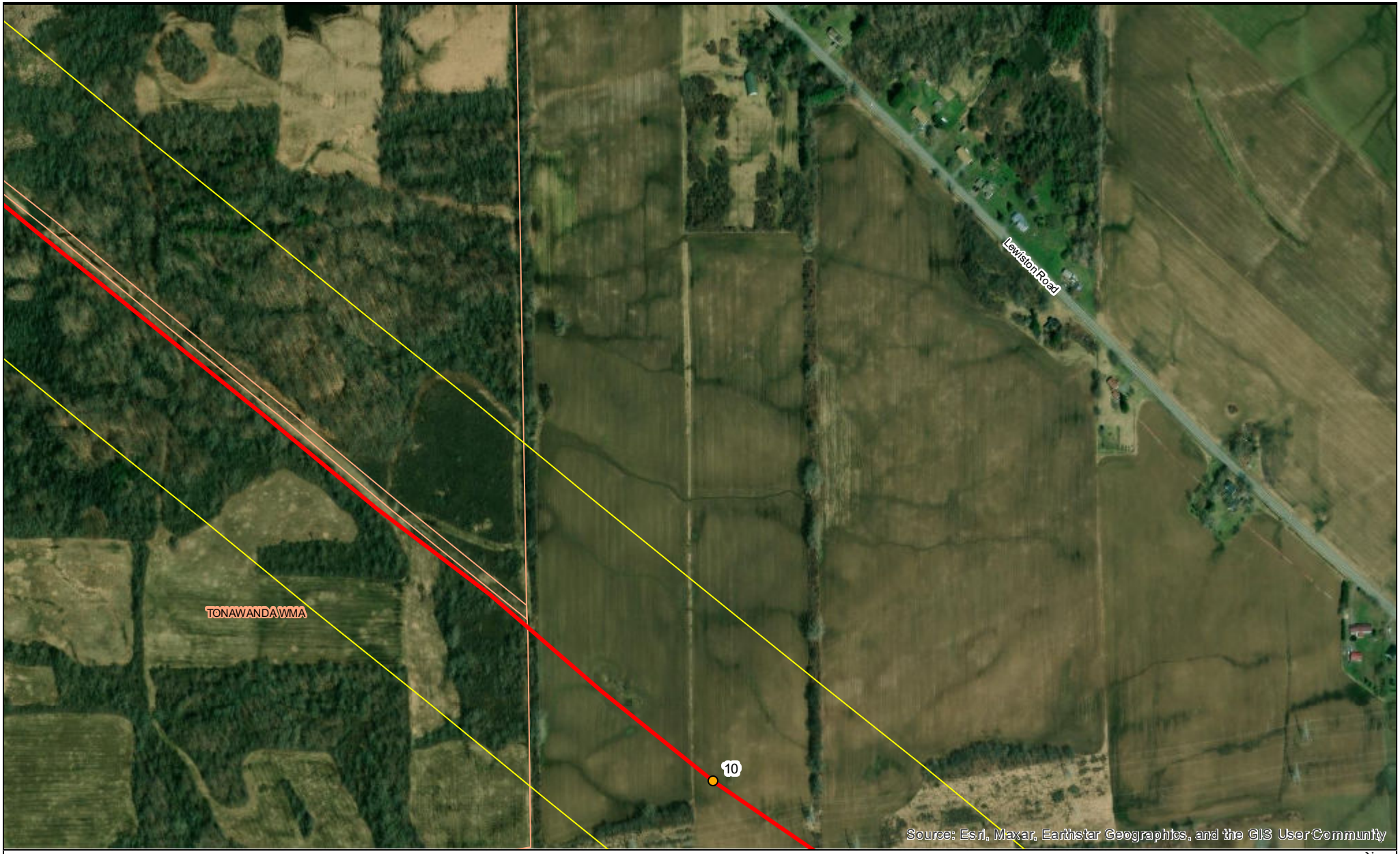
National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 6



0 0.075 0.15 0.3 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 10

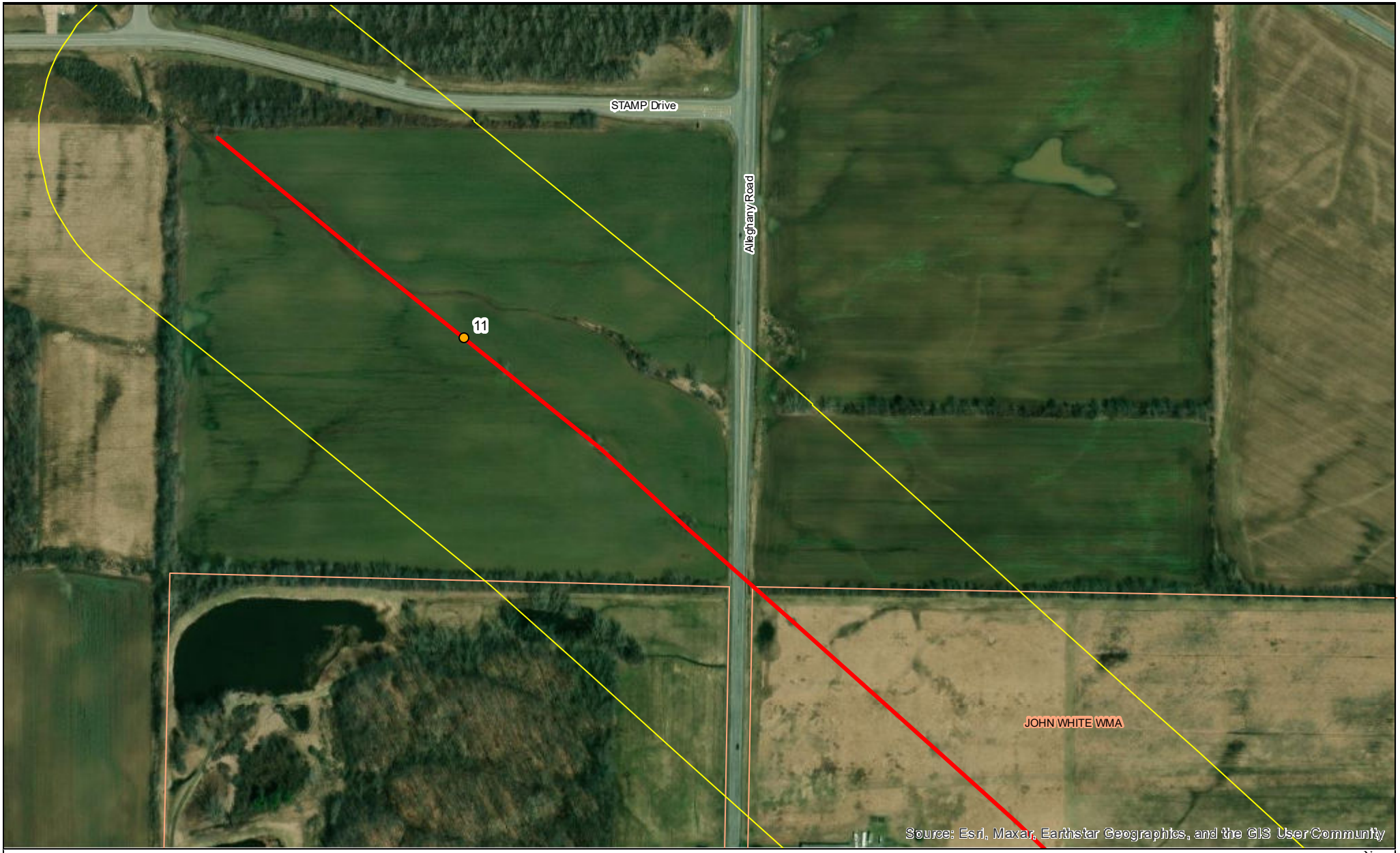
National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 7



0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 11

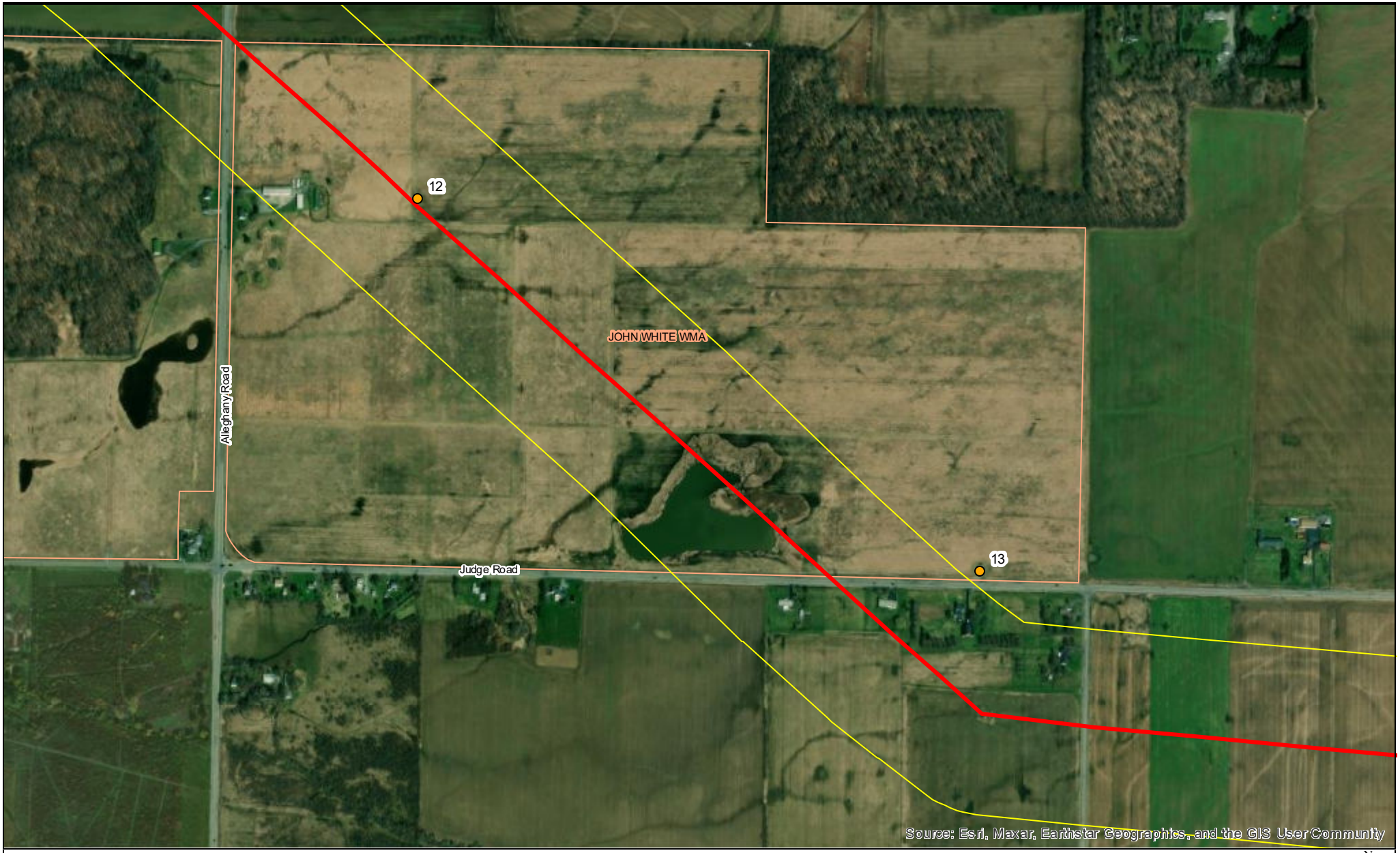
National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 8



0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Points 12 & 13

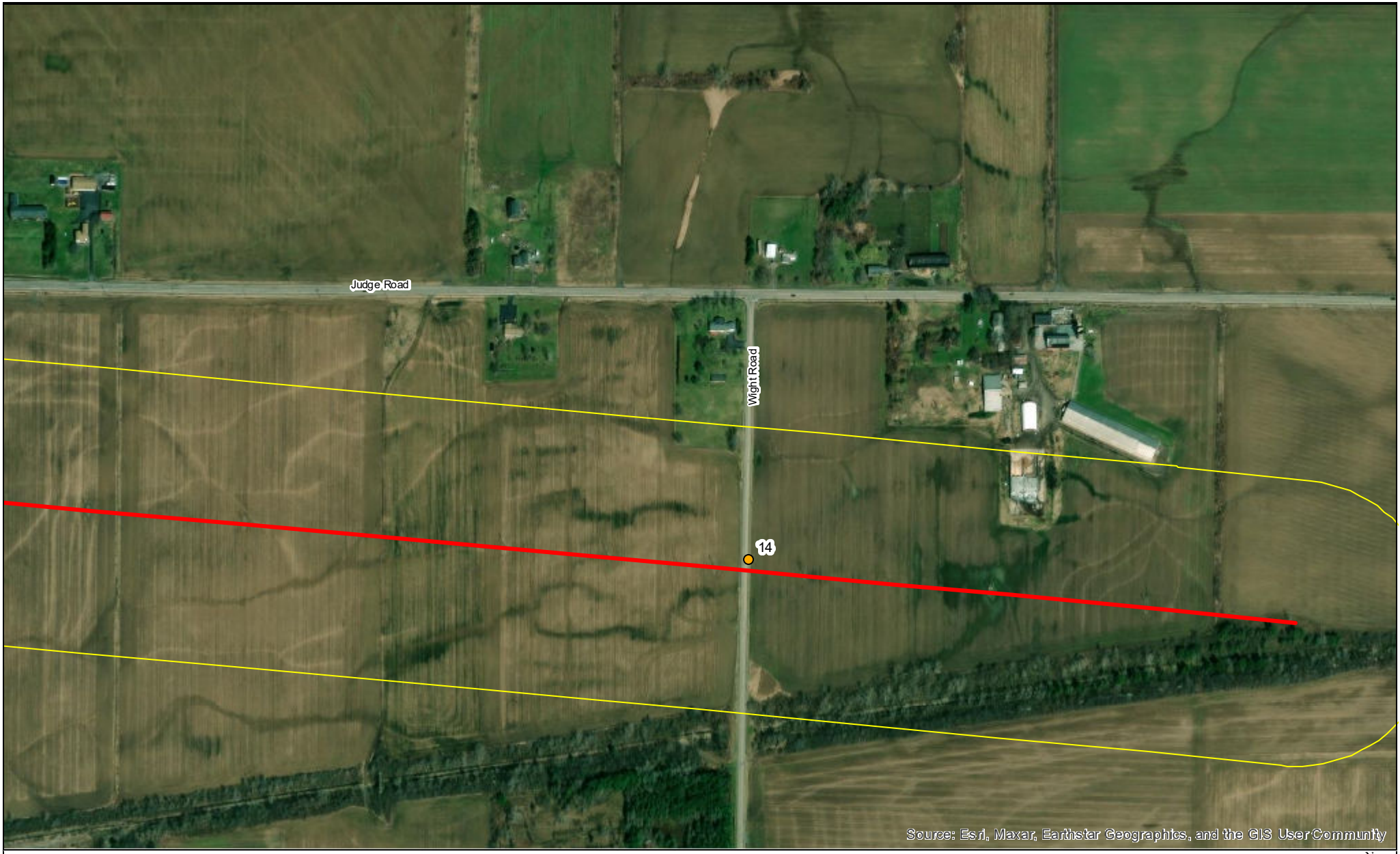
National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 9



0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Winter Raptor Survey Point 14

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/21/2025

Winter Raptor Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Observer:_____ Date:_____

Figure 10

Attachment A. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Survey Protocol for State-listed Wintering Grassland Raptor Species

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Survey Protocol for State-listed Wintering Grassland Raptor Species
August 2021

These protocols describe requirements for determining presence and site use by New York State-listed threatened and endangered (T&E) grassland raptor species during the winter season as part of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) permit review process for a project application. These protocols specifically target the New York State-listed Short-eared Owl (*Asio flammeus*) (Endangered) and Northern Harrier (*Circus hudsonius*) (Threatened). These surveys have two primary purposes: (1) documenting the presence of the target species, and (2) recording particular areas used by the target species, such as roost sites or foraging areas, within a project area. This protocol is not intended to confirm absence of birds from a site. Information obtained from these surveys will be considered in determining the possible need for additional comprehensive studies (e.g., using radio-telemetry and/or night-vision optics), regulatory review and, if necessary, avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation strategies pursuant to 6 New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 182.

A detailed, site specific work plan, including survey schedule and GIS shapefiles (.shp) of a proposed project boundary, stationary survey locations, driving route stops, and estimated areas of ground visible within 1,000 meters of each stationary survey point must be developed and submitted to NYSDEC for review and written approval at least one month prior to the start of field work. NYSDEC recommends these materials be submitted at the earliest they are available prior to the one month before survey deadline. Multiple projects may be under review concurrently and earlier submission facilitates adequate time for NYSDEC to review the work plan and provide feedback. Failure to submit materials in a timely manner may result in delays in project reviews.

Target Species

Both Short-eared Owls and Northern Harriers typically roost on the ground, though Short-eared Owls may roost in conifers or thick hedgerows when snow becomes deeper than approximately 6 inches. At times, these two species may roost in close proximity to one another and Northern Harriers may be observed dropping to the ground at their nighttime roost just before dark at the same time that Short-eared Owls are leaving their daytime roost to begin foraging for the evening. The period surrounding sunset is particularly critical for the identification of likely roost locations and estimating the number of individuals using them.

Short-eared Owls are crepuscular and nocturnal hunters and while they may occasionally be active in the late afternoon, winter surveys conducted throughout New York State from 2008-2021 indicate that they often do not leave their daytime roost to begin hunting until sunset or later, and sometimes just 5 - 10 minutes before full dark. Northern Harriers are diurnal and crepuscular raptors and may be seen hunting throughout the day, but they are most active in the morning and late afternoon right up until sunset when they can be observed landing at their nighttime roost site.

Survey Periods

November 15 through March 31 is the primary period during which Short-eared Owl and Northern Harrier often occur at winter concentration areas in New York, and surveys must be conducted during this season. Conduct surveys approximately weekly at each stationary point in the study area (hereafter, a "survey period"). At a minimum, conduct two survey periods in November (survey periods 1 and 2), and four survey periods each in December (survey periods 3-6), January (survey periods 7-10), February (survey periods 11-14) and March (survey periods 15-18), for a total of eighteen survey periods during the course of the winter season. Additional surveys are required in April if Short-eared Owl and/or Northern Harrier are present at the project site during the last two weeks of March (survey periods 17 or 18). If either species is documented during surveys in early April, applicants should discuss with NYSDEC the possible need for early breeding season surveys.

Stationary Evening Surveys

The primary survey method for wintering Short-eared Owl and Northern Harrier is a regimented series of evening visual scans and observations with binoculars and a spotting scope from one or more stationary points or "stations" within a project area. Conduct surveys from at least one hour before sunset until it is too dark to observe flying birds (at least one-half hour, or up to one hour after sunset). On many nights, especially those with clear, moonlit skies, and on days with complete snow cover, birds are frequently seen well before or after the official time of sunset. Therefore, the entire length of the survey must be at least 1.5 hours, but on some evenings could be as long as 2.5 hours or more, depending on the start time, environmental conditions and bird activity.

The total number of stations required depends on the size of the project area, the amount of open habitat within the project area, and the visibility of that habitat from survey station(s). "Open habitat" and "field" refer to all fields, including those in pasture, row crop, hay, alfalfa, or other field crop the previous growing season; grasslands; fallow fields; early successional fields or shrubland with sparce woody growth; and wet meadows or marsh land. Position survey stations in or near open habitat at vantage points with clear visibility in all directions, or most directions if stations are from roadside locations or edges of fields. Make observations from within or next to a blind if the station is away from the roadside and within a field. When the station is at the edge of the habitat, the observer(s) should be backed up to a hedgerow or other background feature at the edge of the field, or within or next to a vehicle.

Survey stations must not be more than 1,000 meters apart within open habitat, and the total number of stations must allow for full visual coverage of all open habitats at ground level within the entire project site. When visibility is obstructed (e.g., by hills, vegetation, infrastructure, etc.), survey stations must be sited less than 1,000 meters apart and close enough to allow for the accurate detection and identification of the target species in all

open habitats. Any ground-level portion of the 1,000-meter viewshed that is not visible from a survey station must be clearly noted.

Include some stationary points within or adjacent to the project area to cover areas not intended for development. Data on bird use of such areas provide information on potential siting options that may avoid or minimize impacts to T&E species, and areas that could serve as mitigation parcels (if needed), and/or be used as reference areas for post-construction monitoring.

Daytime Driving Routes

Daytime driving routes are an additional survey method that may be utilized for detecting foraging areas of Northern Harrier and other diurnal raptors. **Driving routes are not suitable for detecting Short-eared Owls or roosting Northern Harriers.** Due to the short time period during which Short-eared Owls are active and visible before dark, driving surveys are considered a supplemental effort, and **cannot** replace a full stationary evening survey effort or be the sole survey method at a project site.

These surveys consist of driving between a series of roadside stops adjacent to open habitat and conducting 5-10 minute observations at each stationary, roadside stop. The driving route for a site should be surveyed weekly, and include all roads within the project site from which open habitat can be easily viewed. Driving route surveys may take place at any time during daylight hours, and can be done on the same days as stationary surveys. The total number and distribution of roadside stops are based on the length and distribution of roads in the project area, and what areas are visible from the roadside. Stops located approximately a half mile apart will typically allow for sufficient coverage, however, the distance between stops may need to be shorter, depending on obstructions of ground-level views at the site.

The overall survey effort should be focused on ensuring maximum spatial coverage is achieved by siting evening stationary surveys across the entire site, with driving routes serving to gather supplemental information on daytime use of the area by Northern Harriers. If resources are limited, focus should be placed on conducting stationary surveys, even if at the expense of driving surveys.

Conducting Surveys

Surveys should not be conducted during inclement weather, including precipitation, fog, or moderate to strong winds (i.e., wind greater than 10-12 mph, or Beaufort Scale 3). Due to survey time constraints, an observer can only cover one stationary point per evening. Multiple observers surveying concurrently at different stations and/or multiple evenings are needed to sufficiently cover most project sites for a given week (stationary survey period). Repeated trips on additional evenings may be necessary to adequately confirm species presence and document foraging and roost areas. Both Northern Harriers and Short-eared Owls may fly considerable distances from roost sites to foraging areas.

Appropriately stationing observers on subsequent nights farther out along these flight paths may be necessary to identify important foraging areas.

For both stationary evening surveys and driving route stops, scan the available open habitat throughout the course of the survey period. Pay particular attention to birds perching on fence posts, utility poles, and hay bales, coursing low over the ground, or perching on the ground. Observers should also listen for the bark-like call of the Short-eared Owl and rapid series of *kek* calls of the Northern Harrier.

While one observer may be sufficient for conducting stationary surveys at a given station, two observers are recommended during driving routes. At each stop, the observer(s) should get out of the vehicle and scan the surrounding open habitat in all directions for the observation period. If a raptor is observed while driving between stops, record the observation location and data upon reaching the next survey point.

Recording Data

For each survey, record the following data: date; observer(s) name(s); site name; point number; point location (coordinates); start and end time of observation at that point; survey period; whether stationary point or driving stop; and weather information, including temperature, wind speed and direction, precipitation, snow depth, and cloud cover. During each driving stop and stationary survey, record the following: species identification; number of individuals per species (actual number or > 20 if large numbers); individual behavior (perching, foraging, interacting with other birds, high flyover, coming/going from suspected roost, etc. See below.); time each raptor is first observed; time each raptor is last observed; and the location of target species relative to observer. Record Northern Harriers as male or female/juvenile, if possible.

Document all observations of raptors and identify individuals to species. When species identification is uncertain, record "unidentified raptor", although "unidentified buteo", "unidentified eagle" or "unidentified accipiter" is preferable when possible. Where raptors fly into or out of an area of visibility, indicate direction and height of flight on the maps. Show clearly on maps any suspected or confirmed foraging and roost areas, as defined below. For every individual Short-eared Owl and Northern Harrier detected in the project area, including those detected outside of regular survey times or locations (i.e. incidental observations), record the date, time, age/sex if possible, and behavior observed, and map on aerial photographs perch locations, potential or confirmed roost locations, foraging areas, flight paths, and flight height.

Specific behaviors to note for Short-eared Owl and Northern Harrier include:

- foraging (defined as hovering, flying low over vegetation, flying over fields in a back and forth or circular pattern at any height, or dropping to or toward the ground in an attempt to capture prey, at least once during the observation period);
- perching (on the ground or on elevated perches such as fence posts, utility poles, hay bales, tree branches);

- fly-through (i.e., straight-line, direct high flight such as when relocating between roosting and foraging areas, with no indication of foraging behavior or interacting with other individuals);
- interacting with other individuals (e.g., chasing, displacing, displaying, counter-calling, food exchange, etc.); and
- roosting (see below).

Document suspected roost areas when one or more Short-eared Owls are observed perched during the day, or arising from the ground, hedgerows, or conifers in the evening and then beginning flying and foraging activities or immediately departing the area; or where one or more Northern Harriers are active in an area near dusk and are then observed dropping to the ground, hedgerow, or other low feature, but not coming back up as it gets dark, or otherwise not seen again. Concentrated activity of either or both species in an area at or near dusk and interactions between Short-eared Owls and Northern Harriers are also indicators of a likely roost nearby. Late winter surveys (March and April) should specifically document any breeding behavior observed, with the "highest" behavior code recorded (for descriptions of breeding codes, see: https://ebird.org/atlasny/about/breeding-codes).

Record observations of other species seen or heard during all surveys, as well as incidentally while in the project area (i.e., outside of the survey period or in areas not targeted for survey), on data sheets. Other species of interest include all state-listed T&E and special concern species; all raptors (owls, hawks, falcons, eagles, osprey); shrikes; and arctic-breeding songbirds such as snow buntings, larkspurs, and pipits.

NYSDEC recommends that all data collected be entered into eBird, and for data collected prior to January 1, 2025, entered into eBird under the New York State Breeding Bird Atlas portal. For more information, see: https://ebird.org/atlasny/about/

Reporting Requirements

A detailed, site specific work plan, including survey schedule and GIS shapefiles (.shp) of a proposed project boundary, stationary survey locations, driving route stops, and estimated areas of ground visible within 1,000 meters of each stationary survey point must be developed and submitted to NYSDEC for review and written approval at least one month prior to the start of field work. A final report must be submitted to NYSDEC as soon as possible after the conclusion of each survey season. Final reports must minimally include the following:

- the overall survey period, and dates, times, and durations of surveys conducted at each stationary point and driving stop;
- description of habitat surrounding each point, noting any changes during the survey period;
- number of species observed overall;
- total number of individuals of each species observed at each point, overall and by date;

- summaries of the number and behavior of birds seen, and whether any Short-eared Owl or Northern Harrier roosts were observed or suspected;
- for all T&E species, whether any behaviors designated as "probable" or "confirmed" breeding were observed, following Breeding Bird Atlas codes;
- a list or table of all species with all dates and points where they were observed;
- the point(s) with the highest and lowest: number of species, species diversity, frequency, and abundance;
- a description of weather conditions during and immediately prior to survey days;
- a description of any disruptions and/or distractions that occurred during each survey that may have precluded an adequate survey;
- a detailed discussion of all methods and results;
- one or more maps, as needed, which display all observations of all individuals of T&E and SC species, and any other species targeted at the site, indicating observation date and behavior code;
- photographs of the habitat taken from survey points;
- copies of all data sheets, as a separate appendix or attachment to the report; and
- viewshed analysis from each survey point that clearly defines what areas of ground were visible within 1,000 meters, and which areas were obstructed from view (e.g., due to vegetation, topography, infrastructure, or other obstructions).

For all individuals of T&E species documented while in the project area, clearly show on the map(s), or otherwise make available in the report detailed information on the location, method of detection, behavior, flight paths, foraging areas, and all other relevant data. Along with the report, provide GIS shapefiles (.shp) depicting the survey point locations, polygons showing all visible open habitat at ground level within 1,000 meters of each point, and date, time, location, flight paths, flight height and behavior of each individual T&E species documented on site.

Also include in the report a discussion and conclusion regarding whether more comprehensive studies may be necessary to adequately assess the potential for the project to negatively affect endangered or threatened winter raptor species.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Wintering Raptor Stationary Survey Data Sheet

Observer: _____ Date: _____

Site Name: County:

Time Start: _____ Time End: _____

Assigned Survey Location: _____

_____

_____

_____

Total SEOW: _____

Total NOHA: _____

Additional observations (such as horned larks, snow buntings, etc.) _____

Weather

Wind Speed: _____

Direction: _____

Temperature: _____

% Cloud cover: _____

Snow Depth: _____ inches

Snow Crust: *Yes* *No*

Precipitation: (*circle one*)

Snow *Rain* *None*

Visibility: (*circle one*)

Good *Fair* *Poor*

Reason: _____

(i.e. fog, no moon, snow etc.)

Mark the observation location and location of each owl and hawk observed with a unique identification number on the aerial site map and below on this datasheet. See additional instructions on Survey Guidelines sheet.

Owl/Hawk Species *Enter one bird per line. For harriers, note sex/ age*	**Bird ID#** *As referenced on aerial map*	**First Time Bird Seen**	**Last Time Bird Seen**	**Activity Observed** *Perched, foraging, flyover (note height), feeding, going to likely roost, leaving probable roost, interacting with other birds, etc.*	**Notes** *Include amount of time bird spent at site. If it left site, note flight direction. Note whether bird was seen or heard, approximate distance, if prey capture attempts successful, other behaviors*

Wintering Raptor Stationary Survey Data Sheet – Page 2

Date_____ Site Name_____ Observer _____

Owl/Hawk Species *Enter one bird per line. For harriers, note sex/ age*	**Bird ID#** *As referenced on aerial map*	**First Time Bird Seen**	**Last Time Bird Seen**	**Activity Observed** *Perched, foraging, fly over (note height), feeding, going to likely roost, leaving probable roost, interacting with other birds, etc.*	**Notes** *Include amount of time bird spent at site. If it left site, note flight direction. Note whether bird was seen or heard, approximate distance, if prey capture attempts successful, other behaviors*

Attachment C. Breeding Marsh Bird Pre-Construction Survey Plan

nationalgrid

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Breeding Marsh Bird
Pre-Construction Survey Plan

May 2025 CASE 22-T-0654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION **PAGE**

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Introduction

CC Environment is working on behalf of the Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) to assist with rare, threatened, and endangered species monitoring for the proposed rebuild of a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area").

During the application process, five state-listed bird species were identified as potentially occurring within or adjacent to marshes along the Project Area during the breeding season: black tern (*Chlidonias niger*), least bittern (*Botaurus exilis*), pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*), king rail (*Rallus elegans*), and northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*). These marshes lie within the Tonawanda Wildlife Management Area (WMA). Also noted within these marshes are the ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), a state rare species. In accordance with Certificate Conditions, CC Environment & Planning will conduct pre-construction breeding marsh bird surveys along the Project Area within Tonawanda WMA. Surveys will be conducted following the Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol (Conway 2009[1]), with slight modifications detailed below.

2.0 Survey Locations

Nineteen stationary survey points have been selected to cover all marsh habitat along the Project within Tonawanda WMA. Points were purposely located at or near powerline structures, as this is where disturbance during construction will be the greatest as most work will be occurring in these locations. Maps of each survey location can be found in at the end of this Survey Plan.

3.0 Target Species

There will be two target species categories for these surveys: those that require the use of broadcast calls and those that don't. Due to the secretive nature of many marsh bird species, detection in dense emergent vegetation can be difficult without broadcasting pre-recorded calls. Species for which calls will be broadcast will be least bittern, sora, Virigina rail, king rail, American bittern, and pied-billed grebe. Other focal species that do not require playback are black tern, northern harrier, ruddy duck, and prothonotary warbler. Other marsh-dependent bird species will also be noted during surveys.

[1] Conway, C. J. 2009. Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocols, version 2009-2. Wildlife Research Report #2009-02. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Tucson, AZ.

4.0 Timing of Surveys

Three surveys will be conducted at each point in the breeding season prior to construction. One survey will be completed in each of the survey windows: May 1 – May 14, May 15 – May 31, June 1 – June 15. Each survey will be at least ten days apart. If construction must occur within or adjacent to marshes during the breeding season, points within the vicinity of the construction activity will be surveyed twice within the two weeks preceding any construction occurring.

5.0 Conducting Surveys

Surveys will be conducted from one half hour prior to sunrise until no later than three hours after sunrise. Wind speeds must be less than 12 miles per hour and there cannot be sustained rain or heavy fog.

The survey will consist of two parts, an initial five minutes of silence in which the trained observer will record all marsh birds visually or audibly observed on the datasheet (Attachment A) then the call broadcast will begin. The protocol's standardized call files and sequence will be used, which includes 30 seconds of calls by a focal species followed by 30 seconds of silence before moving on to the next focal species, with the exception of least bittern. As this species has been shown to take longer to respond to broadcast calls, the call portion of the survey will start with 3 minutes of least bittern calls (3 rounds of alternating 30 seconds of calls and 30 seconds of silence) before moving on to the next species. The speaker will be placed on the ground, facing toward the center of the marsh, with the observer standing approximately 2 meters to the side of the speaker. Surveys at a point conclude after the 30 seconds of silence that follows the last broadcasted call (the speaker will say "Stop"). Any focal marsh birds observed while traveling between points will also be recorded.

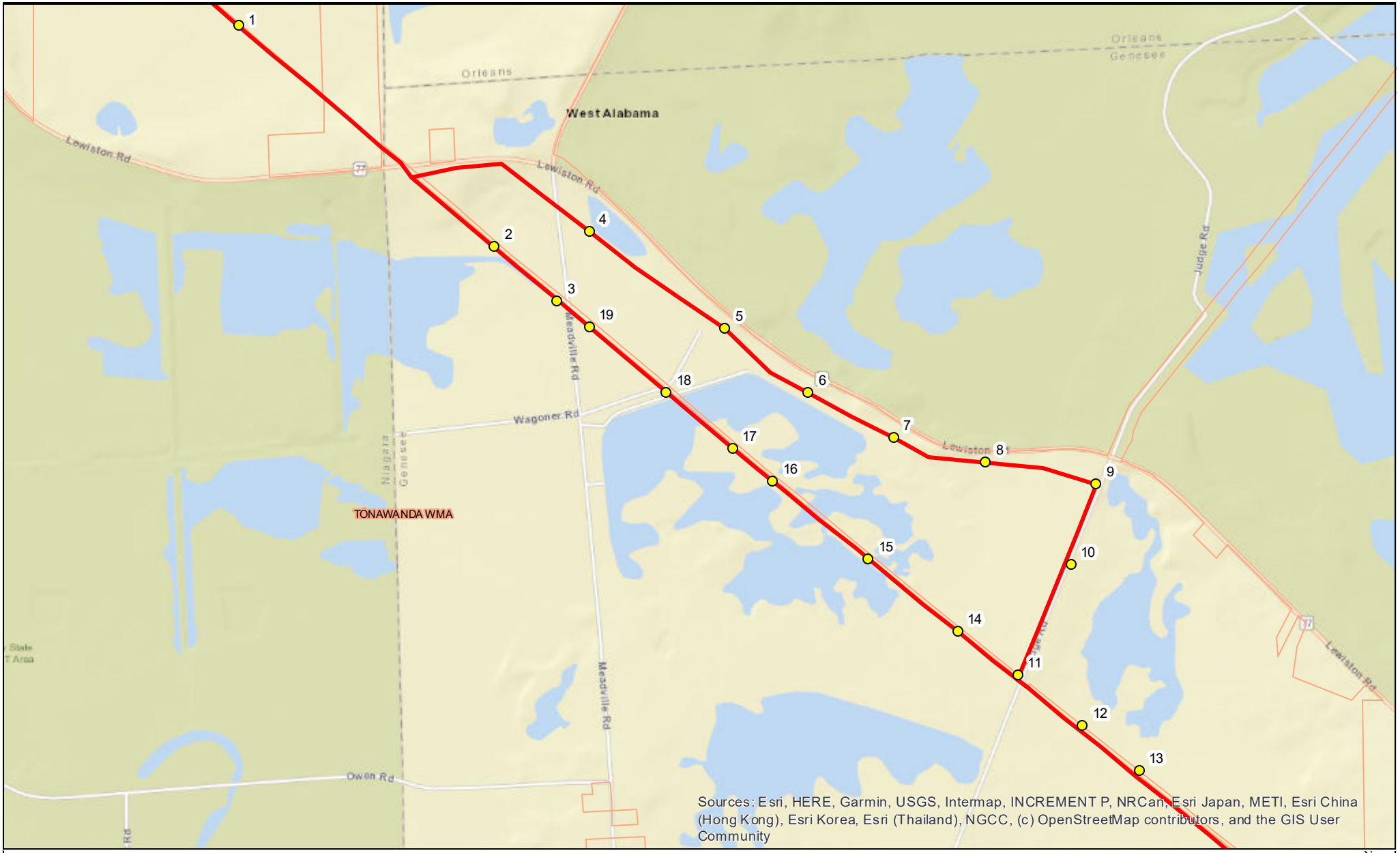
All species for which a call is broadcast, along with northern harrier, will be recorded individually on the datasheet so that one line represents a single individual. All other marsh bird species will be recorded such that a single line represents the tally of all individuals of that species detected during the survey time, separated by three distance categories: $\leq$50m, 51-100m, >100m. For example, one line will tally all black terns seen within 50m of the survey point while a second line will tally all black terns 51-100m from the survey point.

In addition to the data sheet, any individual threatened and endangered species will be marked on an aerial map. If birds are only heard and not seen, locations will be estimated based on direction and call volume. Details such as flight paths, roosts, perching locations, and nests will be clearly noted on maps. For species such as black tern that may be observed foraging over a larger area, a polygon on the map will be used to outline the area used.

6.0 Reporting Surveys

Any threatened or endangered species documented during surveys will be reported to NYSDEC within 24 hours. A summary report, including copies of all datasheets, will be submitted to NYSDEC within two weeks after the conclusion of the final survey. If surveys are conducted within the two weeks prior to the start of construction, a summary report will be submitted at least three business days prior to the start of construction activities.

FIGURES



Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Locations

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/14/2025

Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
NYSDEC Lands

Figure 1

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 Miles

N

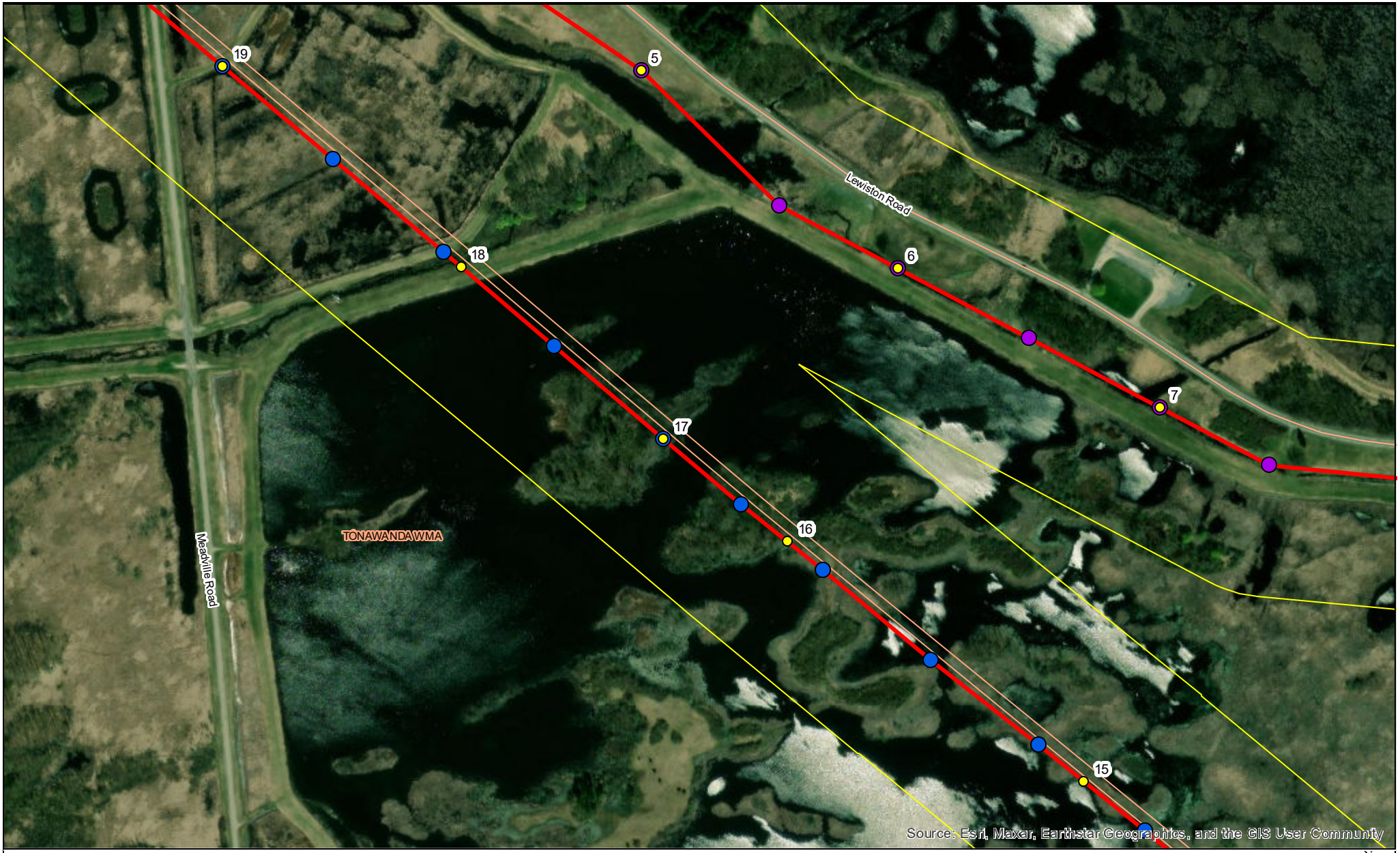
Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points 1 - 4

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/14/2025

Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points
Existing Structures
New Structures
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Figure 2



0 0.075 0.15 0.3 Miles

N

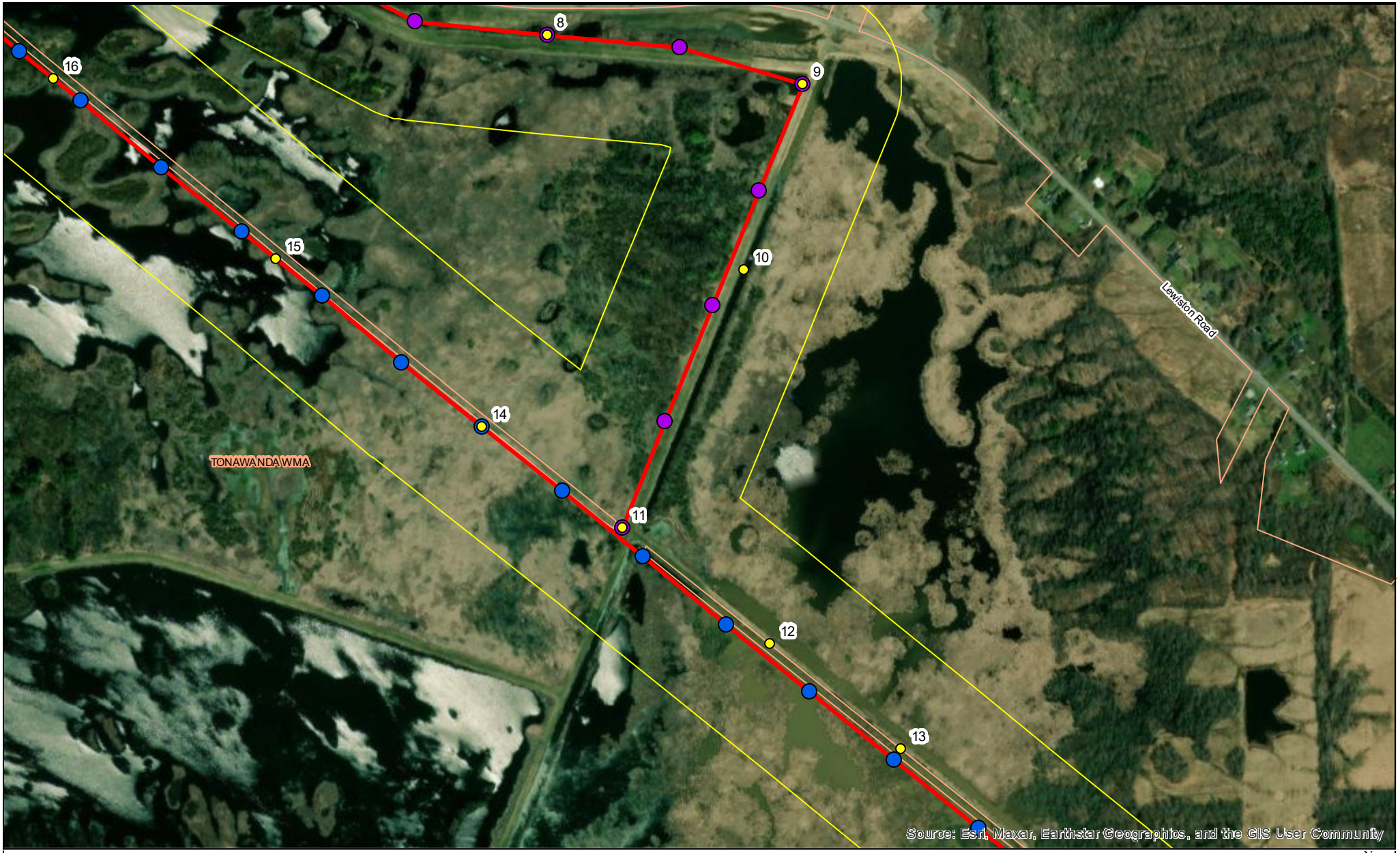
Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points 5 - 7 & 15 - 19

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/14/2025

- Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points
- Existing Structures
- New Structures
- NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
- 500ft Buffer
- NYSDEC Lands

Figure 3



0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

N

Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points 8 - 16

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 5/14/2025

- Breeding Marsh Bird Survey Points
- Existing Structures
- New Structures
- NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
- 500ft Buffer
- NYSDEC Lands

Figure 4

Attachment A. National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

Date *(eg 10-May-04)* **:**

Multiple Observer Survey: Y / N

List all non-focal species surveyed:

Name of marsh or route :

Boat type:

Observer(s) *(list all)** **:**

High tide time:

Water depth:

location: location: location:

depth: depth: depth:

**list all observers in order of their contribution to the data collected*

put an "S" in the appropriate column if the bird was seen, a "1" if the bird was heard, and "1S" if both heard and seen

Station#	Start Time (military)	Temp (C or F *circle one*)	Sky	Wind (Beaufort)	Salinity	Background noise	Species	Responded During												Call Type(s)	Direction	In target area	Distance (meters)	Distance Aide	Detected at a Previous Point	Comments
								Pass 0-1	Pass 1-2	Pass 2-3	Pass 3-4	Pass 4-5	LEBI	SORA	VIRA	KIRA	AMBI	PBGR	Outside survey period							

Background noise: 0 *no noise* 1 *faint noise* 2 *moderate noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 100m)*
3 *loud noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 50m)* 4 *intense noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 25m)*

Beaufort scale: 0 *smoke rises vertically* 1 *wind direction shown by smoke drift* 2 *wind felt on face; leaves rustle*
3 *leaves , small twigs in constan motion; light flag extended* 4 *raises dust and loose paper; small branches are moved* 5 *small trees with leaves sway; crested wavelets on inland waters*

Sky: 0 *clear or a few clouds* 1 *partly cloud or variable sky* 2 *cloudy or overcast* 4 *fog or smoke* 5 *drizzle* 6 *snow* 8 *showers*

Distance Aide: 0 *none* 1 *range finder* 2 *distance bands on aerial photo* 3 *surveyor flags tied to vegetation*

National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

Date *(eg 10-May-04)* **:** **Name of marsh or route :** **Observer(s)** *(list all)** **:**

**list all observers in order of their contribution to the data collected*

put an "S" in the appropriate column if the bird was seen, a "1" if the bird was heard, and "1S" if both heard and seen

Station#	Start Time (military)	Temp (F)	Sky	Wind (Beaufort)	Salinity	Background noise	Species	Responded During													Call Type(s)	Direction	In target area	Distance (meters)	Distance Aide	Detected at a Previous Point	Comments
								Pass 0-1	Pass 1-2	Pass 2-3	Pass 3-4	Pass 4-5	LEBI	SORA	VIRA	KIRA	AMBI	PBGR	Outside survey period								

Background noise: 0 *no noise* 1 *faint noise* 2 *moderate noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 100m)*
3 *loud noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 50m)* 4 *intense noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 25m)*

Beaufort scale: 0 *smoke rises vertically* 1 *wind direction shown by smoke drift* 2 *wind felt on face; leaves rustle*
3 *leaves , small twigs in constan motion; light flag extended* 4 *raises dust and loose paper; small branches are moved* 5 *small trees with leaves sway; crested wavelets on inland waters*

Sky: 0 *clear or a few clouds* 1 *partly cloud or variable sky* 2 *cloudy or overcast* 4 *fog or smoke* 5 *drizzle* 6 *snow* 8 *showers*

Distance Aide: 0 *none* 1 *range finder* 2 *distance bands on aerial photo* 3 *surveyor flags tied to vegetation*

Attachment D. Breeding Grassland Bird Pre-Construction Survey Plan

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Breeding Grassland Bird
Pre-Construction Survey Plan

March 2025 CASE 22-T-0654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION **PAGE**

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Introduction

CC Environment is working on behalf of the Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) to assist with rare, threatened, and endangered species monitoring for the proposed rebuild of a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area").

During the application process, three state-listed threatened grassland bird species were identified as potentially occurring within or adjacent to the Project Area during the breeding season: sedge wren (*Cistothorus stellaris*), northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*), and Henslow's sparrow (*Centronyx henslowii*). Tonawanda WMA and John White WMA also host several NYS species of special concern and species of greatest concern within their grasslands. In accordance with Certificate Conditions, CC Environment & Planning will conduct pre-construction breeding grassland bird surveys along the Project Area within the two WMAs. Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Survey Protocol for State-listed Breeding Grassland Bird Species (August 2021; Attachment A), with slight modifications detailed below.

2.0 Survey Locations

Six stationary survey points have been selected to cover all grassland habitat along the Project within Tonawanda and John White WMAs. Points 1 – 3 are within Tonawanda WMA while Points 4 – 6 are within John White WMA. Points were purposely located at powerline structures, as this is where disturbance during construction will be the greatest as most work will be occurring in these locations. Points are located at least 250 meters apart. Maps of each survey location can be found at the end of this Survey Plan.

3.0 Timing of Surveys

In accordance with the NYSDEC protocol, all survey points will be surveyed by trained observers between May 15 and July 20 in the breeding season prior to construction. Surveys will be conducted weekly for a total of eight surveys per point (approximately seven days will pass between surveys). If construction must occur within grasslands during the breeding season, points within the vicinity of the construction activity will be surveyed twice within the two weeks preceding any construction occurring.

4.0 Conducting Surveys

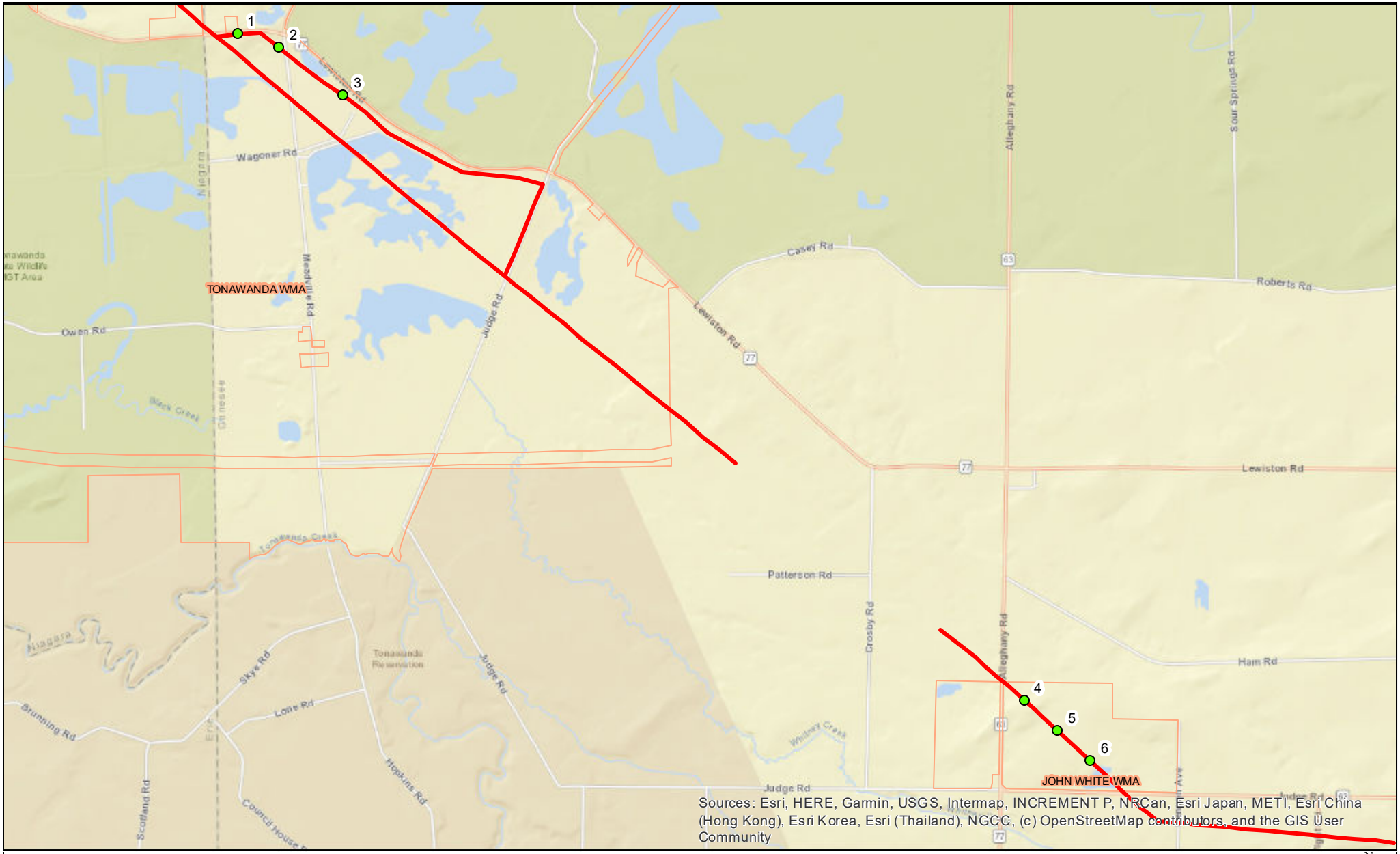
Surveys will be conducted from one half hour prior to sunrise until no later than 10:30am. Wind speeds must be less than 12 miles per hour and there cannot be sustained rain or heavy fog.

The order in which points are surveyed will be reversed during each survey period. Observers will wait at least two minutes after arriving at the point to begin surveying. The five-minute survey will then begin, with observers recording all grassland birds visually or audibly observed on the datasheet provided by NYSDEC (Attachment A). Any grassland birds observed while traveling between points will also be recorded.

5.0 Reporting Surveys

Any threatened or endangered species documented during surveys will be reported to NYSDEC within 24 hours. A summary report, including copies of all datasheets, will be submitted to NYSDEC within two weeks after the conclusion of the final survey. If surveys are conducted within the two weeks prior to the start of construction, a summary report will be submitted at least three business days prior to the start of construction activities.

FIGURES



Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Locations

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 3/10/2025

- Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Points
- NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
- NYSDEC Lands

Figure 1

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

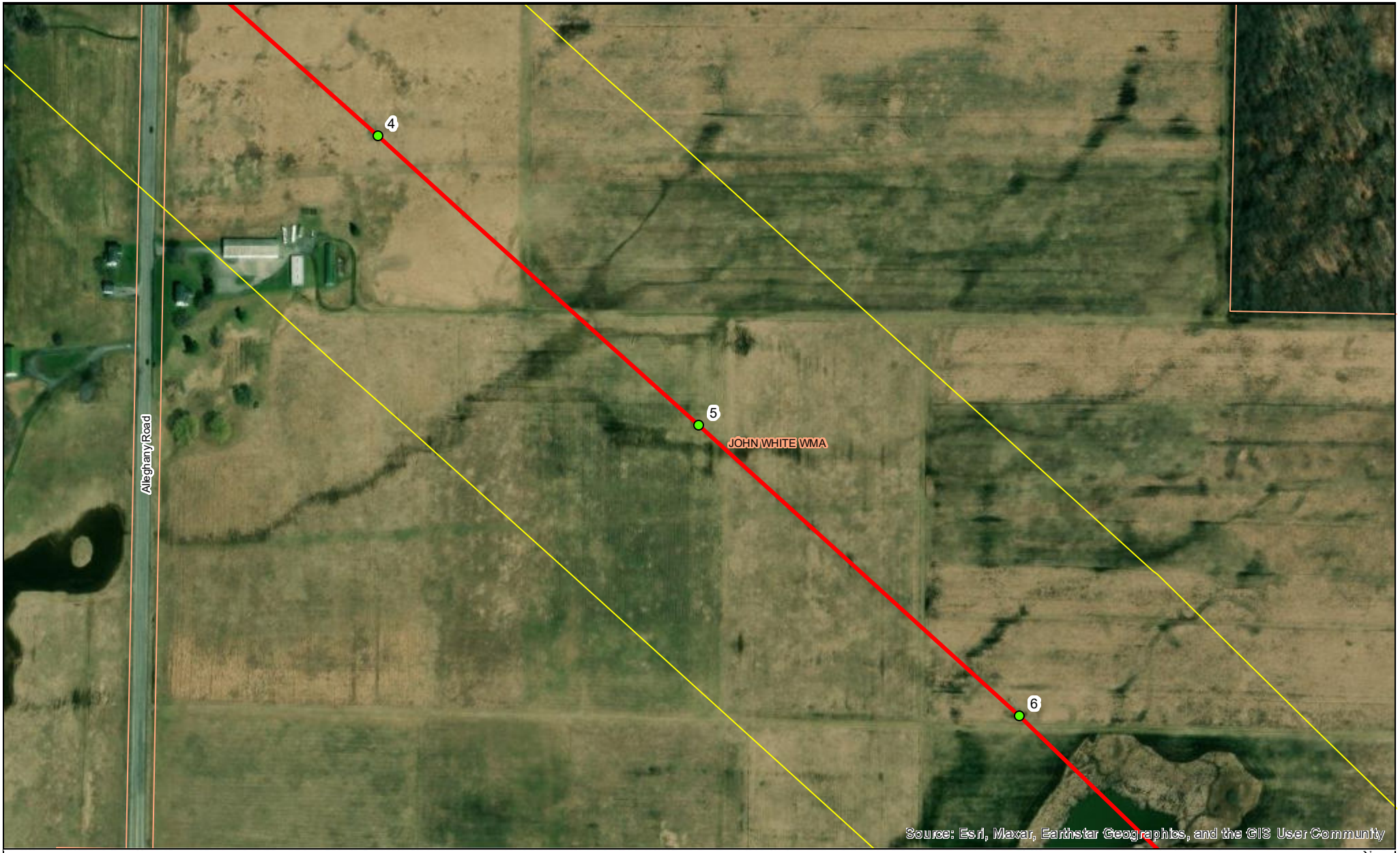
Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Points 1, 2, & 3

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 3/10/2025

Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Figure 2



0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Points 4, 5, & 6

National Grid
Lockport-Batavia Line 112 Rebuild Project
Town of Alabama, Genesee County, New York

K. Hojnacki, Date: 3/10/2025

Breeding Grassland Bird Survey Points
NG Lockport Batavia 112 Line
500ft Buffer
NYSDEC Lands

Figure 3

Attachment A. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Survey Protocol for State-listed Breeding Grassland Bird Species

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Survey Protocol for State-listed Breeding Grassland Bird Species
2021

These protocols describe requirements for determining presence and site use by New York State-listed threatened and endangered grassland bird species during the breeding season as part of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) permit review process for a project application. Threatened and endangered (T&E) and special concern (SC) grassland nesting birds in New York State include: Short-eared Owl (E), Northern Harrier (T), Upland Sandpiper (T), Henslow's Sparrow (T), Sedge Wren (T), Grasshopper Sparrow (SC), Vesper Sparrow (SC), and Horned Lark (SC). Information obtained from these surveys will be considered in determining the possible need for additional comprehensive studies, regulatory review and, if necessary, avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation strategies pursuant to 6 New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 182.

Survey Periods

Surveys must be conducted during the breeding season from May 15 through July 20. These survey protocols are geared toward the **optimal** window for surveys for most T&E and SC grassland bird species that might occur in New York. Surveys will occur approximately weekly at each point in the study area (hereafter, a "survey period"). At a minimum, there will be two survey periods in May (survey periods 1 and 2), four survey periods in June (survey periods 3 through 6), and two survey periods in July (survey periods 7 and 8), for a total of eight survey periods during the course of the breeding season. At least four survey periods must be completed before any haying or mowing is done at the site. Additional surveys may be required in April or early to mid-May if breeding Short-eared Owl, Northern Harrier, or Upland Sandpiper are to be targeted. Additional evening surveys may be required in June and July if Henslow's Sparrow is to be targeted. NYSDEC may recommend modifications to these dates and times based on site-specific information regarding T&E or SC species at the site.

Establishing Survey Points

Point count surveys will be the accepted methodology, and all points will be placed in suitable grassland habitat. Suitable grassland sites are areas ("patches") larger than 12 acres (approximately 5 hectares) that are dominated by grasses and forbs. There may be multiple grassland patches at each site separated by obstructions such as forests, hedgerows, large roads, and developed areas. Sampling areas within patches will be defined by outlining the section of each grassland patch that is approximately 100 meters from obstructions as mentioned above. In some cases, it may be appropriate to site a survey point at the edge of grassland habitat, or less than 100 meters from obstructions.

Each point count will be a 100-meter radius circular plot survey centered on the observation point. The minimum distance between survey point centers in all directions will be 250 meters. The size of the grassland sampling area determines the number of

points that are established. Survey points are placed to obtain the maximum number of points per sampling area. The initial placement of the circles/points does not need to be random, although, they need to be systematically located to cover open habitat throughout the entire project area, particularly where project components may be cited. As many points at each site as possible will be surveyed, but in larger grassland patches the actual points to survey will be randomly selected from all possible points in the sampling area. At least 1 point per 25 acres (approximately 10 hectares) of open habitat should be surveyed. The surveys should also include qualitative meander surveys. Meander surveys are done between points, with the aim to focus on locations where T&E or SC species were seen from the survey point engaged in potential breeding behaviors and will help to ensure that the most suitable habitats for T&E grassland birds have been adequately covered.

The inclusion of some points within or adjacent to the project area to cover areas not intended for development is also recommended. Data on bird use of such areas will provide information on potential siting options that may avoid or minimize impacts to T&E species, and areas that could serve as mitigation parcels (if needed) or be used as reference areas for post-construction monitoring.

Timing of Surveys

Morning surveys will be conducted starting one half hour before sunrise until no later than 10:30am. Approximately seven days should pass between morning surveys at a given point. The order in which points are surveyed will be reversed during each survey period, so that the same point is not always surveyed during the same time of morning. Evening surveys will be conducted two hours before sunset until one hour after sunset. Approximately seven days should pass between evening surveys at a given point. The order in which points are surveyed will be reversed during each survey period, so that the same point is not always surveyed during the same time of evening. Evening surveys are not meant to replace morning surveys; they are conducted during the same survey period as morning surveys, and points may be visited on an independent rotation. Surveys will not be conducted during inclement weather, including precipitation, fog, or strong winds (i.e. greater than 10-12mph, or Beaufort Scale 3).

Conducting Surveys

Standard point counts are to be conducted for five minutes after an initial two or more minutes of silence after the observer arrives at the point to allow birds to recover from any disturbance. All birds observed visually or by ear within approximately 100 meters of points will be recorded as part of the survey, and birds observed visually or by ear beyond 100 meters from the point and during meander surveys (while walking between points) will be recorded as incidentals.

Recording Data

Data recorded for each survey point will include the following: date; observer(s) name; site name; point number; point location (coordinates); start and end time of observation

period; survey period; whether a morning or an evening survey; and weather information. Weather information includes temperature, wind speed and direction, precipitation and cloud cover. During the five-minute point count the following will be recorded: species identification; number of individuals per species (actual number or write > 20 if large numbers); individual behavior (nesting or courtship behaviors, foraging, high flyover, perching, singing, etc.) and the "highest" behavior code will be recorded for each species (for descriptions of breeding codes, see: https://ebird.org/atlasny/about/breeding-codes). Observations of flyovers, grassland bird species heard or seen >100m from the point, and grassland bird species heard or seen while walking between points will also be recorded. All T&E species detected in the project area will be documented, even if outside of regular survey or meander survey times (i.e. incidental observations made while at the vehicle, while driving between survey locations, while walking to survey point, in project areas not targeted for survey).

For every individual T&E species documented in the project area, including those detected outside of regular survey times or locations (i.e. incidental observations), the date, time, and behavior observed must be recorded, and perch locations, potential or confirmed nest locations, foraging areas, flight paths, and flight height mapped on aerial photographs.

General habitat characteristics of the project site will be described. Site description information will be collected on a separate data sheet after the point counts are complete during each survey period, and will include information such as: habitat type and management/land use information, distance from a trail or road, distance from hedgerow or wood line, and vegetation measurements within 25 meters of the survey point.

Vegetation measurements within 25 meters of the survey point are as follows: Percent cover of each vegetation type (grass, forb, or woody) and percent bare ground; dominant grass and forb; average vegetation height; litter depth; and nearest shrub above vegetation height. A robel pole should be used for average height and density measured from four cardinal directions and then averaged. The presence of invasive species, and any recent management practices will also be recorded.

NYSDEC recommends that all data collected also be entered into eBird, and for data collected prior to January 1, 2025, entered into eBird under the New York State Breeding Bird Atlas portal. For more information, see: https://ebird.org/atlasny/about/

Reporting Requirements

A detailed, site-specific work plan, including GIS shapefiles (.shp) of the proposed project boundary, survey point locations and survey schedule must be developed and submitted to NYSDEC for review and written approval prior to the start of field work. A final report must be submitted to NYSDEC at the conclusion of each survey season. Final reports must minimally include the following:

- the overall survey period and dates, times, and durations of surveys conducted at each point;

- description of habitat surrounding each point, noting any changes during the survey period;
- number of species observed overall;
- total number of individuals of each species observed at each point, overall and by date;
- summaries of the number and behavior of birds seen and whether any active nests or recently fledged young were observed or suspected;
- for T&E species, whether any behaviors designated as "probable" or "confirmed" breeding were observed, following Breeding Bird Atlas codes;
- a list or table of all species with all dates and points where they were observed;
- the point(s) with the highest and lowest: number of species, species diversity, frequency, and abundance;
- a description of weather conditions during and immediately prior to survey days;
- a description of any disruptions and/or distractions that occurred during each survey that may have precluded an adequate survey;
- a detailed discussion of all methods and results;
- one or more maps, as needed, which display all observations of all individuals of T&E and SC species, and any other species targeted at the site, indicating observation date and behavior code;
- photographs of the habitat taken from survey points; and
- copies of all data sheets, as a separate appendix or attachment to the report.

For all individuals of T&E species documented while in the project area, detailed information on the location, method of detection, behavior, flight paths, foraging areas, and all other relevant data will be clearly shown on the map(s), or otherwise made available in the report. GIS shapefiles (.shp) depicting the survey point locations, and date, time, location, flight paths, flight height, and behavior of each individual T&E species documented on site must be provided with the report.

The report will also include a discussion and conclusion regarding whether more comprehensive studies may be necessary to adequately assess the potential for the project to negatively affect endangered or threatened grassland nesting bird species.

Grassland Bird Survey
Point Count Data Sheet

Date: _____ **Observer:** _____

Point #: _____ **Site Name:** _____

Wind Speed: 0-3 / 4-6 / 7-10 mph **Cloud Cover**: 0 / ≤ 25 / ≤ 50 / ≤ 75 / >75% **Temperature**: _____°F / °C

Start Time: _____ (end count after 5 minutes) **Replicate:** 1 / 2 / 3 / evening

SPECIES	CODE	# of Males Singing or visual ID	# of Females Visual ID	# of Unknown Sex (not singing, sexes alike)	Behavior Code record highest code if observed	Number Observed >100 m from points	Number Observed	
							Between Points	Flyover Species
Bobolink *	BOBO							
Eastern Meadowlark	EAME							
Savannah Sparrow	SAVS							
Grasshopper Sparrow	**GRSP**							
Henslow's Sparrow	**HESP**							
Vesper Sparrow	**VESP**							
Upland Sandpiper	**UPSA**							
Sedge Wren	**SEWR**							
Northern Harrier	**NOHA**							
American Kestrel	AMKE							
Short-eared Owl	SEOW							
Horned Lark	HOLA							
Golden-winged Warbler	GWWA							

Behavior codes:

N=Carrying nesting material
DD=Distraction display
FL=*Recently* fledged young
ON=Going into nest box
FS=Adult carrying fecal sac
FY=Adult with food for young (carrying food or feeding young)
NE/NY=Nest with eggs/nest with young
MF=Mixed flock of adults & juveniles

Note: Loggerhead Shrike and Dickcissel should be noted if present.

***May use categories instead of exact count if >5 individuals: 6-10 or >10 (if desired).**

Beaufort Wind Scale

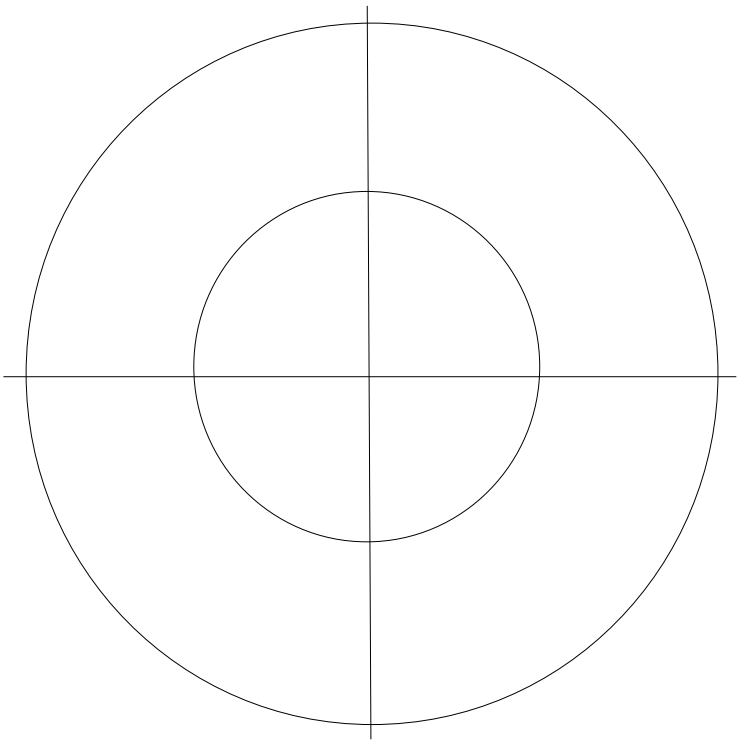
0-3 mph:
Calm/smoke rises vertically (0 mph) or Smoke drift indicates wind direction/still wind vanes (1-3 mph).

4-6 mph:
Wind felt on face, leaves rustle, vanes begin to move.

7-10 mph:
Leaves & small twigs constantly moving, light flags extended.

Comments:

100 Meters



Attachment E. Threatened and Endangered Grassland Bird Species Net Conservation Benefit Plan

nationalgrid

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Threatened and Endangered Grassland Bird Species
Net Conservation Benefit Plan

May 2025

CASE 22-T-0654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Introduction

Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) is proposing to rebuild a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area"). An Article VII application for this Project was filed with the New York State Public Service Commission ("Commission") on November 18, 2022. On September 24, 2024, the Commission issued the Certificate in an Order Adopting Joint Proposal ("Order") in this proceeding.

During the Article VII application process, four New York State-listed threatened or endangered grassland bird species were identified as potentially occurring within or adjacent to the Project Area: short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus,* endangered), northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius,* threatened), sedge wren (*Cistothorus stellaris*, threatened), and Henslow's sparrow (*Centronyx henslowii*, threatened). Short-eared owl have been documented wintering within the Project vicinity while sedge wren and Henslow's sparrow have been documented during the breeding season. Northern harrier have been observed during both the wintering and breeding seasons.

The Project transverses two "Significant Raptor Winter Concentration Areas" which encompass the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) John White Wildlife Management Area (WMA) and Tonawanda WMA as well as surrounding public and private lands. Short-eared owl and northern harrier are regularly documented within these areas each winter utilizing grasslands, row crop fields, and fallow fields. The grasslands within the WMAs, as well as some privately owned grasslands, provide habitat for breeding grassland birds, including sedge wren and Henslow's sparrow.

Within the Article VII permitting process, the Certificate Conditions stated NYSDEC-imposed restrictive dates for occupied habitat to prevent impacts to listed species. National Grid plans to abide by these restrictive dates as much as possible. Should construction need to occur within these timeframes, minimization strategies, such as pre-construction surveys and on-site monitors, will be implemented. In the event these avoidance and minimization strategies are unsuccessful in preventing the taking of any listed grassland bird species, National Grid will implement this Net Conservation Benefit Plan in accordance with the requirements of the State Endangered Species Act (Environmental Conservation Law §11-0535 [ECL Article 11]) and implementing regulations 6 New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 182.

2.0 Net Conservation Benefit

According to 6 NYCRR Part 182.2, the term "net conservation benefit" is defined as follows:

> *Net conservation benefit means a successful enhancement of the species' subject population, successful enhancement of the species' overall population or a contribution to the recovery of the species within New York. To be classified as a net conservation benefit, the enhancement or contribution must benefit the affected species listed as endangered or threatened in this Part or its habitat to a greater degree than if the applicant's proposed activity were not undertaken.*

Impacts to listed grassland birds from the Project will be temporary and may include the temporary loss of habitat through the placement of timber mats and disturbance from construction activity. Mitigation will offset these unavoidable impacts.

Properly managed grassland on the landscape is crucial to the long-term support of wintering and breeding grassland birds, including short-eared owl, northern harrier, sedge wren, and Henslow's sparrow. NYSDEC manages most of the grasslands within the Project Area in a way that provides ideal habitat for these species. Invasive species threaten these grasslands by competing with native vegetation and reducing habitat quality. To provide a net conservation benefit, National Grid will map and treat invasive species that decrease grassland bird habitat value within and adjacent to the Project Area for two years post construction. NYSDEC requires achievement of a net conservation benefit for breeding grassland birds of a 3:1 (new/improved: impacted) ratio of quality habitat to be created or enhanced, and a ratio of 1:1 for wintering species. Impacts to wintering species will be mitigated by mapping and treating invasives within the transmission line right-of-way. Impacts to breeding species will extend these mitigation measures to adjacent areas outside of the right-of-way in an area equal to the 3:1 ratio. For instance, if the right-of-way is 100 feet wide and breeding birds are impacted, then invasive mapping and treatment will occur within the right-of-way and 100 feet on either side. The proposed plan is designed to achieve a net conservation benefit to listed grassland birds and is legally, technologically, economically, and biologically practicable.

3.1 Proposed Plan

Invasive species are defined by NYSDEC as "non-native to the ecosystem under consideration and whose introduction causes, or is likely to cause, economic or environmental harm, or harm to human health" (NYSDEC 2018). Invasive species represent one of the most significant threats to ecosystems, human and animal health, infrastructure, the economy, and cultural resources (NISC 2016). Climate change is likely to exacerbate the issue.

The phenomenon of plant invasion following disturbances of habitat is widely accepted in the scientific community (Woitke & Dietz 2002). In general, invasive species colonization is promoted by disturbance, observed during a controlled field experiment that examined regeneration of native

plant versus invasive plants based on type and frequency of disturbance (Woitke & Dietz 2002). Disturbance can come from many sources such as flooding, damaging storms, mowing, construction, and even preparing ground for seeding of natives. Timing is crucial in these situations, as any bare ground is susceptible to colonization by unwanted species.

Numerous invasive species have the potential to colonize and negatively impact grasslands in the region. Many have been documented within or near the Project area including creeping (*Cirsium arvense*) and bull (*Cirsium vulgare*) thistle, wild teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*), black (*Vincetoxicum nigrum*) and pale (*Vincetoxicum rossicum*) swallowwort, reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe*), mugwort (*Artemisia vulgaris*), Dame's rocket (*Hesperis matronalis*), and garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*), among others. If a regular mowing regime is not followed, woody invasive species, such as honeysuckle (*Lonicera spp.*), European buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), and multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*), can quickly establish. If left unchecked, invasive species have the potential to spread, outcompeting desirable vegetation and changing the habitat structure, thus reducing the habitat quality for grassland birds (Morgan and Burger 2008). The first step to managing these species is through careful mapping to fully document the location and extent of infestation so that the proper treatment method can be used.

3.1.1 Treatment Methods

Multiple methods for treatment will be utilized throughout the mitigation area. The specific method used is dependent upon the species to be treated, the density of that species, and the location. A brief description of each method is described below.

Treatments will be conducted within the optimal window during the growing season to ensure the highest success rate. Multiple trips will likely be necessary, targeting a different suite of species each time. Property owners will be given at least a two-day notice prior to any herbicide application. Prior to beginning applications, pesticide warning signs will be placed at 50-foot intervals along all pedestrian access points and walking trails. Work will be conducted Monday through Friday between 7:00am and 5:00pm, excluding holidays.

Hand Pulling

Small plants and those with shallow roots will be removed via hand pulling. Individual plants will be pulled out, being sure to remove as much of the root as possible, before being bagged into a heavy duty contractor bag before being properly disposed.

Clip, Bag, and Remove Seed Heads

If a target species has begun forming seed heads, the removal of these heads might be undertaken to avoid future spread of the species. Seed heads will be hand clipped from the plant prior to seed set, placed into a secure plastic bag, then taken to a proper disposal site.

Handwicking Application

This method will only be used on sparse patches in areas with sensitive native vegetation that would be negatively impacted by other treatment methods. Applicators will apply herbicide to the thumb, fingers, and palm of a cotton wicking glove worn over a chemical resistant glove. The herbicide is then wiped onto the leaves and stem of the target plant.

Foliar Spot Application

Foliar spot applications will be completed using low pressure backpack sprayers to thoroughly cover the foliage of each plant with the herbicide solution. Multiple crew members working closely together will walk transects through the sites to ensure all target species are treated. Wind direction and existing features at each site will be used to determine transect areas.

ATV Boom and Gun Sprayer Application

In areas where target species are of high density and few native species are present, an ATV mounted 40-gallon spray rig will be used to apply herbicide to the foliage. This rig includes the option for boom and/or gun spraying. Boom sprayers involve a bar mounted to the back of the ATV that applies herbicide through multiple nozzles at the same time, allowing for efficient treatment of large areas. Gun sprayers apply herbicide through a single nozzle but at a higher pressure than a backpack sprayer. The higher pressure, longer house, and large tank allow for broadcast treatments of larger areas than is possible with a backpack sprayer. Each ATV sprayer will require two crew members, a driver and a sprayer. Wind direction, existing features of the site, and nearby facilities such as residences, businesses, and roads, will be considered when determining the starting point and direction of applications.

3.1.2 Herbicides

In many scenarios, herbicides are the best method for controlling invasive plants. While mechanical treatments can be used for certain species, these methods tend to be less successful and more labor intensive. Other species cannot be effectively controlled via mechanical methods due to their extensive root systems and their ability to resprout from small root fragments left behind. When used appropriately, herbicides are effective for killing invasive plants with little detrimental ecological impact.

For this project, three herbicides will be used, all with different active ingredients (Table 1). One herbicide is more effective at controlling a species than another, thus the need for multiple. Each species will be targeted with the most effective herbicide and treatment method to ensure efficient and effective control. In addition to the herbicide, a non-ionic surfactant will be added to the mix. The purpose of the surfactant is to produce a more uniform coverage of the herbicide and assist with penetration into the plant. Lastly, a blue indicator dye will be added to the herbicide mix, which allows others to see areas which have been treated. This dye allows applicators to ensure

complete coverage while alerting anyone else utilizing the area exactly where a chemical has been applied. The dye will fade over time, especially during rain events.

Garlon 3a® (active ingredient triclopyr) and Milestone® (active ingredient aminopyralid) are both broad-leaf specific herbicides, which mean that they have very little impact on most grasses. Rodeo® (active ingredient glyphosate) is a non-selective herbicide, meaning it will kill most plants it comes into contact with. Both Rodeo and Garlon 3a can be used over open water, whereas Milestone can only be used up to the water's edge. While all three are approved for use in New York (see Appendix A for Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets), glyphosate use on state-owned property is prohibited, although invasive species control is one of the exemptions. We will work with NYSDEC to ensure compliance with the state law if glyphosate is to be used on state property.

Herbicide applications will not take place on days where rain or high winds are forecasted. All manufacturers' guidelines, product label guidelines, state and federal regulations, and other determinations made by the property owners will be adhered to. All applicators will possess a current New York State Commercial Pesticide Applicator License. Applications will not be made over water unless there is an active NYSDEC Article 15 Permit in place at that location.

Table 1. Herbicides and Additives

EPA Reg. Number	Chemical Name	Active Ingredient	Type
62719-324	Rodeo	Glyphosate	Herbicide
62719-37	Garlon 3a	Triclopyr	Herbicide
62719-519	Milestone	Aminopyralid	Herbicide
N/A	Induce	Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers	Surfactant
N/A	Blue Spray Indicator	N/A	Dye

3.1.3 Seeding

Treatment of dense patches of invasive species may lead to exposed bare ground. To reduce the likelihood of these areas being recolonized by invasive species, a native seed mix will applied at a rate of 12 pounds per acre. Rye (*Secale cereale*) will be seeded at the same time as a cover crop at a rate of 20 pounds per acre. The mix, using seeds available from Ernst Conservation Seeds, is listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Proposed Grassland Seed Mix				
Common Name	**Scientific Name**	**% of mix**	**Seeds/lb**	**Seeds/lb of mix**
Canada Wildrye	*Elymus canadensis*	**25.0%**	114,000	28,500
Virginia Wildrye, Madison-NY Ecotype	*Elymus virginicus*	**25.0%**	73,000	18,250
Blunt Broom Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex scoparia*	**1.0%**	1,344,000	13,440
Prairie Cordgrass	*Sporobolus michauxianus* (Syn: *Spartina pectinata*)	**5.0%**	639,000	31,950
Deertongue, Tioga	*Panicum clandestinum*	**5.0%**	350,000	17,500
Big Bluestem, 'Niagara'	*Andropogon gerardii*	**5.0%**	144,000	7,200
Indiangrass, PA Ecotype	*Sorghastrum nutans*	**5.0%**	175,000	8,750
Switchgrass	*Panicum virgatum*	**5.0%**	259,000	12,950
Fox Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex vulpinoidea*	**1.0%**	1,297,000	12,970
Partridge Pea, PA Ecotype	*Chamaecrista fasciculata*	**10.0%**	65,000	6,500
Black-eyed Susan	*Rudbeckia hirta*	**1.0%**	1,576,000	15,760
Oxeye Sunflower, PA Ecotype	*Heliopsis helianthoides*	**3.0%**	102,000	3,060
Showy Ticktrefoil, PA Ecotype	*Desmodium canadense*	**2.0%**	72,500	1,450
Common Milkweed, PA Ecotype	*Asclepias syriaca*	**1.0%**	70,000	700
Wild Bergamot, PA Ecotype	*Monarda fistulosa*	**1.0%**	1,272,500	12,725
Smooth Blue Aster, NY Ecotype	*Symphyotrichum laeve*	**0.5%**	1,014,000	5,070
Tall White Beardtongue, PA Ecotype	*Penstemon digitalis*	**1.0%**	400,000	4,000
Ohio Spiderwort, PA Ecotype	*Tradescantia ohiensis*	**0.5%**	128,000	640
Brown-eyed Susan, WV Ecotype	*Rudbeckia triloba*	**2.0%**	536,000	10,720
Blue False Indigo	*Baptisia australis*	**1.0%**	22,000	220

3.0 Proposed Methods for Monitoring

The monitoring component of the mitigation strategy will ensure successful implementation of the Net Conservation Benefit Plan. As mentioned above, a baseline survey will be conducted prior to treatments to document all existing invasive species. Mapping will also be conducted in the two

years post-treatment to document treatment success. Annual reports will be compiled and submitted to NYSDEC detailing all mapping and management efforts for the year.

4.0 Implementation Agreement

National Grid will implement the Net Conservation Benefit Plan as required in the Certificate Conditions. Baseline mapping will be conducted within the growing season post construction to ensure that vegetation has rebounded and to document any potential invasive species that may have been introduced or spread during construction. An annual report will detail management actions undertaken and the results of mapping efforts. The implementation schedule is shown below in Table 3.

Table 3. Estimated Implementation Schedule

Activity	Start	End	Comments
Post Construction Baseline Invasive Survey	5/1/2027	5/31/2027	
Year 1 Invasive Treatments	6/1/2027	9/30/2027	Multiple trips to treat within optimal windows.
Annual Report	Due by December 31, 2027		
Post Treatment Invasive Survey	5/1/2028	5/31/2028	
Year 2 Invasive Treatments	6/1/2028	9/30/2028	Multiple trips to treat within optimal windows.
Annual Report	Due by December 31, 2028		
Final Invasive Survey	5/1/2029	5/31/2029	
Final Report	Due by July 1, 2029		

5.0 Commitment to Fund and Execute

National Grid has active easements within the powerline rights-of-ways that allows for vegetation management in these areas. If mitigation work needs to occur outside of the right-of-way, National Grid will secure the appropriate permits and permissions before proceeding. Funding will be set aside to cover the cost to hire a qualified contractor to conduct this mitigation work. An estimated maximum cost is detailed in Table 4. Actual cost will be influenced by the amount of area needed for mitigation and the invasive species coverage within that mitigation area.

Table 4. Estimated Costs of Plan Implementation	
Task	**Estimated Cost**
Invasive Species Mapping	$13,800
Invasive Treatment	$21,000
Seeding	$4,800
Reporting	$6,800
Total:	**$46,400**

6.0 References

Morgan, M and M. Burger. 2008. Plan for Conserving Grassland Birds in New York. Audubon New York. Ithaca, New York, USA.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Agriculture and Markets. 2018. New York State Invasive Species Comprehensive Management Plan. Albany, New York, USA.

Woitke, M. and H. Dietz. 2002. Shifts in Dominance of Native and Invasive Plants in Experimental Patches of Vegetation. Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics 5: 165-184.

Attachment A. Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets

DOC ID 528880

Classified for
"RESTRICTED USE"
in New York State
under 6NYCRR Part 326

ACCEPTED FOR REGISTRATION
ONLY IN CONJUNCTION WITH
NEW YORK STATE SPECIFIC
SUPPLEMENTAL LABELING
SLN NY- 110005

October 28, 2011

New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
Division of Solid & Hazardous Materials
Pesticide Product Registration Section

Dow AgroSciences™

Garlon® 3A

Specialty Herbicide

For the control of woody plants, broadleaf weeds in range and pasture, forests and non-crop areas, including manufacturing and storage sites, rights-of-way such as electrical power lines, communication lines, pipelines, roadsides, railroads, fence rows, non-irrigation ditch banks, and around farm buildings; and applications to grazed areas, and establishment and maintenance of wildlife openings, and in Christmas tree plantations and aquatic sites.

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Garlon 3A, SLN NY-110005.

Active Ingredient:	
triclopyr: 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinyloxyacetic acid, triethylamine salt	44.4%
Other Ingredients	55.6%
Total	100.0%

Acid equivalent: triclopyr - 31.8% - 3 lb/gal

Keep Out of Reach of Children

DANGER PELIGRO

Si usted no entiende la etiqueta, busque a alguien para que se la explique a usted en detalle. (If you do not understand the label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.)

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. Refer to label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the Directions for Use section for information about this standard.

For additional Precautionary Statements, First Aid, Storage and Disposal and other use information see inside this label.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-37

EPA Est. 464-MI-1
900-016418 / 00014282

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Net Contents 2.5 gal

Precautionary Statements

Hazard to Humans and Domestic Animals

DANGER

Corrosive • Causes Irreversible Eye Damage • Harmful If Swallowed Or Absorbed Through Skin • Prolonged Or Frequently Repeated Skin Contact May Cause Allergic Reaction In Some Individuals

Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear
- Chemical resistant gloves (≥14 mils) such as butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene rubber or nitrile rubber

Discard clothing and other absorbent materials that have been drenched or heavily contaminated with this product's concentrate. Do not reuse them. Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

Engineering Controls

When handlers use closed systems, enclosed cabs, or aircraft in a manner that meets the requirements listed in the WPS (40 CFR 170.240(d)(4-6), the handler PPE requirements may be reduced or modified as specified in the WPS.

User Safety Recommendations

Users should:

- Wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco, or using the toilet.
- Remove clothing immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.
- Remove PPE immediately after handling this product. Wash the outside of gloves before removing. As soon as possible, wash thoroughly and change into clean clothing.

First Aid

If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
If on skin or clothing: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
If swallowed: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

First Aid (Cont.)

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-992-5994 for emergency medical treatment information.

Note to Applicator: Allergic skin reaction is not expected from exposure to spray mixtures of Garlon 3A herbicide when used as directed.

Note to Physician: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Environmental Hazards

Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment washwaters. Under certain conditions, treatment of aquatic weeds can result in oxygen depletion or loss due to decomposition of dead plants, which may contribute to fish suffocation. This loss can cause fish suffocation. Therefore, to minimize this hazard, do not treat more than one-third to one-half of the water area in a single operation and wait at least 10 to 14 days between treatments. Begin treatment along the shore and proceed outwards in bands to allow fish to move into untreated areas. Consult with the State agency for fish and game before applying to public water to determine if a permit is needed.

This chemical has properties and characteristics associated with chemicals detected in groundwater. The use of this chemical in areas where soils are permeable, particularly where the water table is shallow, may result in groundwater contamination.

Physical or Chemical Hazards

Combustible. Do not use or store the product near heat or open flame.

Directions for Use

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.
Read all Directions for Use carefully before applying.

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your state or tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. This Standard contains requirements for the protection of agricultural workers on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses, and handlers of agricultural pesticides. It contains requirements for training, decontamination, notification, and emergency assistance. It also contains specific instructions and exceptions pertaining to the statements on this label about personal protective equipment (PPE), and restricted-entry interval. The requirements in this box only apply to uses of this product that are covered by the Worker Protection Standard.

Agricultural Use Requirements (Cont.)

Do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas during the restricted entry interval (REI) of 48 hours.

PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under the Worker Protection Standard and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, or water, is:

- Coveralls
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear
- Chemical-resistant gloves (≥14 mils) such as butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene rubber or nitrile rubber

Non-Agricultural Use Requirements

The requirements in this box apply to uses of this product that are NOT within the scope of the Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides (40 CFR Part 170). The WPS applies when this product is used to produce agricultural plants on farms, forests, nurseries, or greenhouses.

Entry Restrictions for Non-WPS Uses: For applications to non-cropland areas, do not allow entry into areas until sprays have dried, unless applicator and other handler PPE is worn.

Storage and Disposal

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal. Open dumping is prohibited.
Pesticide Storage: Store above 28°F or agitate before use.
Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.
Container Handling: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or by other procedures allowed by state and local authorities.

Triple rinse or pressure rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. **Triple rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times.
Pressure rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank or collect rinsate for later use or disposal. Insert pressure rinsing nozzle in the side of the container, and rinse at about 40 psi for at least 30 seconds. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip.

General Information for Forests and Non-Crop Areas

Use Garlon® 3A specialty herbicide for the control of woody plants and broadleaf weeds in range and pasture, forests and non-crop areas including manufacturing and storage sites, rights-of-way such as electrical power lines, communication lines, pipelines, roadsides, railroads, fence rows, non-irrigation ditch banks, and around farm buildings, and applications to grazed areas, and establishment and maintenance of wildlife openings, and in Christmas tree plantations and aquatic sites.

Obtain Required Permits: Consult with appropriate state or local water authorities before applying this product to public waters. State or local public agencies may require permits.

General Use Precautions and Restrictions

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Garlon 3A, SLN NY-110005.

When applying this product in tank mix combination, follow all applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on each manufacturer's label. **Note:** If tank mixing with Rodeo® herbicide, mix the Garlon 3A with at least 75% of the total spray volume desired and ensure that Garlon 3A is well mixed before adding the Rodeo to avoid incompatibility.

Chemigation: Do not apply this product through any type of irrigation system.

Do not apply Garlon 3A directly to, or otherwise permit it to come into direct contact with, grapes, tobacco, vegetable crops, flowers, or other desirable broadleaf plants. Do not permit spray mists containing Garlon 3A to drift onto such plants.

It is permissible to treat non-irrigation ditch banks, seasonally dry wetlands (such as flood plains, deltas, marshes, swamps, or bogs), and transitional areas between upland and lowland sites.

Water treated with Garlon 3A may not be used for irrigation purposes for 120 days after application or until residue levels of Garlon 3A are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

Seasonal Irrigation Waters: Garlon 3A may be applied during the off-season to surface waters that are used for irrigation on a seasonable basis provided that there is a minimum of 120 days between applying Garlon 3A and the first use of treated water for irrigation purposes, or until residue levels of Garlon 3A are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

Irrigation Canals/Ditches: Do not apply Garlon 3A to irrigation canals/ditches unless the 120-day restriction on irrigation water usage can be observed or residue levels of Garlon 3A are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

- **Do not** apply to salt water bays or estuaries.
- **Do not** apply directly to un-impounded rivers or streams.
- **Do not** apply on ditches or canals currently being used to transport irrigation water or that will be used for irrigation within 4 months following treatment. It is permissible to treat irrigation and non-irrigation ditch banks.
- **Do not** apply where runoff water may flow onto agricultural land as injury to crops may result.
- When making applications to control unwanted plants on banks or shorelines of moving water sites, minimize overspray to open water.
- The use of a mistblower is not recommended.
- Apply no more than 2 lb ae of triclopyr (2/3 gallon of Garlon 3A) per acre per growing season on range and pasture sites, including rights-of-way, fence rows or any area where grazing or harvesting is allowed.

- On forestry sites, Garlon 3A may be used at rates up to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre per year.
- For all terrestrial use sites other than range, pasture, forestry sites, and grazed areas, the maximum application rate is 9 lb ae of triclopyr (3 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre per year.

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Garlon 3A, SLN NY-110005.

Precautions for Potable Water Intakes for Emerged Aquatic Weed Control
See chart below for specific setback distances near functioning potable water intakes. **Note:** Existing potable water intakes which are no longer in use, such as those replaced by potable water wells or connections to a municipal water system, are not considered to be functioning potable water intakes. These setback restrictions do not apply to terrestrial applications made adjacent to potable water intakes.

	Garlon 3A Application Rate			
Area Treated	**2 qt/acre**	**4 qt/acre**	**6 qt/acre**	**8 qt/acre**
(acres)	**Setback Distance (ft)**			
4	0	200	400	500
>4 - 8	0	200	700	900
>8 - 16	0	200	700	1000
>16	0	200	900	1300

To apply Garlon 3A around and within the distances noted above from a functioning potable water intake, the intake must be turned off until the triclopyr level in the intake water is determined to be 0.4 parts per million (ppm) or less by laboratory analysis or immunoassay.

- **Recreational Use of Water in Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on use of water in the treatment area for recreational purposes, including swimming and fishing.
- **Livestock Use of Water from Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on livestock consumption of water from the treatment area.

Grazing and Haying Restrictions
Except for lactating dairy animals, there are no grazing restrictions following application of this product.
- **Grazing Lactating Dairy Animals:** Do not allow lactating dairy animals to graze treated areas until the next growing season following application of this product.
- Do not harvest hay for 14 days after application.
- Grazed areas of non-cropland and forestry sites may be spot treated if they comprise no more than 10% of the total grazable area.

Slaughter Restrictions: During the season of application, withdraw livestock from grazing treated grass at least 3 days before slaughter.

Avoiding Injurious Spray Drift

Make applications only when there is little or no hazard from spray drift. Small quantities of spray, which may not be visible, may seriously injure susceptible plants. Do not spray when wind is blowing toward susceptible crops or ornamental plants that are near enough to be injured. It is suggested that a continuous smoke column at or near the spray site or a smoke generator on the spray equipment be used to detect air movement, lapse conditions, or temperature inversions (stable air). If the smoke layers or indicates a potential of hazardous spray drift, do not spray.

Aerial Application: For aerial application on rights-of-way or other areas near susceptible crops, apply through a Microfoil† or Thru-Valve boom†, or use an agriculturally labeled drift control additive. Other drift reducing systems or thickened sprays prepared by using high viscosity inverting systems may be used if they are made as drift-free as mixtures containing agriculturally labeled thickening agents or applications made with the Microfoil or Thru-Valve boom. Keep spray pressures low enough to provide coarse spray droplets. Spray boom should be no longer than 3/4 of the rotor length. Do not use a thickening agent with the Microfoil or Thru-Valve booms, or other systems that cannot accommodate thick sprays. Spray only when the wind velocity is low (follow state regulations). Avoid application during air inversions. If a spray thickening agent is used, follow all use recommendations and precautions on the product label.

†Reference within this label to a particular piece of equipment produced by or available from other parties is provided without consideration for use by the reader at its discretion and subject to the reader's independent circumstances, evaluation, and expertise. Such reference by Dow AgroSciences is not intended as an endorsement of such equipment, shall not constitute a warranty (express or implied) of such equipment, and is not intended to imply that other equipment is not available and equally suitable. Any discussion of methods of use of such equipment does not imply that the reader should use the equipment other than is advised in directions available from the equipment's manufacturer. The reader is responsible for exercising its own judgment and expertise, or consulting with sources other than Dow AgroSciences, in selecting and determining how to use its equipment.

Spray Drift Management
Avoiding spray drift at the application site is the responsibility of the applicator. The interaction of many equipment and weather related factors determine the potential for spray drift. The applicator and the grower are responsible for considering all these factors when making decisions.

The following drift management requirements must be followed to avoid off-target drift movement from aerial applications:

1. The distance of the outer most operating nozzles on the boom must not exceed 3/4 the length of the rotor.
2. Nozzles must always point backward parallel with the air stream and never be pointed downwards more than 45 degrees.

Where states have more stringent regulations, they should be observed.

The applicator should be familiar with and take into account the information covered in the following Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory. [This information is advisory in nature and does not supersede mandatory label requirements.]

Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory
Information on Droplet Size: The most effective way to reduce drift potential is to apply large droplets. The best drift management strategy is to apply the largest droplets that provide sufficient coverage and control. Applying larger droplets reduces drift potential, but will not prevent drift if applications are made improperly, or under unfavorable environmental conditions (see Wind, Temperature and Humidity, and Temperature Inversions).

Controlling Droplet Size:

- **Volume** - Use high flow rate nozzles to apply the highest practical spray volume. Nozzles with higher rated flows produce larger droplets.
- **Pressure** - Do not exceed the nozzle manufacturer's recommended pressures. For many nozzle types, lower pressure produces larger droplets. When higher flow rates are needed, use higher flow rate nozzles instead of increasing pressure.
- **Number of Nozzles** - Use the minimum number of nozzles that provide uniform coverage.
- **Nozzle Orientation** - Orienting nozzles so that the spray is released parallel to the airstream produces larger droplets than other orientations and is the recommended practice. Significant deflection from horizontal will reduce droplet size and increase drift potential.
- **Nozzle Type** - Use a nozzle type that is designed for the intended application. With most nozzle types, narrower spray angles produce larger droplets. Consider using low-drift nozzles. Solid stream nozzles oriented straight back produce the largest droplets and the lowest drift.

Boom Length: For some use patterns, reducing the effective boom length to less than 3/4 of the rotor length may further reduce drift without reducing swath width.

Application Height: Applications should not be made at a height greater than 10 feet above the top of the largest plants unless a greater height is required for aircraft safety. Making applications at the lowest height that is safe reduces exposure of droplets to evaporation and wind.

Swath Adjustment: When applications are made with a crosswind, the swath will be displaced downwind. Therefore, on the up and downwind edges of the field, the applicator must compensate for this displacement by adjusting the path of the aircraft upwind. Swath adjustment distance should increase, with increasing drift potential (higher wind, smaller drops, etc.).

Wind: Drift potential is lowest between wind speeds of 2 to 10 mph. However, many factors, including droplet size and equipment type, determine drift potential at any given speed. Application should be avoided below 2 mph due to variable wind direction and high inversion potential. **Note:** Local terrain can influence wind patterns. Every applicator should be familiar with local wind patterns and how they affect spray drift.

Temperature and Humidity: When making applications in low relative humidity, set up equipment to produce larger droplets to compensate for evaporation. Droplet evaporation is most severe when conditions are both hot and dry.

Temperature Inversions: Applications should not occur during a local, low level temperature inversion because drift potential is high. Temperature inversions restrict vertical air mixing, which causes small suspended droplets to remain in a concentrated cloud. This cloud can move in unpredictable directions due to the light variable winds common during inversions. Temperature inversions are characterized by increasing temperatures with altitude and are common on nights with limited cloud cover and light to no wind. They begin to form as the sun sets and often continue into the morning. Their presence can be indicated by ground fog; however, if fog is not present, inversions can also be identified by the movement of the smoke from a ground source or an aircraft smoke generator. Smoke that layers and moves laterally in a concentrated cloud (under low wind conditions) indicates an inversion, while smoke that moves upward and rapidly dissipates indicates good vertical air mixing.

Sensitive Areas: The pesticide should only be applied when the potential for drift to adjacent sensitive areas (e.g., residential areas, bodies of water, known habitat for threatened or endangered species, non-target crops) is minimal (e.g., when wind is blowing away from the sensitive areas).

Ground Equipment: To aid in reducing spray drift, Garlon 3A should be used in thickened (high viscosity) spray mixtures using an agriculturally labeled drift control additive, high viscosity invert system, or equivalent as directed by the manufacturer. With ground equipment, spray drift can be reduced by keeping the spray boom as low as possible; by applying 20 gallons or more of spray per acre; by keeping the operating spray pressures at the lower end of the manufacturer's recommended pressures for the specific nozzle type used (low pressure nozzles are available from spray equipment manufacturers); and by spraying when wind velocity is low (follow state regulations). In hand-gun applications, select the minimum spray pressure that will provide adequate plant coverage (without forming a mist). Do not apply with nozzles that produce a fine-droplet spray.

High Volume Leaf-Stem Treatment: To minimize spray drift, do not use pressure exceeding 50 psi at the spray nozzle and keep sprays no higher than brush tops. An agriculturally labeled thickening agent may be used to reduce drift.

Plants Controlled

Woody Plant Species

alder
arrowwood
ash
aspen
Australian pine
bear clover (bearmat)
beech
birch
blackberry
blackgum
Brazilian pepper
cascara
ceanothus
cherry
chinquapin
choke cherry
cottonwood
crataegus (hawthorn)
Douglas fir
dogwood
elderberry
elm
gallberry
hazel
hornbean
kudzu[1]
locust
madrone
maples
mulberry
oaks
persimmon
pine
poison ivy
poison oak
poplar
salt-bush (*Baccharis* spp.)
salt cedar[2]
salmonberry
sassafras
scotch broom
sumac
sweetbay magnolia
sweetgum
sycamore
tanoak
thimbleberry
tulip poplar
waxmyrtle
western hemlock
wild rose
willow
winged elm

[1]For complete control, re-treatment may be necessary.
[2]Use cut surface treatments for best results.

Annual and Perennial Broadleaf Weeds

bindweed
burdock
Canada thistle
chicory
curly dock
dandelion
field bindweed
lambsquarter
Mexican petunia
plantain
purple loosestrife
ragweed
smartweed
Spanish needles/ common beggarthicks
tansy ragwort
tropical soda apple
vetch
wedelia
wild lettuce

Purple Loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*)
Purple loosestrife can be controlled with foliar applications of Garlon 3A. For broadcast applications, use a minimum of 4 1/2 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (6 to 8 quarts of Garlon 3A) per acre. Apply Garlon 3A when purple loosestrife is at the bud to mid-flowering stage of growth. Follow-up applications for control of regrowth should be made the following year in order to achieve increased control of this weed species. For all applications, a non-ionic surfactant should be added to the spray mixture. Follow all directions and use precautions on the label of the surfactant. Thorough wetting of the foliage and stems is necessary to achieve satisfactory control. A minimum spray volume of 50 gallons per acre is recommended for ground broadcast applications.

If using a backpack sprayer, a spray mixture containing 1% to 1.5% Garlon 3A or 5 to 7.6 fl oz of Garlon 3A per 4 gallons of water should be used. All purple loosestrife plants should be thoroughly wetted.

Application Methods

Use Garlon 3A at rates of 3/4 to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (1/4 to 3 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre to control broadleaf weeds and woody plants. In all cases, use the amount specified in enough water to give uniform and complete coverage of the plants to be controlled. Use only water suitable for spraying. Use an agriculturally labeled non-ionic surfactant for all foliar applications. When using surfactants, follow the use directions and precautions listed on the surfactant manufacturer's label. Use the higher concentrations of surfactant in the spray mixture when applying lower spray volumes per acre. The order of addition to the spray tank is water, spray thickening agent (if used), additional herbicide (if used), and Garlon 3A. Surfactant should be added to the spray tank last or as recommended on the product label. If combined with emulsifiable concentrate herbicides, moderate continuous adequate agitation is required.

Before using any recommended tank mixtures, read the directions and all use precautions on both labels. **Note:** If tank mixing with Rodeo® herbicide, mix the Garlon 3A with at least 75% of the total spray volume desired and ensure that Garlon 3A is well mixed before adding the Rodeo to avoid incompatibility.

For best results, apply when woody plants and weeds are actively growing. When hard to control species such as ash, blackgum, choke cherry, elm, maples, oaks, pines, or winged elm are prevalent and during applications made in late summer when the plants are mature and during drought conditions, use the higher rates of Garlon 3A alone or in combination with Tordon® 101 Mixture specialty herbicide. (Tordon 101 Mixture is a restricted use pesticide. See product label.) Tordon 101 Mixture is not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

When using Garlon 3A in combination with 2,4-D 3.8 lb amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or low volatile ester herbicides, generally the higher rates should be used for satisfactory brush control.

Use the higher dosage rates when brush approaches an average of 15 feet in height or when the brush covers more than 60% of the area to be treated. If lower rates are used on hard to control species, resprouting may occur the year following treatment.

On sites where easy to control brush species dominate, rates less than those listed may be effective. Consult State or Local Extension personnel for such information.

Foliage Treatment With Ground Equipment
High Volume Foliage Treatment
For control of woody plants, use Garlon 3A at the rate of 3 to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 3 gallons of Garlon 3A) per 100 gallons of spray solution, or Garlon 3A at 3/4 to 3 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 4 quarts of Garlon 3A) may be tank mixed with 1/4 to 1/2 gallons of 2,4-D 3.8 lb amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or low volatile ester or Tordon 101 Mixture and diluted to make 100 gallons of spray solution. Apply at a volume of 100 to 400 gallons of total spray per acre depending upon size and density of woody plants. Coverage should be thorough to wet all leaves, stems, and root collars. (See General Use Precautions and Restrictions.) Do not exceed maximum allowable use rates per acre (see table below). Tordon 101 Mixture is not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Maximum Labeled Rate versus Spray Volume per Acre

Total Spray Volume (gal/acre)	Maximum Rate of Garlon 3A		
	Range and Pasture Sites[1] (gal/100 gal of spray)	Forestry Sites[2] (gal/100 gal of spray)	Other Non-Cropland Sites[3] (gal/100 gal of spray)
400	Do not use	0.5	0.75
300	Do not use	0.67	1
200	Do not use	1	1.5
100	0.67	2	3
50	1.33	4	6
40	1.67	5	7.5
30	2.33	6.65	10
20	3.33	10	15
10	6.67	20	30

[1]Do not exceed the maximum use rate of 2 lb ae of triclopyr (2/3 gal of Garlon 3A)/acre/year.
[2]Do not exceed the maximum use rate of 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gal of Garlon 3A)/acre/year.
[3]Do not exceed the maximum use rate of 9 lb ae of triclopyr (3 gal of Garlon 3A)/acre/year on non-cropland use sites other than rangeland, pasture, forestry, and grazed areas.

Low Volume Foliage Treatment
To control susceptible woody plants, apply up to 15 lb ae of triclopyr (5 gallons of Garlon 3A) in 10 to 100 gallons of finished spray. The spray concentration of Garlon 3A and total spray volume per acre should be adjusted according to the size and density of target woody plants and kind of spray equipment used. With low volume sprays, use sufficient spray volume to obtain uniform coverage of target plants including the surfaces of all foliage, stems, and root collars (see General Use Precautions and Restrictions). For best results, a surfactant should be added to all spray mixtures. Match equipment and delivery rate of spray nozzles to height and density of woody plants. When treating tall, dense brush, a truck mounted spray gun with spray tips that deliver up to 2 gallons per minute at 40 to 60 psi may be required. Backpack or other types of specialized spray equipment with spray tips that deliver less than 1 gallon of spray per minute may be appropriate for short, low to moderate density brush.

Tank Mixing: As a low volume foliar spray, up to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (3 gallons of Garlon 3A) may be applied in tank mix combination with 1/2 to 1 gallon of Tordon K or 1 to 2 gallons of Tordon 101 Mixture in 10 to 100 gallons of finished spray. Tordon 101 Mixture and Tordon K are not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Broadcast Applications With Ground Equipment
Apply using equipment that will assure uniform coverage of the spray volumes applied. To improve spray coverage, add an agriculturally labeled non-ionic surfactant as described later under Directions for Use. See Maximum Labeled Rate versus Spray Volume per Acre table above for relationship between mixing rate, spray volume and maximum application rate.

Woody Plant Control
Foliage Treatment: Use 6 to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 3 gallons of Garlon 3A) in enough water to make 20 to 100 gallons of total spray per acre or 1 1/2 to 3 lb ae of triclopyr (1/2 to 1 gallon of Garlon 3A) may be combined with 1 to 2 gallons of 2,4-D 3.8 lb amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or low volatile esters or Tordon 101 Mixture in sufficient water to make 20 to 100 gallons of total spray per acre. Tordon 101 Mixture is not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Broadleaf Weed Control
Use Garlon 3A at rates of 1 to 4 1/2 lb ae of triclopyr (1/3 to 1 1/2 gallons of Garlon 3A) in a total volume of 20 to 100 gallons of water per acre. Apply any time during the growing season. Garlon 3A at 1 to 3 lb ae of triclopyr (1/3 to 1 gallon of Garlon 3A) may be tank mixed with 1/2 to 1 gallon of Tordon K, Tordon 101 Mixture or 2,4-D 3.8 lb amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or low volatile herbicides to improve the spectrum of activity. Tordon 101 Mixture and Tordon K are not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Aerial Application (Helicopter Only)
Aerial sprays should be applied using suitable drift control. (See General Use Precautions and Restrictions.) Add an agriculturally labeled non-ionic surfactant as described under Directions for Use. See Maximum Labeled Rate versus Spray Volume per Acre table above for relationship between mixing rate, spray volume and maximum application rate.

Foliage Treatment (Non-Grazed Rights-of-Way)
Non-grazed areas: Use 6 to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 3 gallons of Garlon 3A) or 3 to 4 1/2 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 1 1/2 gallons of Garlon 3A) in a tank mix combination with 1 to 2 gallons of 2,4-D 3.8 lb amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or low volatile esters or Tordon 101 Mixture, and apply in a total spray volume of 10 to 30 gallons per acre. Use the higher rates and volumes when plants are dense or under drought conditions. Tordon 101 Mixture is not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Interspersed areas in non-grazed rights-of-ways that may be subject to grazing may be spot treated if the treated area comprises no more than 10% of the total grazable area.

Cut Surface Treatments
Individual plant treatments such as basal bark and cut surface applications may be used on any use site listed on this label at a maximum use rate of 2.67 gallons of Garlon 3A (8 lb ae of triclopyr) per acre. These types of applications are made directly to ungrazed parts of plants and, therefore, are not restricted by the grazing maximum rate of 2/3 of a gallon of Garlon 3A (2 lb ae of triclopyr) per acre.

To control unwanted trees of hardwood species such as elm, maple, oak and conifers in labeled sites, apply Garlon 3A, either undiluted or diluted in a 1 to 1 ratio with water, as directed below.

With Tree Injector Method
Apply by injecting 1/2 milliliter of undiluted Garlon 3A or 1 milliliter of the diluted solution through the bark at intervals of 3 to 4 inches between centers of the injector wound. The injections should completely surround the tree at any convenient height. **Note: No Worker Protection Standard worker entry restrictions or worker notification requirements apply when this product is injected directly into plants.**

With Hack and Squirt Method
Make cuts around the tree trunk at a convenient height with a hatchet or similar equipment so that the cuts overlap slightly and make a continuous circle around the trunk. Spray 1/2 milliliter of undiluted Garlon 3A or 1 milliliter of the diluted solution into the pocket created between the bark and the inner stem/trunk by each cut.

With Frill or Girdle Method
Make a single girdle through the bark completely around the tree at a convenient height. The frill should allow for the herbicide to remain next to the inner stem and absorb into the plant. Wet the cut surface with undiluted or diluted solution.

Both of the above methods may be used successfully at any season except during periods of heavy sap flow of certain species - for example, maples.

Stump Treatment
Spray or paint the cut surfaces of freshly cut stumps and stubs with undiluted Garlon 3A. The cambium area next to the bark is the most vital area to wet.

Forest Management Applications
For best control from broadcast applications of Garlon 3A, use a spray volume which will provide thorough plant coverage. Recommended spray volumes are usually 10 to 25 gallons per acre by air or 10 to 100 gallons per acre by ground. To improve spray coverage of spray volumes less than 50 gallons per acre, add an agriculturally labeled non-ionic surfactant as described under Directions for Use. Application systems should be used to prevent hazardous drift to off-target sites. Nozzles or additives that produce larger droplets of spray may require higher spray volumes to maintain brush control.

Forest Site Preparation (Not for Conifer Release)
Use up to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Garlon 3A) and apply in a total spray volume of 10 to 30 gallons per acre or Garlon 3A at 3 to 4 1/2 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 1 1/2 gallons of Garlon 3A) may be used with 1 to 2 gallons of Tordon 101 Mixture or 2,4-D 3.8 lb low volatile ester in a tank mix combination in a total spray volume of 10 to 30 gallons per acre. Use a non-ionic agricultural surfactant for all foliar applications as described under Directions for Use. Tordon 101 Mixture is not registered for use in the states of California and Florida.

Note: Conifers planted sooner than one month after treatment with Garlon 3A at less than 4 lb ae of triclopyr (1 1/3 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre or sooner than two months after treatment at 4 to 9 lb ae of triclopyr (1 1/3 to 3 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre may be injured. When tank mixtures of herbicides are used for forest site preparation, labels for all products in the mixture should be consulted and the longest recommended waiting period before planting observed.

Directed Spray Applications for Conifer Release
To release conifers from competing hardwoods such as red maple, sugar maple, striped maple, sweetgum, red and white oaks, ash, hickory, alder, birch, aspen, and pin cherry, mix 3 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 2 gallons of Garlon 3A) in enough water to make 100 gallons of spray mixture. To improve spray coverage, add an agriculturally labeled non-ionic surfactant as described under Directions for Use. The spray mixture should be directed onto foliage of competitive hardwoods using knapsack or backpack sprayers with flat fan nozzles or equivalent any time after hardwoods have reached full leaf size, but before autumn coloration. The majority of treated hardwoods should be less than 6 feet in height to ensure adequate spray coverage. Care should be taken to direct spray away from contact with conifer foliage, particularly foliage of desirable pines.

Note: Spray may cause temporary damage and growth suppression where contact with conifers occurs; however, injured conifers should recover and grow normally. Over-the-top spray applications can kill pines.

Broadcast Applications for Conifer Release in the Northeastern United States
To release spruce, fir, red pine and white pine from competing hardwoods, such as red maple, sugar maple, striped maple, alder, birch (white, yellow or gray), aspen, ash, pin cherry and *Rubus* spp. and perennial and annual broadleaf weeds, use Garlon 3A at rates of 1 1/2 to 3 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 4 quarts of Garlon 3A) per acre alone or with 2,4-D amine, like DMA 4 IVM, or 2,4-D ester to provide no more than 4 lb ae per acre from both products. Apply in late summer or early fall after conifers have formed their over wintering buds and hardwoods are in full leaf and prior to autumn coloration.

Broadcast Applications for Douglas-Fir Release in the Pacific Northwest and California
To release Douglas-fir from susceptible competing vegetation such as broadleaf weeds, alder, blackberry or Scotch broom, apply Garlon 3A at 1 to 1 1/2 lb ae of triclopyr (1 1/3 to 2 quarts of Garlon 3A) per acre alone or in combination with 4 lb per acre of atrazine. Mix all sprays in a water carrier with a non-ionic surfactant. Apply in early spring after hardwoods begin growth and before Douglas fir bud break ("early foliar" hardwood stage) or after Douglas fir seasonal growth has "hardened off" (set winter buds) in late summer, but while hardwoods are still actively growing. When treating after Douglas fir bud set, apply prior to onset of autumn coloration in hardwood foliage. **Note:** Treatments applied during active Douglas fir shoot growth (after spring bud break and prior to bud set) may cause injury to Douglas fir trees.

Christmas Tree Plantations

Use Garlon 3A for the control of woody plants and annual and perennial broadleaf weeds in established Christmas tree plantations. For best results, apply when woody plants and weeds are actively growing. Garlon 3A does not control weeds which have not emerged at the time of application. If lower rates are used on hard to control woody species, resprouting may occur the year following treatment. Brush over 8 feet tall is difficult to treat efficiently using hand equipment such as backpack or knapsack sprayers. When treating large brush or trees or hard to control species such as ash, blackgum, choke cherry, elm, hazel, madrone, maples, oaks or sweetgum, and for applications made during drought conditions or in late summer when the leaves are mature, use the higher rates of Garlon 3A or use cut surface application methods. For foliar applications, apply in enough water to give uniform and complete coverage of the plants to be controlled. Applications made under drought conditions may provide less than desirable results.

Use Precautions:
- Do not use on newly seeded grass until well established as indicated by vigorous growth and development of secondary root system and tillering
- Newly seeded turf (alleyways, etc.) should be mowed two or three times before any treatment with Garlon 3A.
- Do not reseed Christmas tree areas treated with Garlon 3A for a minimum of three weeks after application.
- Do not use Garlon 3A if legumes, such as clover, are present and injury cannot be tolerated.

Spray Preparation
The order of addition to the spray tank is water, drift control agent (if used), non-ionic agricultural surfactant and Garlon 3A. Continue moderate agitation while mixing and spraying. Use a non-ionic agricultural surfactant for all applications. When using surfactants, follow use directions and precautions listed on the manufacturer's label. Use the higher recommended concentrations of surfactant in the spray mixture when applying lower spray volumes per acre. **Note:** If tank mixing with Rodeo herbicide, mix the Garlon 3A with at least 75% of the total spray volume desired and ensure that Garlon 3A is well mixed before adding the Rodeo to avoid incompatibility.

Application
Apply in late summer or early autumn after terminal growth of Christmas trees has hardened of, but before leaf drop of, target weeds. Apply at a rate of 3/4 to 1 3/4 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 5 pints of Garlon 3A) per acre as a foliar spray directed toward the base of Christmas trees. Use sufficient spray volume to provide uniform coverage of target plants (20 to 100 gallons per acre). **Do not apply with 2,4-D.** Application rates of Garlon 3A recommended for Christmas trees will only suppress some well established woody plants that are greater than 2 to 3 years old (see table below). Broadcast sprays may also be applied in bands between the rows of planted trees. Use spray equipment that will assure uniform coverage of the desired spray volume.

Spray solution from Garlon 3A can cause needle and branch injury to Christmas trees. To minimize injury to Christmas trees, direct sprays so as to minimize contact with foliage. Blue spruce, white spruce, balsam fir and Frasier fir are less susceptible to injury than white pine and Douglas fir.

Restriction: Apply Garlon 3A only to established Christmas trees that were planted at least one full year prior to application.

Application Rates and Species Controlled:

Garlon 3A		
2 pints/acre (3/4 lb ae of triclopyr)	3 to 4 pints/acre (1 1/2 lb ae of triclopyr)	5 pints/acre (1 3/4 lb ae of triclopyr)
clover dandelion dock, curly lambsquarters lespedeza plantain, broadleaf plantain, buckhorn ragweed, common vetch	bindweed, field (TG) blackberry[1] chicory (s) fireweed ivy, ground lettuce, wild oxalis poison ivy smartweed (TG) thistle, Canada (TG) violet, wild Virginia creeper[1]	arrowwood (SDL) aspen beech (SDL) birch (SDL) chinquapin cottonwood (SDL) elderberry grape, wild mulberry (SDL) poplar (SDL) sassafras (SDL) sumac (SDL) sycamore (SDL)

(TG) Top growth control, retreatment may be necessary
(S) Suppression
(SDL) Seedlings less than 2 to 3 years old
[1]Use 4 pint per acre rate

Directed Applications
To control hardwoods such as red maple, sugar maple, striped maple, sweetgum, red and white oaks, ash, alder, birch, aspen, and pin cherry, mix 4 to 20 fl oz of Garlon 3A in enough water to make 3 gallons of spray mixture. For directed applications, do not exceed 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Garlon 3A) per acre per year. To improve coverage, add a non-ionic agricultural surfactant to the spray. This spray mixture should be directed onto foliage of competitive hardwoods using knapsack or backpack sprayers with flat fan nozzles or equivalent any time after hardwoods have reached full leaf size, but before autumn coloration (when plants are actively growing). The majority of treated hardwoods should be less than 8 feet in height to ensure adequate spray coverage. **Note:** To prevent Christmas tree injury, care should be taken to direct spray away from contact with Christmas tree foliage.

Cut Surface Treatments
When treating large brush or trees or hard to control species such as ash, blackgum, choke cherry, elm, hazel, madrone, maples, oaks, salt cedar or sweetgum, and for applications made during drought conditions or in late summer when the leaves are mature, use cut surface treatments. (See directions for Cut Surface Treatments in preceding section of this label.)

Wetland Sites in Forests and Non-Crop Areas

Garlon 3A may be used within forests and non-crop sites to control target vegetation in and around standing water sites, such as marshes, wetlands, and the banks of ponds and lakes and transition areas between upland and lowland sites.

For control of woody plants and broadleaf weeds in these sites, follow use directions and application methods on this label for forestry and non-cropland sites.

Use Precautions:
Minimize overspray to open water when treating target vegetation in and around non-flowing, quiescent or transient water. When making applications to control unwanted plants on banks or shorelines of flowing water, minimize overspray to open water. **Note:** Consult local public water control authorities before applying this product in and around public water. Permits may be required to treat such areas.

Terms and Conditions of Use

If terms of the following Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies are not acceptable, return unopened package at once to the seller for a full refund of purchase price paid. Otherwise, use by the buyer or any other user constitutes acceptance of the terms under Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and Limitations of Remedies.

Warranty Disclaimer

Dow AgroSciences warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated on the label when used in strict accordance with the directions, subject to the inherent risks set forth below. Dow AgroSciences MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Inherent Risks of Use

It is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with use of this product. Plant injury, lack of performance, or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as use of the product contrary to label instructions (including conditions noted on the label, such as unfavorable temperature, soil conditions, etc.), abnormal conditions (such as excessive rainfall, drought, tornadoes, hurricanes), presence of other materials, the manner of application, or other factors, all of which are beyond the control of Dow AgroSciences or the seller. All such risks shall be assumed by buyer.

Limitation of Remedies

The exclusive remedy for losses or damages resulting from this product (including claims based on contract, negligence, strict liability, or other legal theories), shall be limited to, at Dow AgroSciences' election, one of the following:

1. Refund of purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
2. Replacement of amount of product used.

Dow AgroSciences shall not be liable for losses or damages resulting from handling or use of this product unless Dow AgroSciences is promptly notified of such loss or damage in writing. In no case shall Dow AgroSciences be liable for consequential or incidental damages or losses.

The terms of the Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and this Limitation of Remedies cannot be varied by any written or verbal statements or agreements. No employee or sales agent of Dow AgroSciences or the seller is authorized to vary or exceed the terms of the Warranty Disclaimer or this Limitation of Remedies in any manner.

EPA accepted 01/03/06

SAFETY DATA SHEET
DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC

Product name: GARLON™ 3A Herbicide

Issue Date: 10/26/2020
Print Date: 10/26/2020

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC encourages you and expects you to read and understand the entire SDS as there is important information throughout the document. This SDS provides users with information relating to the protection of human health and safety at the workplace, protection of the environment and supports emergency response. Product users and applicators should primarily refer to the product label attached to or accompanying the product container.

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name: GARLON™ 3A Herbicide

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Identified uses: End use herbicide product

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC
9330 ZIONSVILLE RD
INDIANAPOLIS, IN, 46268-1053
UNITED STATES

Customer Information Number	:	800-992-5994
E-mail address	:	customerinformation@corteva.com

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE

24-Hour Emergency Contact	:	800-992-5994
Local Emergency Contact	:	352-323-3500

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard classification
GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)
Flammable liquids - Category 3
Eye irritation - Category 2A
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure - Category 2

Label elements
Hazard pictograms

Signal Word: **WARNING!**

Hazards
Flammable liquid and vapor.
Causes serious eye irritation.
May cause damage to organs (Kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statements

Prevention
Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.
Keep container tightly closed.
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment.
Use only non-sparking tools.
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

Disposal
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards
No data available

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

This product is a mixture.

Component	CASRN	Concentration
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	57213-69-1	44.05%
Ethanol	64-17-5	2.1%
Balance	Not available	53.85%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures
General advice:
First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing (chemical resistant gloves, splash protection). If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.

Inhalation: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth to mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask etc). Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Skin contact: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Eye contact: Hold eyes open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eyes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. Suitable emergency eye wash facility should be immediately available.

Ingestion: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by the poison control center or doctor. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:
Aside from the information found under Description of first aid measures (above) and Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed (below), any additional important symptoms and effects are described in Section 11: Toxicology Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
Notes to physician: No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media: To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Dry chemical fire extinguishers. Carbon dioxide fire extinguishers. Foam. General purpose synthetic foams (including AFFF type) or protein foams are preferred if available. Alcohol resistant foams (ATC type) may function.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: No data available

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Hazardous combustion products: Under fire conditions some components of this product may decompose. The smoke may contain unidentified toxic and/or irritating compounds. Combustion products may include and are not limited to: Nitrogen oxides. Hydrogen chloride. Carbon monoxide. Carbon dioxide.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: This material will not burn until the water has evaporated. Residue can burn. May produce flash fire. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. If exposed to fire from another source and water is evaporated, exposure to high temperatures may cause toxic fumes.

Advice for firefighters
Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep people away. Isolate fire and deny unnecessary entry. Stay upwind. Keep out of low areas where gases (fumes) can accumulate. Eliminate ignition sources. To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Contain fire water run-off if possible. Fire water run-off, if not contained, may cause environmental damage. Review the "Accidental Release Measures" and the "Ecological Information" sections of this (M)SDS.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective fire fighting clothing (includes fire fighting helmet, coat, trousers, boots, and gloves). Avoid contact with this material during fire fighting operations. If contact is likely, change to full chemical resistant fire fighting clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus. If this is not available, wear full chemical resistant clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus and fight fire from a remote location. For protective equipment in post-fire or non-fire clean-up situations, refer to the relevant sections.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Evacuate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Only trained and properly protected personnel must be involved in clean-up operations. Keep personnel out of low areas. Keep upwind of spill. Ventilate area of leak or spill. No smoking in area. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Vapor explosion hazard. Keep out of sewers. Refer to section 7, Handling, for additional precautionary measures. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Ground and bond all containers and handling equipment. Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Environmental precautions: Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater. See Section 12, Ecological Information.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Contain spilled material if possible. Pump with explosion-proof equipment. If available, use foam to smother or suppress. Small spills: Absorb with materials such as: Clay. Dirt. Sand. Sweep up. Collect in suitable and properly labeled containers. Large spills: Contact the company for clean-up assistance. See Section 13, Disposal Considerations, for additional information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling: Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Keep out of reach of children. Do not swallow. No smoking, open flames or sources of ignition in handling and storage area. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation. Containers, even those that have been emptied, can contain vapors. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld, or perform similar operations on or near empty containers. Electrically ground and bond all equipment. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. Use of non-sparking or explosion-proof equipment may be necessary, depending upon the type of operation. See Section 8, EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION.

Conditions for safe storage: Store in a dry place. Store in original container. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Do not store near food, foodstuffs, drugs or potable water supplies. Minimize sources of ignition, such as static build-up, heat, spark or flame.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters
If exposure limits exist, they are listed below. If no exposure limits are displayed, then no values are applicable.

Component	Regulation	Type of listing	Value/Notation
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	Dow IHG	TWA	2 mg/m3
	Dow IHG	TWA	SKIN, DSEN, BEI
Ethanol	ACGIH	STEL	1,000 ppm
	OSHA Z-1	TWA	1,900 mg/m3 1,000 ppm

RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL BLENDING AND PACKAGING WORKERS. APPLICATORS AND HANDLERS SHOULD SEE THE PRODUCT LABEL FOR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING.

Exposure controls
Engineering controls: Use local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, general ventilation should be sufficient for most operations. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary for some operations.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection: Use chemical goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material when prolonged or frequently repeated contact could occur. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Natural rubber ("latex"). Neoprene. Nitrile/butadiene rubber ("nitrile" or "NBR"). Polyethylene. Ethyl vinyl alcohol laminate ("EVAL"). Polyvinyl chloride ("PVC" or "vinyl"). NOTICE: The selection of a specific glove for a particular application and duration of use in a workplace should also take into account all relevant workplace factors such as, but not limited to: Other chemicals which may be handled, physical requirements (cut/puncture protection, dexterity, thermal protection), potential body reactions to glove materials, as well as the instructions/specifications provided by the glove supplier.

Other protection: Wear clean, body-covering clothing.

Respiratory protection: Respiratory protection should be worn when there is a potential to exceed the exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, wear respiratory protection when adverse effects, such as respiratory irritation or discomfort have been experienced, or where indicated by your risk assessment process. For most conditions no respiratory protection should be needed; however, if discomfort is experienced, use an approved air-purifying respirator.
The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: Organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Physical state Liquid.

Color	Pink to purple
Odor	Ammoniacal
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	9.54 10% *pH Electrode*
Melting point/range	Not applicable to liquids
Freezing point	No data available
Boiling point (760 mmHg)	No data available
Flash point	**closed cup** 43 °C (109 °F) *Setaflash Closed Cup ASTM D3828*
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1)	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Relative Vapor Density (air = 1)	No data available
Relative Density (water = 1)	1.1385 at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital Density Meter (Oscillating Coil)*
Water solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Dynamic Viscosity	12.5 mPa.s at 25 °C (77 °F)
Kinematic Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No *Thermal*
Oxidizing properties	No significant increase (>5C) in temperature.
Liquid Density	1.1385 g/ml at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital density meter*
Molecular weight	No data available

NOTE: The physical data presented above are typical values and should not be construed as a specification.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability: Thermally stable at recommended temperatures and pressures.

Possibility of hazardous reactions: Polymerization will not occur.

Conditions to avoid: Active ingredient decomposes at elevated temperatures.

Incompatible materials: Avoid contact with: Oxidizers.

Hazardous decomposition products: Decomposition products depend upon temperature, air supply and the presence of other materials. Decomposition products can include and are not limited to: Carbon monoxide. Carbon dioxide. Hydrogen chloride. Nitrogen oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity
Low toxicity if swallowed. Small amounts swallowed incidentally as a result of normal handling operations are not likely to cause injury; however, swallowing larger amounts may cause injury.

As product:
LD50, Rat, female, 4,100 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity
Prolonged skin contact is unlikely to result in absorption of harmful amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rabbit, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
No adverse effects are anticipated from single exposure to mist. Excessive exposure may cause irritation to upper respiratory tract (nose and throat).

As product:
LC50, Rat, male and female, 4 Hour, Mist, > 5.4 mg/l
Maximum attainable concentration.
No deaths occurred at this concentration.

Skin corrosion/irritation
Brief contact is essentially nonirritating to skin.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
May cause moderate eye irritation.
May cause moderate corneal injury.

Sensitization
Did not demonstrate the potential for contact allergy in mice.

For respiratory sensitization:
No relevant data found.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Single Exposure)
Evaluation of available data suggests that this material is not an STOT-SE toxicant.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)
For the active ingredient(s):
In animals, effects have been reported on the following organs:
Kidney.

Carcinogenicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Did not cause cancer in laboratory animals.

Teratogenicity
For the active ingredient(s): Has been toxic to the fetus in laboratory animals at doses toxic to the mother. Did not cause birth defects in laboratory animals.

For the minor component(s): Has caused birth defects in lab animals at high doses.

Reproductive toxicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. In laboratory animal studies, effects on reproduction have been seen only at doses that produced significant toxicity to the parent animals.

Mutagenicity
In vitro genetic toxicity studies were negative. Animal genetic toxicity studies were negative.

Aspiration Hazard
Based on physical properties, not likely to be an aspiration hazard.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity to fish
LC50, Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout), 96 Hour, 400 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 203 or Equivalent

LC50, Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish), semi-static test, 96 Hour, > 100 mg/l

Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates
EC50, eastern oyster (Crassostrea virginica), static test, 48 Hour, 56 - 87 mg/l, Method Not Specified.

LC50, Daphnia magna (Water flea), static test, 48 Hour, > 1,000 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 202 or Equivalent

Acute toxicity to algae/aquatic plants
Based on information for a similar material:
Material is highly toxic to aquatic organisms on an acute basis (LC50/EC50 between 0.1 and 1 mg/L in the most sensitive species tested).

ErC50, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae), 72 Hour, Growth rate inhibition, 107 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 201 or Equivalent

ErC50, blue-green alga Anabaena flos-aquae, 72 Hour, Growth inhibition, > 100 mg/l

EC50, Lemna gibba, 7 d, Growth inhibition, > 100 mg/l

Based on information for a similar material:
ErC50, Myriophyllum spicatum, 14 d, 0.241 mg/l

Based on information for a similar material:
NOEC, Myriophyllum spicatum, 14 d, 0.0191 mg/l

Persistence and degradability

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt

Biodegradability: For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Biodegradation under aerobic static laboratory conditions is high (BOD20 or BOD28/ThOD > 40%).
For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Based on stringent OECD test guidelines, this material cannot be considered as readily biodegradable; however, these results do not necessarily mean that the material is not biodegradable under environmental conditions.

Ethanol

Biodegradability: Material is readily biodegradable. Passes OECD test(s) for ready biodegradability.
10-day Window: Pass
Biodegradation: > 70 %
Exposure time: 5 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301D or Equivalent

Theoretical Oxygen Demand: 2.08 mg/mg

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitization: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 2.99 d
Method: Estimated.

Balance

Biodegradability: No relevant data found.

Bioaccumulative potential

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt

Bioaccumulation: For similar active ingredient(s). Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).

Ethanol

Bioaccumulation: Bioaccumulation is unlikely. Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water(log Pow): -0.31 Measured

Balance

Bioaccumulation: No relevant data found.

Mobility in soil

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt

For similar active ingredient(s).
Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).

Ethanol

Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).
Partition coefficient (Koc): 1.0 Estimated.

Balance

No relevant data found.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods: If wastes and/or containers cannot be disposed of according to the product label directions, disposal of this material must be in accordance with your local or area regulatory authorities. This information presented below only applies to the material as supplied. The identification based on characteristic(s) or listing may not apply if the material has been used or otherwise contaminated. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste identification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. If the material as supplied becomes a waste, follow all applicable regional, national and local laws.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Proper shipping name	Combustible liquid, n.o.s.(Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN number	NA 1993
Class	CBL
Packing group	III

Classification for SEA transport (IMO-IMDG):

Proper shipping name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN number	UN 1993
Class	3
Packing group	III
Marine pollutant	Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt
Transport in bulk according to Annex I or II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC or IGC Code	Consult IMO regulations before transporting ocean bulk

Classification for AIR transport (IATA/ICAO):

Proper shipping name	Flammable liquid, n.o.s.(Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN number	UN 1993
Class	3
Packing group	III

This information is not intended to convey all specific regulatory or operational requirements/information relating to this product. Transportation classifications may vary by container volume and may be influenced by regional or country variations in regulations. Additional transportation system information can be obtained through an authorized sales or customer service representative. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Sections 311 and 312
Flammable (gases, aerosols, liquids, or solids)
Serious eye damage or eye irritation
Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure)

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Section 313
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Components	**CASRN**
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	57213-69-1

Pennsylvania Right To Know
The following chemicals are listed because of the additional requirements of Pennsylvania law:

Components	**CASRN**
Ethanol	64-17-5

California Prop. 65
WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Propylene oxide, Ethylene Oxide, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide, which is/are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

United States TSCA Inventory (TSCA)
This product contains chemical substance(s) exempt from U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory requirements. It is regulated as a pesticide subject to Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requirements.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act
EPA Registration Number: 62719-037
This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for safety data sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

DANGER

Corrosive
Causes irreversible eye damage
Harmful if swallowed or absorbed through skin
Prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Hazard Rating System
NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability
3	2	0

Revision
Identification Number: 4861 / Issue Date: 10/26/2020 / Version: 13.0
DAS Code: XRM-3724
Most recent revision(s) are noted by the bold, double bars in left-hand margin throughout this document.

Legend

ACGIH	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Dow IHG	Dow Industrial Hygiene Guideline
OSHA Z-1	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
SKIN, DSEN, BEI	Absorbed via Skin, Skin Sensitizer, Biological Exposure Indice
STEL	Short-term exposure limit
TWA	Time Weighted Average (TWA):

Full text of other abbreviations
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances; AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Information Source and References
This SDS is prepared by Product Regulatory Services and Hazard Communications Groups from information supplied by internal references within our company.

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC urges each customer or recipient of this (M)SDS to study it carefully and consult appropriate expertise, as necessary or appropriate, to become aware of and understand the data contained in this (M)SDS and any hazards associated with the product. The information herein is provided in good faith and believed to be accurate as of the effective date shown above. However, no warranty, express or implied, is given. Regulatory requirements are subject to change and may differ between various locations. It is the buyer's/user's responsibility to ensure that his activities comply with all federal, state, provincial or local laws. The information presented here pertains only to the product as shipped. Since conditions for use of the product are not under the control of the manufacturer, it is the buyer's/user's duty to determine the conditions necessary for the safe use of this product. Due to the proliferation of sources for information such as manufacturer-specific (M)SDSs, we are not and cannot be responsible for (M)SDSs obtained from any source other than ourselves. If you have obtained an (M)SDS from another source or if you are not sure that the (M)SDS you have is current, please contact us for the most current version.
US

3 Labels Attached

Doc ID: 564291

GLYPHOSATE	GROUP	9	HERBICIDE

CORTEVA™ agriscience

Rodeo®

Classified for "RESTRICTED USE" in New York State under 6NYCRR Part 326

ACCEPTED
VIA NOTIFICATION
LABEL NOT REVIEWED
SEPT 30 2019
New York State Department
of Environmental Conservation
Division of Materials Management
Pesticide Product Registration

HERBICIDE

For control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants in natural and production (plantations), forests for site preparation, mid-rotation release treatments, timber stand improvement activities, noncrop sites including industrial sites, rights-of-way (including roadsides, electric utility and communication transmission lines, pipelines, railroads, airports), irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, natural areas (including wildlife management areas, wildlife openings, wildlife habitats and refuges, parks and recreational areas, campgrounds, trailheads and trails), rangeland, and in and around aquatic sites and wetlands; also for perennial grass release, and grass growth suppression and grazed areas on these sites.

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

Active Ingredient:	
glyphosate† N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine, isopropylamine salt	53.8%
Other Ingredients	46.2%
Total	100.0%

†Contains 5.4 lb per gallon glyphosate, isopropylamine salt (4 lb per gallon glyphosate acid).

Keep Out of Reach of Children

CAUTION

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. Refer to the label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the Directions for Use section for information about this standard.

Refer to label booklet for Directions for Use.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Terms and Conditions of Use, Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-324

EPA Est. 070989-MO-001
99037966 1904

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

6 62974 31679 4

NET CONTENTS 2.5 GAL

Contents Page

Precautionary Statements

Hazards to Humans and Domestic Animals

CAUTION

Harmful If Inhaled • Avoid breathing spray mist. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Applicators and other handlers must wear:
- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Shoes plus socks.

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

Engineering Controls

When handlers use closed systems, enclosed cabs, or aircraft in a manner that meets the requirements listed in Worker Protection Standard (WPS) for agricultural pesticides [40 CFR 170.240 (d)(4-6)], the handler PPE requirements may be reduced or modified as specified in the WPS.

User Safety Recommendations

Users should:
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco, or using the toilet.
- Remove clothing immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.

First Aid

If inhaled: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-992-5994 for emergency medical treatment information.

Environmental Hazards

Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment washwaters. Treatment of aquatic weeds can result in oxygen depletion or loss due to decomposition of dead plants. This oxygen loss can cause fish suffocation.

In case of leak or spill, soak up and remove to a landfill.

Physical or Chemical Hazards

Spray solutions of this product should be mixed, stored and applied using only stainless steel, aluminum, fiberglass, plastic or plastic-lined steel containers.

Do not mix, store or apply this product or spray solutions of this product in galvanized steel or unlined steel (except stainless steel) containers or spray tanks. This product or spray solutions of this product react with such containers and tanks to produce hydrogen gas, which may form a highly combustible gas mixture. This gas mixture could flash or explode, causing serious personal injury, if ignited by open flame, spark, welder's torch, lighted cigarette or other ignition source.

Directions for Use

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.
Read all Directions for Use carefully before applying.

This is an end-use product. Dow AgroSciences does not intend and has not registered it for reformulation.

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your state or tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. This Standard contains requirements for the protection of agricultural workers on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses, and handlers of agricultural pesticides. It contains requirements for training, decontamination, notification, and emergency assistance. It also contains specific instructions and exceptions pertaining to the statements on this label about personal protective equipment (PPE), and restricted entry interval. The requirements in this box only apply to uses of this product that are covered by the Worker Protection Standard.

Do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas during the restricted entry interval (REI) of 4 hours.

PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under the Worker Protection Standard and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, or water, is:

- Coveralls
- Chemical-resistant gloves made of any waterproof material
- Shoes plus socks

Non-Agricultural Use Requirements

The requirements in this box apply to uses of this product that are NOT within the scope of the Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides (40 CFR Part 170). The WPS applies when this product is used to produce agricultural plants on farms, forests, nurseries or greenhouses.

Keep people and pets off treated areas until spray solution has dried.

Storage and Disposal

Do not contaminate water, food, feed or seed by storage or disposal.
Pesticide Storage: Store above 10°F (-12°C) to keep product from crystallizing. Crystals will settle to the bottom. If allowed to crystallize, place in a warm room 68°F (20°C) for several days to redissolve and roll or shake container or recirculate in mini-bulk containers to mix well before using.
Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from use of this product that cannot be used or chemically reprocessed should be disposed of in a landfill approved for pesticide disposal or in accordance with applicable Federal, state or local procedures.

Storage and Disposal (Cont.)

Container Handling: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container.
Triple rinse or pressure rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. **Triple rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times.
Pressure rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank or collect rinsate for later use or disposal. Insert pressure rinsing nozzle in the side of the container, and rinse at about 40 psi for at least 30 seconds. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or by other procedures allowed by state and local authorities.

Product Information

This product is a broad spectrum, systemic, postemergent herbicide with no soil residual activity. It is intended for control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants and brush. It is formulated as a water soluble liquid.

Time to Symptoms: The active ingredient in this product moves through the plant from the point of foliage contact to and into the root system. Visible effects are a gradual wilting and yellowing of the plant that advances to complete browning of above ground growth and deterioration of underground plant parts. Visible effects on most annual weeds occur within two to four days, but on most perennial weeds visible effects may not occur for seven days or more. Extremely cool or cloudy weather following treatment may slow the activity of this product and delay development of visual symptoms.

Stage of Weeds: Annual weeds are easiest to control when they are small. Best control of most perennial weeds is obtained when treatment is made at late growth stages approaching maturity. Refer to the annual, perennial and woody brush and trees rate tables for specific weeds. Always use the higher rate within the rate range for heavy or dense weed growth or when weeds are growing in an undisturbed (noncultivated) area. When treating weeds with disease or insect damage, weeds heavily covered with dust, or weeds under poor growing conditions, reduced weed control may result.

Cultural Considerations: Reduced control may result when applications are made to annual or perennial weeds that have been mowed, grazed, or cut, and have not been allowed to regrow to the specified stage for treatment.

Rainfastness: Heavy rainfall soon after application may wash off this product from the foliage and a repeat application up to the labled rate may be required for adequate control.

Spray Coverage: For best results, spray coverage should be uniform and complete.

Mode of Action: The active ingredient in this product inhibits an enzyme. This enzyme is found only in plants and microorganisms that are essential to forming specific amino acids.

No Soil Activity: Weeds must be emerged at the time of application to be controlled by this product. Weeds germinating from seed after application will not be controlled. Unemerged plants arising from unattached underground rhizomes or rootstocks of perennials will not be affected by the herbicide and will continue to grow.

Biological Degradation: Degradation of this product is primarily a biological process carried out by soil microbes.

Maximum Application Rates: The maximum application rates specified in this label are given in units of volume, either fluid ounces, pints or quarts, of this product per acre. The maximum allowed application rates apply to this product combined with the use of any and all other glyphosate- or sulfosate-containing herbicides, either applied separately or in a tank mix, on the basis of total pounds of glyphosate (acid equivalents) per acre. If more than one glyphosate- or sulfosate-containing product is applied to the same site within the same year, ensure that the total of pounds acid equivalent glyphosate does not exceed the maximum allowed.

Do not apply more than 8 quarts of this product (8 lb glyphosate acid) per acre per year for all use sites listed on this label.

IMPORTANT: When using this product, unless otherwise specified, mix with a surfactant, such as a nonionic surfactant containing 80% or greater active ingredient. For conifer release (pine release) use only surfactants that are approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release (pine release). Use of this product without surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. Ammonium sulfate, drift control additives, or dyes and colorants may be used. See Mixing Directions and the surfactant manufacturer's label for more information.

Grazing Restrictions: This product may be used to treat undesirable vegetation in utility rights-of-way that pass through pastures, rangeland, and forestry sites that are being grazed. For tank mix applications, comply with all restrictions appearing on the tank mix product label.

Except for lactating dairy animals there are no grazing restrictions following the labeled applications of this product.

For lactating dairy animals there are no grazing restrictions for the following labeled applications of this product:

- Where the spray can be directed onto undesirable woody brush and trees, including in handgun spray to wet or low volume directed spray treatments.
- For tree injection of frill applications and for cut stump treatments.

For broadcast applications, observe the following restrictions for lactating dairy animals:

- For application rates between 4.5 and 7.5 quarts per acre, no more than 15 percent of the available grazing area may be treated.
- For application rates less than 4.5 quarts per acre, no more than 25 percent of the available grazing area may be treated.

These restrictions do not apply to pastures, rangeland or forestry sites outside of utility rights-of-way.

Herbicide Resistance Management

Glyphosate, the active ingredient in this product, is a group 9 herbicide (inhibitor of EPSP synthase). Some naturally occurring weed biotypes that are tolerant (resistant) to glyphosate may exist due to genetic variability in a weed population. Where resistant biotypes exist, the repeated use of herbicides with the same mode of action can lead to the selection for resistant weeds. Certain agronomic practices reduce the likelihood that resistant weed populations will develop, and can be utilized to manage weed resistance once it occurs.

To delay the selection for glyphosate resistant weeds, use the following practices:

- Scout fields before and after application to detect weed escapes or shifts in weed species.
- Start with a clean field by applying a burndown herbicide or by tillage.
- Control weeds early when they are small.
- Add other herbicides, including a selective and/or a residual herbicide, and cultural practices, including tillage or crop rotation, where appropriate.
- Use the application rate for the most difficult to control weed in the field. Do not tank mix with other herbicides that reduce this product's efficacy through antagonism or with ones that encourage application rates of this product below those specified on this label.
- Control weed escapes and prevent weeds from setting seeds.
- In situations where resistant weeds are a problem, before moving from one site to another, clean equipment to minimize the spread of weed seeds or plant parts.
- Use new commercial seed that is as free of weed seed as possible.
- Report any incidence of repeated non-performance of this product against a particular weed species to the local retailer, county extension agent, or Dow AgroSciences representative.

The following good agronomic practices are recommended to reduce the spread of confirmed glyphosate-resistant biotypes:

- Tank mix this product or apply it sequentially with an appropriately labeled herbicide with a different mode of action to achieve control if a naturally occurring resistant biotype is present in the site.
- Cultural and mechanical control practices, including crop rotation or tillage, may also be used.
- To control weed escapes, including resistant biotypes, before they set seed, scout treated sites after applying this product.
- Thoroughly clean equipment before leaving any site known to contain resistant biotypes.

Because the presence of glyphosate resistance in weed populations is difficult to detect prior to use, Dow AgroSciences accepts no liability for any losses that may result from the failure of this product to control glyphosate-resistant weeds.

Attention

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

AVOID DRIFT. Use extreme care when applying this product to prevent injury to desirable plants and crops.

Do not allow the herbicide solution to mist, drip, drift or splash onto desirable vegetation since minute quantities of this product can cause severe damage or destruction to the crop, plants or other areas on which treatment was not intended. The likelihood of injury occurring from the use of this product increases when winds are gusty, as wind velocity increases, when wind direction is constantly changing, or when there are other meteorological conditions that favor spray drift. When spraying, avoid combinations of pressure and nozzle type that will result in splatter or fine particles (mist) which are likely to drift. **Avoid applying at excessive speed or pressure.**

NOTE: Use of this product in any manner not consistent with this label may result in injury to persons, animals or crops, or other unintended consequences. Keep container closed to prevent spills and contamination.

Spray Drift Management

Avoiding spray drift at the application site is the responsibility of the applicator. The interaction of many equipment- and-weather-related factors determine the potential for spray drift. The applicator and the grower are responsible for considering all these factors when making decisions. The following drift management requirements must be followed to avoid off-target drift movement from aerial applications to agricultural field crops. These requirements do not apply to forestry applications, public health uses or to applications using dry formulations.

- The distance of the outermost nozzles on the boom must not exceed 3/4 the length of the wingspan or rotor.
- Nozzles must always point backward parallel with the air stream and never be pointed downwards more than 45 degrees.

Where states have more stringent regulations, they must be observed.

The applicator must be familiar with and take into account the information covered in the Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory.

Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory
This section is advisory in nature and does not supersede the mandatory label requirements.

Importance of Droplet Size: The most effective way to reduce drift potential is to apply large droplets. The best drift management strategy is to apply the largest droplets that provide sufficient coverage and control. Applying larger droplets reduces drift potential, but will not prevent adverse effects from drift if applications are made improperly, or under unfavorable environmental conditions (see Wind, Temperature and Humidity, and Temperature Inversions).

Controlling Droplet Size:
- **Volume** - Use high flow rate nozzles to apply the highest practical spray volume. Nozzles with higher rated flows product larger droplets.
- **Pressure** - Do not exceed the nozzle manufacturer's recommended pressures. Use the lower spray pressures for the nozzle. Higher pressure reduces droplet size and does not improve canopy penetration. When higher flow rates are needed, use higher flow rate nozzles instead of increasing pressure.
- **Number of Nozzles** - Use the minimum number of nozzles that provide uniform coverage.
- **Nozzle Orientation** - Orienting nozzles so that the spray is parallel to the airstream produces larger droplets than other orientations and is the recommended practice. Significant deflection from horizontal will reduce droplet size and increase drift potential.
- **Nozzle Type** - Use a nozzle type that is designed for the intended application. With most nozzle types, narrower spray angles produce larger droplets. Consider using low-drift nozzles. Solid stream nozzles oriented straight back produce the largest droplets and the lowest drift.

Boom Length: For some use patterns, reducing the effective boom length to less than 3/4 of the wingspan or rotor length may further reduce drift without reducing swath width.

Application Height: Applications must not be made at a height greater than 10 feet above the top of the largest plants unless a greater height is required for aircraft safety. Making applications at the lowest height that is safe reduces exposure of droplets to evaporation and wind.

Swath Adjustment: When applications are made with a crosswind, the swath will be displaced downwind. Therefore, on the up and downwind edges of the field, the applicator must compensate for this displacement by adjusting the path of the aircraft upwind. Swath adjustment distance must increase with increasing drift potential (higher wind, smaller drops, etc.).

Wind: Drift potential is lowest between wind speeds of 2 to 10 mph. However, many factors, including droplet size and equipment type, determine drift potential at any given speed. Do not apply this product when wind speed is below 2 mph due to variable wind direction and high inversion potential. **Note:** Local terrain can influence wind patterns. Every applicator should be familiar with local wind patterns and how they affect spray drift.

Temperature and Humidity: When making applications in low relative humidity, set up equipment to produce larger droplets to compensate for evaporation. Droplet evaporation is most severe when conditions are both hot and dry.

Temperature Inversions: Do not apply this product during a temperature inversion because drift potential is high. Temperature inversions restrict vertical air mixing, which causes small suspended droplets to remain in a concentrated cloud. This cloud can move in unpredictable directions due to the light variable winds common during inversions. Temperature inversions are characterized by increasing temperatures with altitude and are common on nights with limited cloud cover and light to no wind. They begin to form as the sun sets and often continue into the morning. Their presence can be indicated by ground fog; however, if fog is not present, inversions can also be identified by the movement of smoke from a ground source or an aircraft smoke generator. Smoke that layers and moves laterally in a connected cloud (under low wind conditions) indicates an inversion, while smoke that moves upwards and rapidly dissipates indicates good vertical air mixing.

Sensitive Areas: Apply this pesticide only when the potential for drift to adjacent sensitive areas (e.g., residential areas, bodies of water, known habitat for threatened or endangered species, non-target crops) is minimal (e.g., when wind is blowing away from the sensitive areas).

Mixing Directions

Use only clean, stainless steel, fiberglass, plastic or plastic-lined steel containers to mix, store and apply spray solutions of this product. Do not mix, store or apply this product or spray solutions of this product in galvanized steel or unlined steel, except stainless steel, containers or spray tanks.

Eliminate any risk of siphoning the contents of the tank mix back into the carrier source while mixing. Use approved anti-back-siphoning devices where required by state or local regulations.

Note: Reduced results may occur if water containing soil is used, including visibly muddy water or water from ponds and ditches that is not clear.

Rodeo – Alone
This product mixes readily with water. Mix spray solutions of this product as follows:

1. Fill the mixing or spray tank with the required amount of clean water.
2. Add the specified amount of this product and nonionic surfactant near the end of the filling process and mix well.
3. During mixing and application, foaming of the spray solution may occur. To prevent or minimize foaming, avoid the use of mechanical agitators, terminate by-pass and return lines at the bottom of the tank and, if needed, use an approved anti-foam or defoaming agent.

Rodeo – Tank Mix
This product does not provide residual weed control. For residual weed control or an alternate mode of action, tank mix this product with other herbicides. It is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products in the listed mixtures are registered for the intended use. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.

Under certain conditions, at certain growth stages, and/or under other circumstances, some tank mix products have the potential to cause injury. Read all labels for products used in the tank mix prior to using them to determine the potential for crop injury.

Tank mixing with other herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, micronutrients or foliar fertilizers may result in reduced weed control or injury. Do not use these products in applications with this product unless otherwise noted in this label. To the extent consistent with applicable law, buyer and all users are responsible for all loss or damage in connection with the use or handling of mixtures of this product with herbicides or other materials that are not expressly specified in this labeling. Mixing this product with herbicides or other materials not specified on this label may result in reduced performance.

The user is responsible for ensuring that the specific application being made is included on the label of the product used in the tank mix when a tank mixture with a generic active ingredient, including 2,4-D, atrazine, dicamba, diuron, or pendimethalin, is used.

Read all individual product labels for all products in the tank mix and observe all precautions and restrictions on the label. Use according to the most restrictive directions for each product in the tank mix. Always predetermine the compatibility of all tank mix products, together in the carrier, by mixing small proportional quantities in advance of mixing and applying them to the use site. Add the tank mix product to the tank as directed by the label. Maintain agitation and add the required amount of this product.

Maintain good agitation at all times until the contents in the tank are sprayed. If the mixture is allowed to settle, thorough agitation is required to resuspend the mixture before spraying resumes. Keep the bypass line on or near the bottom of the tank to minimize foaming. The screen size in the nozzle or line strainers must be no finer than 50 mesh.

Note: If tank mixing with Garlon® 3A herbicide, ensure that Garlon 3A is well mixed with at least 75 percent of the total spray volume before adding this product to the spray tank to avoid incompatibility.

Hand-Held Sprayers
Prepare the desired volume of spray solution by mixing the amount of this product in water as shown in the following table:

Spray Concentration (percent)	Amount of this Product for Desired Volume:		
	1 gal	25 gal	100 gal
0.5	2/3 fl oz	1 pt	2 qt
0.75	1 fl oz	1 1/2 pt	3 qt
1	1 1/3 fl oz	1 qt	1 gal
1.5	2 fl oz	1 1/2 qt	1 1/2 gal
2	2 2/3 fl oz	2 qt	2 gal
3.75	5 fl oz	3 3/4 qt	3 3/4 gal
5	6 1/2 fl oz	1 1/4 gal	5 gal
10	13 fl oz	2 1/2 gal	10 gal

Nonionic Surfactant
When using this product, unless otherwise specified, mix with a surfactant, including a nonionic surfactant containing 80% or more active ingredient. For conifer release (pine release), use only surfactants that are approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release. Using this product without surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance.

Colorants or Dyes
Agriculturally-approved colorants or marking dyes may be added to this product. Colorants or dyes used in spray solutions of this product may reduce performance, especially at lower rates or dilutions. Use colorants or dyes according to the manufacturer's directions.

Drift Control Additives
Drift control additives may be used with all equipment types except wiper applicators, sponge bars and CDA equipment. When a drift control additive is used, it is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products in the listed mixtures are registered for the intended use. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.

Application Equipment and Application Methods

Chemigation: Do not apply this product through any type of irrigation system.

Apply spray solutions in properly maintained and calibrated equipment capable of delivering desired volumes.

This product may be applied with the following application equipment and application methods.

Aerial Application
Equipment: Fixed wing and helicopter

Do not apply this product using aerial spray equipment except under conditions as specified within this label.

Avoid drift. Do not apply when winds are gusty or under any other condition which favors drift. Drift may cause damage to any vegetation contacted to which treatment is not intended. To prevent injury to adjacent desirable vegetation, maintain appropriate buffer zones.

Do not directly apply to any body of water.

Use the specified rates of this herbicide in 3 to 25 gallons of water per acre unless otherwise specified on this label. Refer to the specific use directions of this label for volumes and application rates.

Coarse sprays are less likely to drift; therefore, do not use nozzles or nozzle configurations that dispense spray as fine spray droplets. Do not angle nozzles forward into the airstream and do not increase spray volume by increasing nozzle pressure. A drift control additive may be used. When a drift control additive is used, carefully read and observe the precautionary statements and all other information specified on the additive label.

Ensure uniform application. To avoid streaked, uneven or overlapped application, use appropriate marking devices.

Aerial Application Restrictions in California Only

AVOID DRIFT: Do not apply when winds are gusty or under any other condition which favors drift. Drift may cause damage to any vegetation contacted to which treatment is not intended. To prevent injury to adjacent desirable vegetation, appropriate buffer zones must be maintained.

Do not aerially apply this product in a tank mix with dicamba in California.

Make aerial applications with helicopter only. To ensure uniform application, avoid streaking, uneven, or overlapped application, and use appropriate marking devices.

Use the following guidelines when aerial applications are made near crops or desirable perennial vegetation after budbreak and before total leaf drop, and/or near other desirable vegetation or annual crops:

- Do not apply this product using aerial equipment in residential areas.
- Do not apply within 100 feet of all desirable vegetation or crop(s).
- If wind up to 5 miles per hour is blowing toward desirable vegetation or crop(s), do not apply within 500 feet of the desirable vegetation or crop(s).
- Winds blowing from 5 to 10 miles per hour toward desirable vegetation or crop(s) may require buffer zones in excess of the 500-foot minimum buffer.
- Do not apply when winds are in excess of 10 miles per hour or when inversion conditions exist.

Use only coarse sprays to minimize drift. Do not use nozzles or nozzle configurations that dispense spray as fine spray droplets. Do not angle nozzles forward into the airstream and do not increase spray volume by increasing nozzle pressure above the manufacturer's directions.

Thoroughly wash aircraft, especially landing gear, after each day of spraying to remove residues of this product accumulated during spraying or from spills. Prolonged exposure of this product to uncoated steel surfaces may result in corrosion and possible failure of the part. Landing gear is most susceptible. The maintenance of an organic coating (paint) which meets aerospace specification MIL-C-38413 may prevent corrosion.

ADDITIONAL LIMITATIONS FOR AERIAL APPLICATION IN FRESNO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA ONLY
Always read and follow the label directions and precautionary statements for all products used in the aerial application.
The following information applies only from February 15 through March 31 within the following boundaries of Fresno County, California:
North: Fresno County line
South: Fresno County line
East: State Highway 99 West

Observe the following directions to minimize off-site movement during aerial application of this product. Minimization of off-site movement is the responsibility of the grower, Pest Control Advisor and aerial applicator.

Written Directions
Written directions MUST be submitted by or on behalf of the applicator to the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner 24 hours prior to the application. These written directions MUST state the proximity of surrounding crops and that conditions of each manufacturer's product label and this label have been satisfied.

Aerial Applicator Training and Equipment
Aerial application of this product is limited to pilots who have successfully completed a Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner and California Department of Pesticide Regulation approved training program for aerial application of herbicides. All aircraft must be inspected, critiqued in flight and certified at a Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner approved fly-in. Test and calibrate spray equipment at intervals sufficient to insure that proper rates of herbicides and adjuvants are being applied during commercial use. Applicator must document such calibrations and testing. Demonstration of performance at Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner approved fly-ins constitutes such documentation, or other written records showing calculations and measurements of flight and spray parameters acceptable to the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner.

Applications at Night – Do not apply this product by air earlier than 30 minutes prior to sunrise and/or later than 30 minutes after sunset without prior permission from the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner.

To report known or suspected misuse of this product, call 1-800-332-3111.

For additional information on the proper aerial application of this product in Fresno County, call 916-784-1718.

Aquatic and Noncrop Sites
When this product is applied under the conditions described, it controls or partially controls the labeled weeds growing in the following industrial, recreational, and public areas or other similar sites.

Aquatic sites includes all bodies of fresh and brackish water that may be flowing, nonflowing, or transient including lakes, rivers, streams, ponds, seeps, irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, estuaries and similar sites.

If aquatic sites are present in the noncrop area and are part of the intended treatment, read and observe the following directions:

- This product does not control plants that are completely submerged or have a majority of their foliage under water.
- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation, or domestic purposes.
- Consult local and state fish and game agency and water control authorities before applying this product to public water. Permits may be required to treat such water.
- To make aquatic applications around and within 1/2 mile of active potable water intakes, the water intake must be turned off for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application. The water intake may be turned on prior to 48 hours if the glyphosate level in the intake water is below 0.7 parts per million as determined by laboratory analysis. These aquatic applications may be made only in those cases where there are alternative water sources or holding ponds that would permit the turning off of an active potable water intake for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond, or reservoir.

Ground Application
Equipment: Boom or boomless systems, pull-type sprayer, floaters, pick-up sprayers, spray coupes and other ground broadcast equipment.

Use the specified rates of this product in 3 to 40 gallons of water per acre as a broadcast spray unless otherwise specified on this label. As density of weeds increases, increase the spray volume within the rate range to ensure complete coverage. Carefully select proper nozzles to avoid spraying a fine mist. For best results with ground application equipment, use flat fan nozzles. Check for even distribution of spray droplets.

Hand-Held and High-Volume Including Backpack Application Equipment: Knapsack and backpack sprayers, pump up pressure sprayers, handguns, hand wands, mistblowers, lances, and other hand-held and motorized spray equipment used to direct the spray onto weed foliage. **Note:** This product is not registered in Arizona or California for use in mistblowers.

Apply to foliage of vegetation to be controlled. Do not spray to the point of runoff for applications made on a spray to wet basis. Use coarse sprays only. For best results, cover the top half of the plant and at least half of the total foliage. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall woody brush and trees, when foliage is thick and dense, or where there are multiple sprouts.

High Volume Sprays: Prepare a 3/4 to 2 percent solution of this product in water, add a nonionic surfactant and apply to foliage of vegetation to be controlled. For specific rates of application and instructions for control of various annual and perennial weeds, see the Weeds Controlled section.

Make applications on a spray to wet basis with uniform and complete spray coverage. Do not spray to point of runoff.

Low Volume Directed Sprays: This product may be used as a 5 to 10 percent solution in low volume directed sprays for spot treatment of trees and brush. This treatment method is most effective in areas where there is a low density of undesirable trees or brush. If a straight stream nozzle is used, start the application at the top of the targeted vegetation and spray from top to bottom in a lateral zigzag motion. Ensure that at least 50 percent of the leaves are contacted by the spray solution. For flat fan and cone nozzles and with hand-directed mist blowers, mist the application over the foliage of the targeted vegetation. Treat small, open-branched trees only from one side. If the foliage is thick or there are multiple root sprouts, apply from several sides to ensure adequate spray coverage. Prepare the desired volume of spray solution by mixing the amount of this product in water as shown in the following table.

Spray Solution:

Desired Volume	Amount of This Product								
	0.5	**0.75**	**1**	**1.25**	**1.5**	**2**	**5**	**8**	**10**
1 gal	2/3 fl oz	1 fl oz	1 1/3 fl oz	1 2/3 fl oz	2 fl oz	2 2/3 fl oz	6 1/2 fl oz	10 1/4 fl oz	13 fl oz
25 gal	1 pt	1 1/2 pt	1 qt	1 1/4 qt	1 1/2 qt	2 qt	1 1/4 gal	2 gal	2 1/2 gal
100 gal	2 qt	3 qt	1 gal	1 1/4 gal	1 1/2 gal	2 gal	5 gal	8 gal	10 gal

2 Tablespoons = 1 fl oz

For best results when using knapsack sprayers, mix the specified amount of product with water in a larger container. Fill the knapsack sprayer with the solution and add the correct amount of surfactant.

Selective Equipment
Equipment: Recirculating sprayers, shielded and hooded sprayers, wiper applicators and sponge bars.

Do not contact desirable vegetation with herbicide. Droplets, mist, foam, or splatter of the herbicide settling on desirable vegetation is likely to result in discoloration, stunting or destruction.

Better results are obtained when more of the weed is exposed to the herbicide solution. Weeds not contacted by the herbicide solution will not be affected. This may occur in dense clumps, severe infestations, or when the height of weeds varies so that not all weeds are contacted. If this occurs, repeat treatment up to the labled rate may be necessary.

Shielded and Hooded Applicators: A shielded or hooded applicator directs the herbicide solution onto weeds while shielding desirable vegetation from the herbicide. Use nozzles that provide uniform coverage within the treated area. Keep shields on these sprayers adjusted to protect desirable vegetation. **Exercise extreme care to avoid contact of the herbicide with desirable vegetation.**

Wiper Applicators: Wiper applicators are devices that physically wipe appropriate amounts of this product directly onto the weed. Equipment must be designed, maintained and operated to prevent the herbicide solution from contacting desirable vegetation.

Adjust wiper applicators used over the top of desirable vegetation so that the wiper contact point is at least 2 inches above the desirable vegetation. Better results are obtained when more of the weed is exposed to the herbicide solution. Weeds should be a minimum of 6 inches above the desirable vegetation. Adjust the applicator height to ensure adequate contact with weeds as weeds not contacted by the herbicide solution will not be affected. Poor contact may occur when weeds are growing in dense clumps, in severe weed infestations, or when weed height varies dramatically. If this occurs, repeat treatment up to the labeled rate may be necessary.

Operate this equipment at ground speeds no more than 5 mph. Performance may be improved by reducing speed in areas of heavy weed infestations to ensure adequate wiper saturation. Better results may be obtained if two applications are made in opposite directions.

Droplets, mist, foam, or splatter of the herbicide settling onto desirable vegetation may result in discoloration, stunting or destruction. Avoid leakage or dripping onto desirable vegetation. Adjust height of applicator to ensure adequate contact with weeds. Keep wiping surfaces clean. Be aware that on sloping ground the herbicide solution may migrate, causing dripping on the lower end and drying of the wicks on the upper end of a wiper applicator.

Do not use wiper equipment when weeds are wet.

Mix only the amount of solution to be used during a one-day period as reduced activity may result from use of leftover solutions. Clean wiper parts by thoroughly flushing with water immediately after using this product.

For best results, use a nonionic surfactant at a rate of 10 percent by volume of total herbicide solution for all wiper applications.
Rope or Sponge Wick Applicators: Use solutions of 33 to 75 percent of this product in water.
Panel Applicator: Use solutions of 33 to 100 percent of this product in water.

Injection Systems
Equipment: Aerial or ground injection sprayers.

This product may be used in aerial or ground injection spray systems. It may be used as a liquid concentrate or diluted prior to injecting into the spray stream. Do not mix this product with the concentrate of other products when using injection systems.

Controlled Droplet Applicator (CDA)
Equipment: Hand-held or boom-mounted applicators that produce a spray consisting of a narrow range of droplet sizes.

The rate of this product applied per acre by vehicle-mounted CDA equipment must not be less than the amount specified on this label when applied by conventional broadcast equipment. For vehicle-mounted CDA equipment, apply 3 to 15 gallons of water per acre.

For the control of annual weeds with hand-held CDA units, apply a 20 percent solution of this product at a flow rate of 2 fl oz per minute and a walking speed of 1.5 mph (1 1/2 pints of product per acre). For control of perennial weeds, apply a 20 to 40 percent solution of this product at a flow rate of 2 fl oz per minute and a walking speed of 0.75 mph (3 to 6 pints of product per acre).

CDA equipment produces a spray pattern that is not easily visible. Exercise extreme care to avoid spray or drift contacting the foliage or any other green tissue of desirable vegetation as damage or destruction may result.

Use Sites

Use this product in noncrop areas, including airports, apartment complexes, aquatic sites, Christmas tree farms, commercial sites, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) areas, ditch banks, driveways, dry ditches, dry canals, fencerows, golf courses, greenhouses, habitat management, industrial areas, lumber yards, manufacturing sites, municipal sites, natural areas, office complexes, ornamentals, parking areas, parks, pastures, petroleum tank farms and pumping installations, plant nurseries, public areas, railroads, rangeland, recreation areas, utility rights-of-way, roadsides, shadehouses, sod or turf seed farms, sports complexes, storage areas, substations, turfgrass areas, utility sites, warehouse areas, wildlife habitat management areas, and in grazed areas on these sites.

Aquatic Sites

This product may be applied to emerged weeds in all bodies of fresh and brackish water that may be flowing, nonflowing or transient including lakes, rivers, streams, ponds, estuaries, rice levees, seeps, irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, wastewater treatment facilities, wildlife habitat restoration and management areas and similar sites.

If aquatic sites are present in the noncrop area and are part of the intended treatment, read and observe the following directions:

- This product does not control plants that are completely submerged or have a majority of their foliage under water.
- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation or domestic purposes.
- Consult local and state fish and game agency and water control authorities before applying this product to public water. Permits may be required to treat such water.

- To make aquatic applications around and within 1/2 mile of active potable water intakes, the water intake must be turned off for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application. The water intake may be turned on prior to 48 hours if the glyphosate level in the intake water is below 0.7 parts per million as determined by laboratory analysis. These aquatic applications may be made **only** in those cases where there are alternative water sources or holding ponds which would permit the turning off of an active potable water intake for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application.
- For treatments after draw down of water or in dry ditches, allow 7 days or more after treatment before reintroduction of water to achieve maximum weed control. Apply this product within 1 day after draw down to ensure application to actively growing weeds.
- Floating mats of vegetation may require retreatment up to the labeled rate. Avoid wash off of sprayed foliage by spray boat or recreational boat backwash or by rainfall within 6 hours of application. Do not re-treat within 24 hours following the initial treatment.
- Applications made to moving bodies of water must be made while traveling upstream to prevent concentration of this herbicide in water. When making any bankside applications, do not overlap more than 1 foot into open water. Do not spray in bodies of water where weeds do not exist. The maximum application rate of 7 1/2 pints per acre must not be exceeded in any single broadcast application that is being made over water.
- When emerged infestations require treatment of the total surface area of impounded water, treating the area in strips may avoid oxygen depletion due to decaying vegetation. Oxygen depletion may result in fish kill.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product directly to water within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river, stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond or reservoir. This restriction does not apply to intermittent inadvertent overspray of water in terrestrial use sites.

Wetland Sites

This product may be applied to undesirable vegetation in and around water (aquatic areas) and wetlands found in forestry, utility rights-of-way sites or other site listed on the label, including where these sites are adjacent to or surrounding domestic water supply reservoirs, supply streams, lakes and ponds.

If wetland sites are present, read and observe the following directions:

- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation or domestic purposes.
- Consult local public water control authorities before applying this product in and around public water. Permits may be required to treat in such areas.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product directly to water within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river, stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond or reservoir. This restriction does not apply to intermittent inadvertent overspray of water in terrestrial use sites.
- Do not spray open bodies of water where woody brush, trees and herbaceous weeds do not exist. Do not apply more than 3 3/4 quarts per acre in a single over water broadcast application except in stream crossings in utility right-of-way or where applications will result in less than 20 percent of the total water area being treated. In either of these locations, any specified rate may be applied:

Christmas Tree Plantations

Broadcast Application (Oregon and Washington Only)
Broadcast apply this product over the established Christmas tree species Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), fir species (*Abies* spp.), and pine species (*Pinus* spp.) (except eastern white, loblolly, longleaf, shortleaf, slash), and spruce species (*Picea* spp.). Use 1 quart of this product per acre in 5 to 30 gallons of water per acre. For best results, add up to 10 fl oz of Entry II surfactant per acre. If using a different surfactant, follow the manufacturer's directions for use and ensure conifer safety has been adequately tested for that surfactant. Apply after trees have completed at least a full growing season since planting or transplanting.

Apply only in the fall after the formation of the final conifer resting buds or in the spring prior to initial bud swell. Final resting buds must be fully hardened and in the dormant stage. Applying this product at any other time may result in unacceptable injury to the Christmas trees. Avoid spray pattern overlap as injury may occur.

In some areas, 1 to 2 quarts of this product per acre may be used. Consult your local representative for specific use instructions if rates greater than 1 quart per acre are required.

For best results, do not use drift control additives as they may increase injury to Christmas trees.

Precautions:
- Ensure that adequate buffers are maintained to prevent drift onto nearby desirable crops or vegetation.

Restrictions:
- **Preharvest Interval:** Do not apply within 1 full year prior to tree harvest.

Cut Stump

Treat cut stumps in any noncrop site listed on this label. This product will control regrowth of freshly cut stumps and resprouts of many types of woody brush and tree species, some of which are listed below. Apply this product using suitable equipment to ensure coverage of the entire cambium. Cut trees or resprouts close to the soil surface. Apply a 50 to 100 percent solution of this product to freshly cut surface immediately after cutting. Delays in application may result in reduced performance. For best results, make applications during periods of active growth and full leaf expansion.

When used according to directions for cut stump application, this product will control, partially control or suppress most woody brush and tree species, some of which are listed below:

Common Name	Scientific Name
alder	*Alnus* spp.
coyotebrush[1]	*Baccharis pilularis*
dogwood[1]	*Cornus* spp.
eucalyptus	*Eucalyptus* spp.
hickory[1]	*Carya* spp.
madrone, Pacific	*Arbutus menziesii*
maple[1]	*Acer* spp.
oak	*Quercus* spp.
peppertree, Brazilian	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
Australian-pine,	*Casuarina equisetifolia*
poplar[1]	*Populus* spp.
reed, giant	*Arundo donax*
saltcedar	*Tamarix ramosissima*
sweetgum[1]	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
sycamore[1]	*Platanus occidentalis*
tan oak	*Lithocarpus densiflorus*
willow	*Salix* spp.

[1]Do not use this product on these species in the state of California.

Precautions:

- Adjacent trees that are of a similar age, height and spacing may indicate shared roots.
- Injury is likely to occur to non-treated stems or trees when one tree or more that shares a common root is treated.

Restrictions:

- Do not make cut stump applications when the roots of desirable woody brush or trees may be grafted to the roots of the cut stump. Some sprouts, stems, or trees may share the same root system.

Injection and Frill (Woody Brush and Trees)

Woody vegetation may be controlled by injection or frill application of this product. Apply this product using suitable equipment that penetrates into the living tissue. Apply the equivalent of 1 mL of this product per each two to three inches of trunk diameter at breast height (DBH). This is best achieved by applying 50 to 100 percent concentration of this product either to a continuous frill around the tree or as cuts evenly spaced around the tree below all branches. As tree diameter increases in size, better results are achieved by applying diluted material to a continuous frill or more closely spaced cuttings. Do not make any applications that allow runoff to occur from frilled or cut areas in species that exude sap freely. In species such as this, make frill or cuts at an oblique angle to produce a cupping effect and use a 100 percent undiluted concentration of this product. For best results, apply during periods of active growth and full leaf expansion.

This product controls the following woody species:

Common Name	Scientific Name
oak	*Quercus* spp.
poplar	*Populus spp.*
sweetgum	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
sycamore	*Platanus occidentalis*

This product suppresses the following woody species:

Common Name	Scientific Name
blackgum[1]	*Nyssa sylvatica*
dogwood	*Cornus* spp.
hickory	*Carya* spp.
maple, red	*Acer rubrum*

[1]Do not use this product on these species in the state of California.

Forestry Site Preparation

This product is for the control or partial control of woody brush, trees, and herbaceous weeds in forestry. This product is also for use in preparing or establishing wildlife openings within these sites and maintaining logging roads.

In forestry sites, use this product in site preparation prior to planting any tree species including Christmas trees, eucalyptus, hybrid tree cultivars and silvicultural nursery sites. Unless otherwise specified, make applications of this product for control or partial control of herbaceous weeds, woody brush and trees listed in the Weeds Controlled section.

Application Rates

Method of Application	Rate	Spray Volume (gal/acre)
Broadcast		
aerial	1.5 - 7.5 qt/acre	5 - 30
ground		10 - 60
Spray to Wet		
handgun, backpack	0.75 - 2%	spray to wet
mistblower	by volume	
Low Volume Directed Spray[1]		
handgun, backpack	5 - 10%	partial coverage
mistblower	by volume	

[1] For low volume directed spray applications, coverage should be uniform with at least 50% of the foliage contacted. For best results, coverage of the top one-half of the plant, including the growing tip, is important (over the top and down coverage) To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray all sides of large or tall woody brush and trees, when foliage is thick and dense, or where there are multiple sense or tall sprouts.

Use a higher rate in the rate range for control or partial control of woody brush, trees and hard to control perennial herbaceous weeds. For best results, apply to actively growing woody brush and trees after full leaf expansion and before leaf drop. Use increased rates within the rate range to control perennial herbaceous weeds from emergence up to the appearance of seedheads, flowers or berries. Use a lower rate in the rate range to control annual herbaceous weeds and actively growing perennial herbaceous weeds after seedheads, flowers or berries appear. Apply to foliage of actively growing annual herbaceous weeds anytime after emergence.

This product has no herbicidal or residual activity in the soil. Where repeat applications up to the labled rate are necessary, do not apply more than 8 quarts of product per acre per year.

Tank Mixes
This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled. When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Note: For forestry site preparation, make sure the tank mix product is approved for use prior to planting the desired species. Observe planting interval restrictions.

Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix with the following products for forestry site preparation:

Product
Milestone VM
Garlon 3A
Garlon 4
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate
Escort
Chopper
Oust XP
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate

For control of herbaceous weeds, use the lower specified tank mixture rates. For control of dense stands or difficult to control woody brush and trees, use the higher specified rates.

Aerial Application
Aerially apply this product by helicopter only in forestry sites. See Aerial Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details.

Ground Application
Apply this product using suitable ground equipment for broadcast applications in forestry sites. See Ground Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details. Unless otherwise specified, apply the specified rates of this product as a broadcast spray in sufficient spray volume to provide complete and uniform coverage of plant foliage. Check for even distribution throughout the spray pattern.

Hand-Held and Backpack Application
Apply this product using handgun and backpack equipment in forestry sites. See Hand-Held and Backpack Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details. For spray to wet applications, coverage should be uniform and complete, but not to the point of runoff.

This product may be used for low volume directed sprays for spot treatment of trees and brush. It is most effective in areas where there is a low density of undesirable trees or brush. For flat fan and cone nozzles, spray the foliage of the targeted vegetation. Small, open branched trees need only be treated from one side. If the foliage is thick or there are multiple root sprouts, apply from several sides to ensure adequate spray coverage.

Forestry Conifer and Hardwood Release

Directed Sprays and Selective Equipment
Apply this product as a directed spray or with selective equipment in forestry conifer and hardwood sites, including Christmas tree plantations and silvicultural nurseries. A surfactant must be used with this product. Use only surfactants approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release (pine release). Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections.

Avoid contact of spray drift, mist or drips with foliage, green bark or non-woody surface roots of desirable plant species.

Tank Mixes: When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture.

Broadcast Application Outside Area of Southeastern United States
Apply this product as a broadcast application for release of Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), fir (*Abies* species), hemlock (*Tsuga* species), pines (*Pinus* species) (includes all species except loblolly, longleaf, shortleaf, or slash), and California redwood (*Sequoia* species) outside the area of the southeastern United States. Apply this product as a broadcast application only after formation of final conifer resting buds in the fall or prior to initial bud swelling in the spring. Note: Except where specified, make broadcast applications of this product only where conifers have been established for more than one year.

Injury may occur to conifers treated for release, especially where spray patterns overlap or the higher labeled rate is applied. Damage can be accentuated if applications are made when conifers are actively growing, are under stress from drought, flood water, improper planting, insects, animal damage or diseases.

Apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts per acre as a broadcast spray. Apply 3/4 to 1 1/8 quarts of this product per acre to release Douglas fir, pine and spruce species at the end of the first growing season (except California). Ensure all conifers are well hardened off.

A surfactant must be used with this product for optimum weed control. Use only surfactants approved for use in over the top release applications. Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. For best results, do not use a surfactant for release of hemlock species or California redwood. In mixed conifer stands, injury to these species may result if a surfactant is used. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections.

For release of Douglas fir, a nonionic surfactant for over the top foliar spray may be used. To avoid possible conifer injury, use nonionic surfactants at 2 fl oz per acre at elevations above 1500 feet, or 1 fl oz per acre in the coastal range or at elevations below 1500 feet. Using a higher rate of surfactant may result in unacceptable conifer injury. Ensure the nonionic surfactant has been adequately tested for safety to Douglas fir before using.

Tank Mixes with Oust XP: Apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre to release jack pine and white. Use the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre with this product to release white pine. Make applications to actively growing weeds as a broadcast spray over the top of established conifers. Make applications after formation of conifer resting buds in the late summer or fall.

Tank Mixes with Arsenal Applicators Concentrate: Apply 3/4 to 1 1/8 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre to release Douglas fir. Apply 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre to release balsam fir and red spruce.

In **Maine** and **New Hampshire**, apply up to 2 1/4 quarts of this product per acre to control or suppress difficult to control hardwood species. For the release of red pine, balsam fir, red spruce, white spruce, Norway spruce, and black spruce with dense tough to control brush, and where maples make up a large component of the undesirable trees, this product may be tank mixed with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate and the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre. Apply this mix as a broadcast spray.

Broadcast Application in Southeastern United States
Apply this product as a broadcast application for release of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*), eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus*), shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata*), slash pine (*Pinus elliottii*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), and longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*) in the southeastern United States.

Apply 1 1/8 to 1 7/8 quarts of this product per acre as a broadcast spray during late summer or early fall after the conifers have hardened off. For applications at the end of the first growing season, use 3/4 quart of this product alone or in a tank mix.

Tank Mixes with Arsenal Applicators Concentrate: For conifer release, apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre as a broadcast spray. Use only on conifer species that are labeled for over the top spray for both products. Use the higher specified rates for dense tough to control wood brush and trees.

Herbaceous Release
When applied as directed, this product plus listed residual herbicides provide postemergence control of the annual weeds and control or suppression of the perennial weeds listed in this label, and residual control of the weeds listed in the residual herbicide label. Make applications to actively growing weeds as a broadcast spray over the top of labeled conifers.

Use a surfactant labeled for use in over the top herbaceous release applications. Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections on this label.

Weed control may be reduced if spray solution water volumes exceed 25 gallons per acre for these treatments.

Tank Mixes with Oust XP: Apply 12 to 18 fl oz of this product with the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre to release loblolly pines. Apply 9 to 12 fl oz of this product with the labled rate of Oust XP per acre to release slash pines.

Tank Mix with Atrazine: Apply 3/4 quarts of this product with 4 lb ai of atrazine per acre to release Douglas fir. Apply only over Douglas fir that has been established for at least one full growing season. Apply in the early spring, usually mid-March through early April. Injury will occur if applications are made after bud swell in the spring. For this use, do not add surfactant to the tank mix.

In **Maine** and **New Hampshire**, for release of red pine, balsam fir, red spruce, white spruce, Norway spruce, and black spruce with heavy grass and herbaceous weeds infesting the site, up to 2 1/4 quarts of this product per acre may be tank mixed with the labled rate of Oust XP to control grass, herbaceous weeds and woody brush. Apply this mix as a broadcast spray.

Mid-Rotation Conifer Release and Spot Treatments for Crop Tree Release and Timber Stand Improvement

This product is applied as a ground broadcast or directed spray application for mid-rotation release applications under the canopy of pines (and other conifers) and hardwoods. Make applications using application techniques that prevent or minimize direct contact to the foliage of crop trees (including in stands of pine, other conifers, or hardwood). This may be accomplished using directed sprays and ground equipment with nozzles oriented to target only undesirable understory vegetation below the crop tree canopy. This product is applied as a spot, individual plant treatment for woody and herbaceous weeds (see Hand-Held and Backpack Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods section). When making spot applications, do not allow spray to contact the foliage of desirable crop trees.

Broadcast Application for Control of Undesirable Competitive Vegetation in Larch (*Larix* spp.) Plantations in Maine

Apply this product to control or reduce competition from undesirable vegetation in Larch (*Larix* spp.) plantations in the state of Maine.

Application Timing
Apply only after lignification has occurred in 50% or more of the current year's terminal growth.

Application Directions
Broadcast Spray: Use 1 to 3 quarts of this product per acre. Apply in a total spray volume of 10 to 60 gallons per acre using ground equipment or 5 to 15 gallons per acre if applied aerially. Up to 30 fl oz of Entry II surfactant may be added.

Directed Sprays: This product may be applied as a directed spray for competitive release of larch. Avoid contact of spray drift, mist or drips with foliage, green bark or non-woody surface roots of desirable plants. See Application Equipment and Application Methods of the product label.

Injury to larch may occur, especially where spray patterns overlap or higher labeled rates of this product or surfactant were applied. Damage can be accentuated if application is made when larch is actively growing or is under stress. Make applications only if some level of injury to larch is acceptable.

Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites

See the rate tables in the Annual Weeds, Perennial Weeds, and Woody Brush and Trees sections for specific application rates. This product has no herbicidal or residual activity in the soil. Where repeat applications up to the labeled rate are necessary, do not apply more than 8 quarts of this product per acre per year.

Use a higher rate in the rate range for control or partial control of woody brush, trees, and hard to control perennial herbaceous weeds. For best results, apply to actively growing woody brush and trees after full leaf expansion and before fall color and leaf drop. Use increased rates within the rate range for difficult to control species, where dense stands occur, or where conditions for control are not ideal and to control perennial herbaceous weeds from emergence up to the appearance of seedheads, flowers or berries. Use a lower rate in the rate range to control annual herbaceous weeds and actively growing perennial herbaceous weeds after seedheads, flowers or berries appear. Apply to foliage of actively growing annual herbaceous weeds anytime after emergence.

Tank Mixing for Noncrop Areas
This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled. When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Maintain good agitation at all times during the mixing process and application. Ensure that the tank mix product(s) is well mixed with the spray solution before adding this product. Mix only the amount of spray solution that will be used during the same day. Reduced weed control may result if a tank mixture is allowed to stand overnight. If the spray mix is allowed to settle, thorough agitation is required to resuspend the mixture before spraying is resumed.

Weed Control, Trim and Edge, and Bare Ground
This product may be used in general noncrop and non-food areas. It may be applied with any application equipment described in this label. This product may be used to trim and edge around objects in noncrop sites, for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation, and to eliminate unwanted weeds growing in established shrub beds or ornamental plantings. This product may be used prior to planting an area to ornamentals, flowers, turfgrass (sod or seed), or prior to laying asphalt or beginning construction projects.

To maintain bare ground, repeated applications up to the labeled rate of this product may be used.

This product provides control of emerged annual weeds and control or partial control of emerged perennial weeds, woody brush and trees when applied in a tank mix to bare ground.

Turfgrass Renovation, Seed or Sod Production

This product controls most existing vegetation prior to renovating turfgrass areas or establishing turfgrass grown for seed or sod. For maximum control of existing vegetation, delay planting or sodding to determine if any regrowth from escaped underground plant parts occurs. When repeat treatments are necessary, sufficient regrowth must be attained prior to application. For warm season turfgrass, including bermudagrass, summer or fall applications provide the best control. Where existing vegetation is growing under mowed turfgrass management, apply this product after omitting at last one regular mowing to allow sufficient grown for good interception of the spray.

Do not disturb soil or underground plant parts before treatment. Delay tillage or renovation techniques, including vertical mowing, coring, or slicing, for seven days after application to allow translocation into underground plant parts.

Desirable turfgrass may be planed following the above procedures.

Hand-held equipment may be used for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation growing in existing turfgrass. Broadcast or hand-held equipment may be used to control sod remnants or other unwanted vegetation after sod is harvested.

Do not feed or graze turfgrass grown for seed or sod production for eight weeks following application.

Ornamentals and Plant Nurseries

Post-Direct and Trim and Edge
This product may be used as a post-directed spray around established woody ornamental species, including arborvitae, azalea, boxwood, crabapple, euonymus, fir, Douglas fir, jojoba, hollies, lilac, magnolia, maple, oak, provet, pine, spruce and yew. This product may also be used to trim and edge around trees, buildings, sidewalks and roads, potted plants and other objects in a nursery setting.

Desirable plants may be protected from the spray solution by using shields or coverings made of cardboard or other impermeable material. Do not use this product for any over the top broadcast spray in ornamentals. Exercise care to avoid contact of spray, drift or mist with foliage or green bark of established ornamental species.

Site Preparation
This product may be used prior to planting any ornamental, nursery or Christmas tree species.

Greenhouse/Shadehouse
This product may be used to control weeds growing in and around greenhouses and shadehouses. Desirable vegetation must not be present during application and air circulation fans must be turned off.

Wildlife Habitat Management

This product may be used to control exotic and other undesirable vegetation in habitat management and natural areas, including rangeland and wildlife refuges. Apply to allow recovery of native plant species, prior to planting desirable native species, and for broad spectrum vegetation control. Apply spot treatments to selectively remove unwanted plants for habitat enhancement.

Wildlife Food Plots
This product may be used as a site preparation treatment to control annual and perennial weeds prior to planting wildlife food plots. Any wildlife food species may be planted after applying this product, or native species may be allowed to repopulate the area. If tillage is needed to prepare a seedbed, wait 7 days after

application before tilling to allow translocation into underground plant parts.

Hollow Stem Injection

Apply this product to control giant knotweed (*Polygonum sachalinense*), Japanese knotweed (*Polygonum cuspidatum*), or other invasive knotweeds using individual stem treatment. Use a hand-held injection device that delivers the specified amount of this product into these hollow stem plants.

Make a hole through both sides of the stem about 6 inches above the ground, just below a node, using an awl or other pointed tool. Inject 5 mL of undiluted product directly into this hole in the hollow stem. Treat each stem of the knotweed plant.

Restrictions:

- Do not apply more than a total of 8 quarts of this product per acre for all treatments combined. At 5 mL per stem, 7.5 quarts will treat approximately 1420 stems per acre.

Parks, Recreational and Residential Areas

Use this product in parks, recreational and residential areas. Apply it with any application equipment described in this label. Use this product to trim and edge around trees, fences, paths, around buildings, sidewalks, and other objects in these areas. This product may be used for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation, eliminate unwanted weeds growing in established shrub beds or ornamental plantings, and prior to planting an area to ornamentals, flowers, turfgrass (sod or seed), or prior to laying asphalt or beginning construction projects.

All of the label instructions apply to park and recreational areas.

Railroads

All of the instructions in the Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites and Roadside sections apply to railroads.

Bare Ground, Ballast and Shoulders, Crossings, and Spot Treatment
Use this product to maintain bare ground on railroad ballast and shoulders. Repeat applications up to the labled rate of this product may be used as weeds emerge to maintain bare ground. Use this product to control tall growing weeds to improve line of sight at railroad crossings and reduce the need for mowing along rights-of-way.

Brush Control
Apply 3 to 8 quarts of this product per acre as a broadcast spray, using boom-type or boomless nozzles. Applications up to 80 gallons of spray solution per acre may be used. Apply a 3/4 to 1.5 percent solution of this product when using high volume spray to wet applications. Apply a 5 to 10 percent solution of this product when using low volume directed sprays for spot treatment.

Roadsides

All of the instructions in the Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites and Railroads sections apply to roadsides.

Shoulder Treatments
Use this product on road shoulders. Apply it with boom sprayers, shielded boom sprayers, high volume off-center nozzles, OC nozzle clusters, manifold nozzle systems, hand-held equipment, and similar equipment, and under-deck mowing plus herbicide systems..

Guardrails and Other Obstacles to Mowing
Use this product to control weeds growing under guardrails and around signposts and other objects along the roadside.

Spot Treatment
Use this product as a spot treatment to control unwanted vegetation growing along roadsides.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. Follow applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Chemical Mowing
Perennials: This product suppresses perennial grasses listed in this section to serve as a substitute for mowing. Use 4.5 fl oz of this product per acre when treating Kentucky bluegrass, tall fescue, fine fescue, orchardgrass, or quackgrass. Apply 12 fl oz of this product per acre when treating bermudagrass. Apply 4.5 to 8 fl oz of this product per acre when treating bahiagrass. Use the higher labled rates when grass is under heat stress. Apply 3 pints of this product per acre when treating torpedograss or paragrass. Apply treatments in 10 to 20 gallons of spray solution per acre.

Annuals: For growth suppression of some annual grasses, including annual ryegrass, wild barley and wild oats growing in coarse turfgrass on roadsides or other industrial areas, apply 3 to 3.75 fl oz of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of spray solution per acre. Apply when annual grasses are actively growing and before the seedheads are in the boot stage of development. Treatments may cause injury to the desired grasses.

Release of Dormant Bermudagrass or Bahiagrass
Apply 6 to 48 fl oz of this product per acre in 10 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Use only in areas where bermudagrass or bahiagrass are desirable groundcovers and where some temporary injury or discoloration can be tolerated. Treatments of more than 12 fl oz per acre may result in injury or delayed greenup in highly maintained areas, including golf courses and lawns.

For best results on winter annuals, treat when weeds are in an early growth stage (less than 6 inches in height) after most have germinated. For best results on tall fescue, treat when fescue is in or beyond the 4- to 6-leaf stage.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Actively Growing Bermudagrass
Use this product to control or partially control many annual and perennial weeds for effective release of actively growing bermudagrass. Use only in areas where some temporary injury

or discoloration can be tolerated. Use only on well-established bermudagrass. Bermudagrass injury may result from the treatment, but regrowth will occur under moist conditions. Repeat applications of the tank mix in the same season are not recommended because severe injury may occur.

Apply up to 2.25 pints of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of spray solution per acre. Use the lower rate when treating annual weeds less than 6 inches in height (or runner length). Use the higher labled rate as weeds increase in size or as they approach flower or seedhead formation.

Actively Growing Bahiagrass
For suppression of vegetable growth and seedhead inhibition of bahiagrass for approximately 45 days, apply 4.5 fl oz of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Apply one to two weeks after full greenup or after mowing to a uniform height of 3 to 4 inches. Make this application prior to seedhead emergence. For suppression up to 120 days, apply 3 fl oz of this product per acre, followed by an application of 1.5 to 3 fl oz per acre about 45 days later. Make no more than two applications per year.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Utility Sites

Use this product for control of brush, tree, and weed control and side trimming in areas including electrical power, pipeline and telephone rights-of-ways, and other sites associated with these rights-of-ways including substations, roadsides, and railroads. This product may be applied with any application equipment or method described on this label unless specifically prohibited.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Rangelands

Use this product to control or suppress many annual weeds growing in perennial cool and warm season grass rangelands. Preventing weed seed production is critical to the successful control of annual grassy weeds invading these perennial grass sites. Eliminate most of the viable seeds with follow up applications in sequential years. Delay grazing of treated areas to encourage growth of desirable perennials. Allowing desirable perennials to flower and reseed in the treated area will encourage successful transition.

***Bromus*:** Use this product to control or suppress downy brome/cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), Japanese brome (*Bromus japonicus*), soft chess (*Bromus mollis*), cheat (*Bromus secalinus*), cereal rye, and jointed goatgrass. Apply 6 to 12 fl oz of this product per acre as a broadcast treatment.

For best results, coincide treatments with early seedhead emergence of the most mature plants. Delaying the application until this growth stage maximizes the emergence of other weedy grass flushes. Make applications to the same site each year until seed banks are depleted and the desirable perennial grasses become established on the site.

Medusahead: Apply 12 fl oz of this product per acre to control or suppress medusahead at the 3-leaf stage when plants are actively growing. Delaying applications beyond this stage results in reduced or unacceptable control. Repeat applications in subsequent years to eliminate the seed bank before reestablishing desirable perennial grasses. Apply in the fall or spring.

Apply by ground or air. Make aerial applications for these uses with fixed wing or helicopter equipment. For aerial applications, apply in 2 to 10 gallons of water per acre. For ground applications, apply in at least 10 to 20 gallons of water per acre.

Spot Treatment and Wiper Application
Apply this product in rangeland, pastures, or industrial sites as a spot treatment or over the top of desirable grasses using wiper applicators to control tall weeds. See Wiper Application section for specific instructions. Make repeat applications up to the labeled rate in the same area at 30-day intervals.

The entire site or any portion of it may be treated when using 2.25 quarts or less of this product per acre for spot treatments or wiper applications. No more than 10 percent of the total site may be treated at any one time when using more than 2.25 quarts of this product per acre for spot treatments or wiper applications. To achieve maximum performance, remove domestic livestock before application and wait 7 days after application before grazing livestock or harvesting for feed.

Pastures

Type of Pastures: Bahiagrass, bermudagrass, bluegrass, brome, fescue, orchardgrass, ryegrass, timothy, wheatgrass, alfalfa, clover

Spot Treatment and Wiper Application
This product may be applied as a spot treatment or as a wiper application. Make applications in the same area at 30-day intervals. See Wiper Application section for specific instructions.

Precautions:
- For spot treatment and wiper applications, the entire field or any portion of it may be treated when using a rate of 2.25 quarts or less per acre.
- To achieve maximum performance, remove domestic livestock before application and wait 14 days after application before grazing livestock or harvesting.

Restrictions:
- Do not treat more than 10 percent of any acre at one time if applying more than 2.25 quarts per acre as a spot treatment or wiper application.

Preplant, Preemergence, and Pasture Renovation
Apply this product prior to planting or emergence of forage grasses and legumes. In addition, this product may be used to control perennial pasture species listed on this label prior to re-planting.

Precautions:
- If the application rates total 2.25 quarts or less per acre, there is no waiting period between treatment and feeding or livestock grazing is required.
- If the application rates total more than 2.25 quarts per acre, remove domestic livestock before application and wait eight weeks after application before grazing or harvesting.

Restrictions:
- Crops listed for treatment in this label may be planted into the treated area at any time. Wait 30 days between application and planting for all other crops.

Bamboo

Use this product on roadside rights-of way to control or suppress bamboo. Use the higher rate in the rate range for dense stands and larger plants. Mow or cut bamboo and allow it to resprout to have sufficient foliage in order for the spray solution to completely cover the foliage. Optimum control or suppression of bamboo is achieved when this product is applied between August and October (prior to frost). One application of this product plus a surfactant will not eradicate bamboo. Several mowings and applications are required to completely control bamboo.

Apply the specified rate plus a surfactant (1/4 to 1/2% v/v), such as a nonionic surfactant containing 80% active ingredient or more. Using this product without a surfactant results in reduced performance.

Application Method	Rate	Spray Volume (gal/acre)
ground broadcast	1.5 – 7.5 qt/acre	10 - 60
handgun spray to wet	0.75 – 2%	spray to wet
handgun or backpack low volume directed spray	4 – 10%	spray to cover

Restrictions:
- Do not apply more than a total of 8 quarts of this product per acre per year.

Annual Weeds, Perennial Weeds, and Woody Brush and Trees

Annual Weeds

Apply 24 fl oz of this product per acre if weeds are less than 6 inches in height or runner length. Use 1.25 to 3 quarts of this product per acre if weeds are more than 6 inches in height or runner length or when weeds are growing under stressed conditions. Use a higher rate in the rate range for tough to control species regardless of the size of the weed at the time of application. Treat tough to control weeds when they are relatively small. Tank mix this product with only those products that are labeled for application at the target site. Refer to the label of the tank mix partner for use sites and application rates.

Apply a 0.4 percent solution of this product as a spray to wet application to weeds less than 6 inches in height or runner length. Use a 0.7 to 1.5 percent solution for annual weeds more than 6 inches tall or for smaller weeds growing under stressed conditions. Use the higher concentration for tough to control species or for weeds more than 24 inches tall. Apply prior to seedhead formation in grass or bud formation in broadleaf weeds.

Use a 4 to 7 percent solution of this product for low volume directed spray applications. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top one-half of the plant. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall weeds when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts.

Common Name	Scientific Name
anoda, spurred	*Anoda cristata*
balsamapple[1]	*Momordica charantia*
barley	*Hordeum vulgare*
barnyardgrass	*Echinochloa crus-galli*
bassia, fivehook	*Bassia hyssopifolia*
bittercress	*Cardamine* spp.
bluegrass, annual	*Poa annua*
bluegrass, bulbous	*Poa bulbosa*
brome, downy/cheatgrass	*Bromus tectorum*
brome, Japanese	*Bromus japonicus*
buttercup	*Ranunculus spp.*
Carolina foxtail	*Alopecurus carolinianus*
Carolina geranium	*Geranium carolinianum*
castorbean	*Ricinus communis*
chamomile, mayweed	*Anthemis cotula*
cheat	*Bromus secalinus*
chervil	*Anthriscus cerefolium*
chickweed	*Cerastium vulgatum*
cocklebur, common	*Xanthium strumarium*
coreopsis, plains	*Coreopsis tinctoria*
corn, volunteer	*Zea mays*
crabgrass	*Digitaria* spp.
dwarfdandelion, Virginia	*Krigia virginica*
eastern mannagrass	*Glyceria* spp.
eclipta	*Eclipta prostrata*
falsedandelion	*Pyrrhopappus carolinianus*
falseflax, smallseed	*Camelina microcarpa*
fiddleneck	*Amsinckia* spp.
field pennycress	*Thlaspi arvense*
fleabane, annual	*Erigeron annuus*
fleabane, hairy	*Conyza bonariensis*
fleabane, rough	*Erigeron strigosus*
Florida pusley	*Richardia scabra*
foxtail	*Setaria* spp.
goatgrass, jointed	*Aegilops cylindrica*
goosegrass	*Eleusine indica*
groundsel, common	*Senecio vulgaris*
henbit	*Lamium amplexicaule*
horseweed/marestail	*Conyza canadensis*
itchgrass	*Rottboellia cochinchinensis*
johnsongrass	*Sorghum halepense*
junglerice	*Echinochloa colona*
knotweed	*Polygonum* spp.
kochia[2]	*Kochia scoparia*
lambsquarters, common	*Chenopodium album*
mallow, little	*Malva parviflora*
medusahead	*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*
morningglory	*Ipomoea* spp.

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
mustard, blue	*Chorispora tenella*
mustard, tumble	*Sisymbrium altissimum*
mustard, wild	*Sinapis arvensis*
oats, wild	*Avena fatua*
panicum, fall	*Panicum dichotomiflorum*
pigweed, redroot	*Amaranthus retroflexus*
pigweed, smooth	*Amaranthus hybridus*
prickly lettuce	*Lactuca serriola*
puncturevine	*Tribulus terrestris*
purslane, common	*Portulaca oleracea*
ragweed, common	*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*
ragweed, giant	*Ambrosia trifida*
rocket, London	*Sisymbrium irio*
Russian-thistle	*Salsola tragus*
rye, cereal	*Secale cereale*
ryegrass, Italian[3]	*Lolium perenne*
sandbur, field	*Cenchrus spinifex*
sesbania, hemp	*Sesbania herbacea*
shattercane	*Sorghum bicolor*
shepherd's-purse	*Capsella bursa-pastoris*
sicklepod	*Senna obtusifolia*
signalgrass, broadleaf	*Urochloa platyphylla*
smartweed, Pennsylvania	*Polygonum pensylvanicum*
sowthistle, annual	*Sonchus oleraceus*
Spanishneedles[3]	*Bidens bipinnata*
speedwell, corn	*Veronica arvensis*
speedwell, purslane	*Veronica peregrina*
sprangletop	*Leptochloa* spp.
spurge, annual	*Chamaesyce* spp.
spurge, prostrate	*Chamaesyce humistrata*
spurge, spotted	*Chamaesyce maculata*
spurry, umbrella	*Holosteum umbellatum*
stinkgrass	*Eragrostis cilianensis*
sunflower, common	*Helianthus annuus*
tansymustard, pinnate	*Descurainia pinnata*
teaweed/sida, prickly	*Sida spinosa*
Texas panicum	*Panicum* spp.
velvetleaf	*Abutilon theophrasti*
Virginia pepperweed	*Lepidium virginicum*
wheat	*Triticum aestivum*
witchgrass	*Panicum capillare*
woolly cupgrass	*Eriochloa villosa*
yellow rocket	*Barbarea vulgaris*

[1]Apply with hand-held equipment only.
[2]Do not treat kochia in the button stage.
[3]Apply 3 pints of product per acre.

Perennial Weeds

Best results are obtained when perennial weeds are treated after they reach the reproductive stage of growth (seedhead initiation in grasses and bud formation in broadleaves). Best results are obtained when non-flowering plants are treated when they reach a mature stage of growth. In many situations, applications are required prior to these growth stages. Under these conditions, use a higher rate in the rate range.

When using spray to wet treatments with hand-held equipment, ensure thorough coverage of the plant. For best results, use a 1.5 percent solution on harder to control perennials including bermudagrass, dock, field bindweed, hemp dogbane, milkweed and Canada thistle.

Use a 4 to 7 percent solution of this product in low volume directed spray applications. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top one-half of the plant. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall weeds when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts.

Allow 7 days or more after application before tillage.

Common Name	Scientific Name
alfalfa	*Medicago sativa*
alligatorweed[1]	*Alternanthera philoxeroides*
anise/fennel	*Foeniculum vulgare*
artichoke, Jerusalem	*Helianthus tuberosus*
bahiagrass	*Paspalum notatum*
beachgrass, European	*Ammophila arenaria*
bentgrass	*Agrostis* spp.
bermudagrass	*Cynodon dactylon*
bindweed, field	*Convolvulus arvensis*
bluegrass, Kentucky	*Poa pratensis*
blueweed, Texas	*Helianthus ciliaris*
brackenfern	*Pteridium aquilinum*
brome, smooth	*Bromus inermis*
bursage, woollyleaf	*Ambrosia grayi*
canarygrass, reed	*Phalaris arundinacea*
cattail	*Typha* spp.
clover, red	*Trifolium pratense*
clover, white	*Trifolium repens*
cogongrass	*Imperata clylindrica*
cordgrass	*Spartina spp.*
cutgrass, giant[1]	*Zizaniopsis miliacea*
dallisgrass	*Paspalum dilatatum*
dandelion	*Taraxacum officinale*
dock, curly	*Rumex crispus*
dogbane, hemp	*Apocynum cannabinum*
fescue	*Festuca* spp.
fescue, tall	*Lolium arundinaceum*
German ivy	*Senecio mikanioides*
guineagrass	*Urochloa maxima*
horsenettle	*Solanum carolinense*
horseradish	*Armoracia rusticana*
iceplant, crystalline	*Mesembryanthemum crystallinum*
johnsongrass	*Sorghum halepense*
kikuyugrass	*Pennisetum clandestinum*
knapweed, Russian	*Acroptilon repens*
lantana, largeleaf	*Lantana camara*
lespedeza, common	*Kummerowia striata*
lespedeza, sericea	*Lespedeza cuneata*
loosestrife, purple	*Lythrum salicaria*
lotus, American	*Nelumbo lutea*
maidencane	*Panicum hemitomon*
milkweed	*Asclepias* spp.
muhly, wirestem	*Muhlenbergia frondosa*
mullein, common	*Verbascum thapsus*
napiergrass	*Pennisetum purpureum*
nightshade, silverleaf	*Solanum elaeagnifolium*
nutsedge, purple	*Cyperus rotundus*
nutsedge, yellow	*Cyperus esculentus*
orchardgrass	*Dactylis glomerata*
pampasgrass	*Cortaderia selloana*
paragrass	*Urochloa mutica*
phragmites[2]	*Phragmites* spp.
poison-hemlock	*Conium maculatum*

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
quackgrass	*Elymus repens*
redvine	*Brunnichia ovata*
reed, giant	*Arundo donax*
ryegrass, perennial	*Lolium perenne*
smartweed, swamp	*Polygonum amphibium*
sowthistle, perennial	*Sonchus arvensis*
spatterdock	*Nuphar lutea*
starthistle, yellow	*Centaurea solstitialis*
sweet potato, wild[1]	*Ipomoea pandurata*
thistle, artichoke	*Cynara cardunculus*
thistle, Canada	*Cirsium arvense*
timothy	*Phleum pratense*
torpedograss[1]	*Panicum repens*
trumpetcreeper	*Campsis radicans*
tules, common	*Scirpus acutus*
vaseygrass	*Paspalum urvillei*
velvetgrass	*Holcus* spp.
water fern[3]	*Salvinia spp*
waterhyacinth	*Eichornia crassipes*
waterlettuce	*Pistia stratiotes*
waterprimrose	*Ludwigia* spp.
wheatgrass, western	*Pascopyrum smithii*

[1] Partial control.
[2] Partial control in southeastern states.
[3]Not for use in California

Woody Brush and Trees

Apply this product after full leaf expansion unless otherwise directed. Use the higher labeled rate for larger plants and/or dense areas of growth. On vines, use the higher labled rate for plants that have reached the woody stage of growth. Best results are obtained when application is made in late summer or fall after fruit formation.

In arid areas, best results are obtained when applications are made in the spring or early summer when brush species are at high moisture content and are flowering.

Ensure thorough coverage when using hand-held equipment.

See Low Volume Directed Spray Application section of label. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top half to 2/3 of the plant foliage. Spray both sides of large or tall woody brush and trees to ensure adequate spray coverage when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts. Symptoms may not appear prior to frost or senescence with fall treatments.

Allow seven days or more after application before tillage, mowing or removal. Repeat treatments up to the labeled rate may be necessary to control plants regenerating from underground parts or seed. Some autumn colors on undesirable deciduous species are acceptable provided no major leaf drop has occurred. Reduced performance may result if fall treatments are made following a frost.

Note: If brush has been mowed or tilled, or trees have been cut, do not treat until regrowth has reached the specified stage of growth.

This product will control, partially control, or suppress the following woody brush and trees.

Common Name	Scientific Name
alder	*Alnus* spp.
ash[1]	*Fraxinus* spp.
aspen, quaking	*Populus tremuloides*
bearclover, bearmat	*Ceanothus prostratus*
beach	*Fagus* spp.
birch	*Betula* spp.
bittercherry	*Prunus emarginata*
blackberry	*Rubus* spp.
blackgum	*Nyssa sylvatica*
blue gum, Tasmanian	*Eucalyptus globulus*
brackenfern	*Pteridium aquilinum*
broom, French	*Genista monspessulana*
broom, Scotch	*Cytisus scoparius*
buckwheat, California[1]	*Eriogonum fasciculatum*
cascara[1]	*Frangula purshiana*
catclaw-vine[1]	*Macfadyena unguis-cati*
ceanothus	*Ceanothus* spp.
chamise	*Adenostoma fasciculatum*
cherry	*Prunus* spp.
cherry, black	*Prunus serotina*
cherry, pin	*Prunus pensylvanica*
copperleaf, hophornbeam	*Acalypha ostryifolia*
coyotebrush	*Baccharis pilularis*
deer vetch	*Lotus unifoliolatus*
dewberry, southern	*Rubus trivialis*
dogwood	*Cornus* spp.
elderberry	*Sambucus nigra*
elm[1]	*Ulmus* spp.
gorse	*Ulex europaeus*
hasardia[1]	*Haplopappus squamosus*
hawthorn	*Crataegus* spp.
hazel	*Corylus* spp.
hickory	*Carya* spp.
holly, Florida	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
honeysuckle	*Lonicera* spp.
hornbeam, American	*Carpinus caroliniana*
kudzu	*Pueraria montana*
locust, black[1]	*Robinia pseudoacacia*
madrone, Pacific	*Arbutus menziesii*
manzanita	*Arctostaphylos* spp.
maple	*Acer* spp.
maple, red[1]	*Acer rubrum*
maple, sugar	*Acer saccharum*
maple, vine[1]	*Acer circinatum*
monkeyflower[1]	*Mimulus guttatus*
oak	*Quercus* spp.
oak, black[1]	*Quercus kellogia*
oak, pin	*Quercus palustris*
oak, post	*Quercus stellata*
oak, red	*Quercus rubra*
oak, southern red	*Quercus falcata*
oak, white[1]	*Quercus alba*
peppertree, Brazilian	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
persimmon[1]	*Diospyros* spp.
pine	*Pknus* spp.
poison-ivy, eastern	*Toxicodendron radicans*
poison-oak	*Toxicodendron* spp.
poison-sumac[1]	*Toxicodendron vernix*
prunus	*Prunus* spp.
raspberry	*Rubus* spp.
redbud, eastern	*Cercis canadensis*
rose, multiflora	*Rosa multiflora*

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
Russian-olive	*Elaeagnus angustifolia*
sage,: black, white	*Salvia* spp.
sagebrush, California	*Artemisia californica*
salmonberry	*Rubus spectabilis*
saltcedar[1]	*Tamarix ramosissima*
saltbush, sea myrtle	*Baccharis halimifolia*
sassafras	*Sassafras albidum*
sourwood[1]	*Oxydendrum arboreum*
sumac, smooth[1]	*Rhus glabra*
sumac, dwarf[1]	*Rhus copallinum*
sweetgum	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
swordfern[1]	*Polystichum munitum*
tallowtree, Chinese	*Triadica sebifera*
oak, tanbark resprouts	*Lithocarpus densiflorus*
thimbleberry, western	*Rubus parviflorus*
tobacco, tree[1]	*Nicotiana glauca*
trumpetcreeper	*Campsis radicans*
Virginia-creeper[1]	*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*
waxmyrtle, southern[1]	*Myrica cerifera*
willow	*Salix* spp.
yellow-poplar [1]	*Liriodendron tulipifera*
yerba santa	*Eriodictyon californicum*

[1]Partial control

Terms and Conditions of Use

If terms of the following Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies are not acceptable, return unopened package at once to the seller for a full refund of purchase price paid. Otherwise, to the extent permitted by law, use by the buyer or any other user constitutes acceptance of the terms under Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and Limitations of Remedies.

Warranty Disclaimer

Dow AgroSciences warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated on the label when used in strict accordance with the directions, subject to the inherent risks set forth below. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Dow AgroSciences MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Inherent Risks of Use

It is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with use of this product. Crop injury, lack of performance, or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as use of the product contrary to label instructions (including conditions noted on the label, such as unfavorable temperatures, soil conditions, etc.), abnormal conditions (such as excessive rainfall, drought, tornadoes, hurricanes), presence of other materials, the manner of application, or other factors, all of which are beyond the control of Dow AgroSciences or the seller. To the extent permitted by law, all such risks shall be assumed by buyer.

Limitation of Remedies

The exclusive remedy for losses or damages resulting from this product (including claims based on contract, negligence, strict liability, or other legal theories), shall be limited to, at Dow AgroSciences' election, one of the following:

(1) Refund of purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
(2) Replacement of amount of product used.

To the extent permitted by law, Dow AgroSciences shall not be liable for losses or damages resulting from handling or use of this product unless Dow AgroSciences is promptly notified of such loss or damage in writing. To the extent permitted by law, in no case shall Dow AgroSciences be liable for consequential or incidental damages or losses.

The terms of the Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies cannot be varied by any written or verbal statements or agreements. No employee or sales agent of Dow AgroSciences or the seller is authorized to vary or exceed the terms of the Warranty Disclaimer or Limitation of Remedies in any manner.

EPA accepted 11/27/18

GLYPHOSATE	GROUP	9	HERBICIDE

CORTEVA™
agriscience

Rodeo®

HERBICIDE

For control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants in natural and production (plantations), forests for site preparation, mid-rotation release treatments, timber stand improvement activities, noncrop sites including industrial sites, rights-of-way (including roadsides, electric utility and communication transmission lines, pipelines, railroads, airports), irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, natural areas (including wildlife management areas, wildlife openings, wildlife habitats and refuges, parks and recreational areas, campgrounds, trailheads and trails), rangeland, and in and around aquatic sites and wetlands; also for perennial grass release, and grass growth suppression and grazed areas on these sites.

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

Active Ingredient:	
glyphosate† N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine, isopropylamine salt	53.8%
Other Ingredients	46.2%
Total	100.0%

†Contains 5.4 lb per gallon glyphosate, isopropylamine salt (4 lb per gallon glyphosate acid).

Keep Out of Reach of Children

CAUTION

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. Refer to the label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the Directions for Use section for information about this standard.

Refer to label booklet for Directions for Use.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Terms and Conditions of Use, Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-324 99037966 1904

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

(01) 0 06 62974 31679 4

NET CONTENTS 2.5 GAL

Dow AgroSciences

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC

Product name: RODEO Herbicide

Issue Date: 11/10/2015
Print Date: 11/10/2015

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC encourages and expects you to read and understand the entire (M)SDS, as there is important information throughout the document. We expect you to follow the precautions identified in this document unless your use conditions would necessitate other appropriate methods or actions.

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name: RODEO Herbicide

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Identified uses: End use herbicide product

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC
9330 ZIONSVILLE RD
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46268-1053
UNITED STATES

Customer Information Number: 800-992-5994
info@dow.com

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER
24-Hour Emergency Contact: 800-992-5994
Local Emergency Contact: 352-323-3500

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard classification
This material is not hazardous under the criteria of the Federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29CFR 1910.1200.

Other hazards
No data available

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical nature: Mixture
This product is a mixture.

Component	CASRN	Concentration
Glyphosate IPA salt	38641-94-0	53.75%

Isopropylamine	75-31-0	5.8%
Balance	Not available	40.45%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures
General advice: First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing (chemical resistant gloves, splash protection). If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.

Inhalation: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth to mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask etc). Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Skin contact: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Eye contact: Hold eyes open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eyes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Ingestion: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by the poison control center or doctor. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed: Aside from the information found under Description of first aid measures (above) and Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed (below), any additional important symptoms and effects are described in Section 11: Toxicology Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
Notes to physician: No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media: To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Dry chemical fire extinguishers. Carbon dioxide fire extinguishers. Foam. Straight or direct water streams may not be effective to extinguish fire. General purpose synthetic foams (including AFFF type) or protein foams are preferred if available. Alcohol resistant foams (ATC type) may function.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: No data available

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Hazardous combustion products: During a fire, smoke may contain the original material in addition to combustion products of varying composition which may be toxic and/or irritating.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: This material will not burn until the water has evaporated. Residue can burn. Container may vent and/or rupture due to fire. Electrically ground and bond all equipment. Flammable mixtures of this product are readily ignited even by static discharge. May produce flash fire. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. Flammable mixtures may exist within the vapor space of containers at room temperature.

Advice for firefighters
Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep people away. Isolate fire and deny unnecessary entry. Stay upwind. Keep out of low areas where gases (fumes) can accumulate. Water may not be effective in extinguishing fire. Eliminate ignition sources. Move container from fire area if this is possible without hazard. To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Contain fire water run-off if possible. Fire water run-off, if not contained, may cause environmental damage. Review the “Accidental Release Measures” and the “Ecological Information” sections of this (M)SDS.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective fire fighting clothing (includes fire fighting helmet, coat, trousers, boots, and gloves). Avoid contact with this material during fire fighting operations. If contact is likely, change to full chemical resistant fire fighting clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus. If this is not available, wear full chemical resistant clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus and fight fire from a remote location. For protective equipment in post-fire or non-fire clean-up situations, refer to the relevant sections.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Isolate area. Refer to section 7, Handling, for additional precautionary measures. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Keep personnel out of low areas. No smoking in area. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Vapor explosion hazard. Keep out of sewers. For large spills, warn public of downwind explosion hazard. Check area with combustible gas detector before reentering area. Ground and bond all containers and handling equipment. Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Environmental precautions: Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater. See Section 12, Ecological Information.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Contain spilled material if possible. Pump with explosion-proof equipment. If available, use foam to smother or suppress. Absorb with materials such as: Clay. Dirt. Sand. Sweep up. Collect in suitable and properly labeled containers. Large spills: Contact Dow AgroSciences for clean-up assistance. See Section 13, Disposal Considerations, for additional information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling: Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. No smoking, open flames or sources of ignition in handling and storage area. Electrically bond and ground all containers and equipment before transfer or use of material. Use of non-sparking or explosion-proof equipment may be necessary, depending upon the type of operation. Containers, even those that have been emptied,

can contain vapors. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld, or perform similar operations on or near empty containers. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. Never use air pressure for transferring product. Keep out of reach of children. Do not swallow. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage: Minimize sources of ignition, such as static build-up, heat, spark or flame. Keep container closed. Do not store in: Carbon steel. Galvanized containers. Steel. Flammable mixtures may exist within the vapor space of containers at room temperature. Store in a dry place. Store in original container. Do not store near food, foodstuffs, drugs or potable water supplies.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure limits are listed below, if they exist.

Component	Regulation	Type of listing	Value/Notation
Isopropylamine	ACGIH	TWA	5 ppm
	ACGIH	STEL	10 ppm
	OSHA Z-1	TWA	12 mg/m3 5 ppm

RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL BLENDING AND PACKAGING WORKERS. APPLICATORS AND HANDLERS SHOULD SEE THE PRODUCT LABEL FOR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING.

Exposure controls

Engineering controls: Use local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, general ventilation should be sufficient for most operations. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary for some operations.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection: Use safety glasses (with side shields).

Skin protection

Hand protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material when prolonged or frequently repeated contact could occur. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Natural rubber (“latex”). Neoprene. Nitrile/butadiene rubber (“nitrile” or “NBR”). Polyethylene. Ethyl vinyl alcohol laminate (“EVAL”). Polyvinyl chloride (“PVC” or “vinyl”). NOTICE: The selection of a specific glove for a particular application and duration of use in a workplace should also take into account all relevant workplace factors such as, but not limited to: Other chemicals which may be handled, physical requirements (cut/puncture protection, dexterity, thermal protection), potential body reactions to glove materials, as well as the instructions/specifications provided by the glove supplier.

Other protection: Wear clean, body-covering clothing.

Respiratory protection: Respiratory protection should be worn when there is a potential to exceed the exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, wear respiratory protection when adverse effects, such as respiratory irritation or discomfort have been experienced, or where indicated by your risk assessment process. For most conditions no respiratory protection should be needed; however, if discomfort is experienced, use an approved air-purifying respirator.

The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: Organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Color	Yellow
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	4.8 *pH Electrode*
Melting point/range	Not applicable
Freezing point	No data available
Boiling point (760 mmHg)	No data available
Flash point	**closed cup** > 93 °C (> 199 °F) *Setaflash Closed Cup ASTM D3828* none below boiling point
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1)	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Relative Vapor Density (air = 1)	No data available
Relative Density (water = 1)	1.21 at 22 °C (72 °F) / 4 °C *Pyknometer*
Water solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	none below 400 degC
Decomposition temperature	No test data available
Dynamic Viscosity	64.6 mPa.s at 20 °C (68 °F)
Kinematic Viscosity	53.4 mm2/s at 20 °C (68 °F)
Explosive properties	No
Oxidizing properties	No significant increase (>5C) in temperature.
Liquid Density	1.20 g/cm3 at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital density meter*
Molecular weight	No data available

NOTE: The physical data presented above are typical values and should not be construed as a specification.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability: Thermally stable at recommended temperatures and pressures.

Possibility of hazardous reactions: Polymerization will not occur.

Conditions to avoid: Active ingredient decomposes at elevated temperatures. Avoid static discharge.

Incompatible materials: Heat produced by the reaction with water will cause vaporization. Flammable hydrogen may be generated from contact with metals such as:

Hazardous decomposition products: Decomposition products depend upon temperature, air supply and the presence of other materials.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity
Very low toxicity if swallowed. Harmful effects not anticipated from swallowing small amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rat, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity
Prolonged skin contact is unlikely to result in absorption of harmful amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rabbit, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
No adverse effects are anticipated from single exposure to mist. Excessive exposure may cause irritation to upper respiratory tract (nose and throat).

As product:
LC50, Rat, male and female, 4 Hour, dust/mist, > 6.37 mg/l No deaths occurred at this concentration.

Skin corrosion/irritation
Brief contact is essentially nonirritating to skin.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
May cause slight temporary eye irritation.
Corneal injury is unlikely.

Sensitization
Did not cause allergic skin reactions when tested in guinea pigs.

For respiratory sensitization:
No relevant data found.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Single Exposure)
Evaluation of available data suggests that this material is not an STOT-SE toxicant.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)
For similar active ingredient(s).
Glyphosate.
Based on available data, repeated exposures are not anticipated to cause significant adverse effects.
For the minor component(s):
In animals, effects have been reported on the following organs after inhalation:
Eye.
Respiratory tract.

Carcinogenicity
For similar material(s): Glyphosate. Did not cause cancer in laboratory animals. Weight of evidence evaluation of epidemiology studies supports no association between glyphosate exposure and cancer.

Teratogenicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. Has been toxic to the fetus in laboratory animals at doses toxic to the mother. Did not cause birth defects in laboratory animals.

Reproductive toxicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. In laboratory animal studies, effects on reproduction have been seen only at doses that produced significant toxicity to the parent animals.

Mutagenicity
For the active ingredient(s): In vitro genetic toxicity studies were negative in some cases and positive in other cases. Animal genetic toxicity studies were negative in some cases and positive in other cases.

Aspiration Hazard
Based on physical properties, not likely to be an aspiration hazard.

Carcinogenicity

Component	**List**	**Classification**
Glyphosate IPA salt	IARC	Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity to fish
Material is slightly toxic to aquatic organisms on an acute basis (LC50/EC50 between 10 and 100 mg/L in the most sensitive species tested).

LC50, Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout), 96 Hour, > 2,500 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 203 or Equivalent

Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates
EC50, Daphnia magna (Water flea), 48 Hour, 918 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 202 or Equivalent

Acute toxicity to algae/aquatic plants

ErC50, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae), 72 Hour, 127 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 201 or Equivalent

Toxicity to Above Ground Organisms
Material is practically non-toxic to birds on an acute basis (LD50 > 2000 mg/kg).

oral LD50, Colinus virginianus (Bobwhite quail), > 2000mg/kg bodyweight.

contact LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 100µg/bee

oral LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 100µg/bee

Persistence and degradability

Glyphosate IPA salt

Biodegradability: For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. Biodegradation may occur under aerobic conditions (in the presence of oxygen).

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitizer: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 0.115 d
Method: Estimated.

Isopropylamine

Biodegradability: Material is readily biodegradable. Passes OECD test(s) for ready biodegradability. Material is ultimately biodegradable (reaches > 70% mineralization in OECD test(s) for inherent biodegradability).
10-day Window: Pass
Biodegradation: 70 - 80 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F or Equivalent

Theoretical Oxygen Demand: 3.53 mg/mg

Chemical Oxygen Demand: 1,300 - 1,975 mg/g

Biological oxygen demand (BOD)

Incubation Time	BOD
5 d	18.3 %
10 d	54 %
20 d	59 %

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitizer: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 3.26 Hour
Method: Estimated.

Balance

Biodegradability: No relevant data found.

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation: For similar active ingredient(s). Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).

Mobility in soil

For similar active ingredient(s).
Expected to be relatively immobile in soil (Koc > 5000).

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods: If wastes and/or containers cannot be disposed of according to the product label directions, disposal of this material must be in accordance with your local or area regulatory authorities. This information presented below only applies to the material as supplied. The identification based on characteristic(s) or listing may not apply if the material has been used or otherwise contaminated. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste identification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. If the material as supplied becomes a waste, follow all applicable regional, national and local laws.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated for transport

Classification for SEA transport (IMO-IMDG):

Not regulated for transport

Transport in bulk according to Annex I or II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC or IGC Code	Consult IMO regulations before transporting ocean bulk

Classification for AIR transport (IATA/ICAO):

Not regulated for transport

This information is not intended to convey all specific regulatory or operational requirements/information relating to this product. Transportation classifications may vary by container volume and may be influenced by regional or country variations in regulations. Additional transportation system information can be obtained through an authorized sales or customer service representative. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazard Communication Standard
This product is not a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Sections 311 and 312
Chronic Health Hazard

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Section 313
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Proposition 65 (Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986)
This product contains no listed substances known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, at levels which would require a warning under the statute.

Pennsylvania (Worker and Community Right-To-KnowAct): Pennsylvania Hazardous Substances List and/or Pennsylvania Environmental Hazardous Substance List:
The following product components are cited in the Pennsylvania Hazardous Substance List and/or the Pennsylvania Environmental Substance List, and are present at levels which require reporting.

Components	**CASRN**
Isopropylamine	75-31-0

Pennsylvania (Worker and Community Right-To-KnowAct): Pennsylvania Special Hazardous Substances List:
To the best of our knowledge, this product does not contain chemicals at levels which require reporting under this statute.

United States TSCA Inventory (TSCA)
This product contains chemical substance(s) exempt from U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory requirements. It is regulated as a pesticide subject to Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requirements.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act
EPA Registration Number: 62719-324
This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for safety data sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

CAUTION

Harmful if inhaled

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Hazard Rating System
NFPA

Health	Fire	Reactivity
1	2	0

Revision
Identification Number: 101188488 / A211 / Issue Date: 11/10/2015 / Version: 4.0
DAS Code: NAF-552
Most recent revision(s) are noted by the bold, double bars in left-hand margin throughout this document.

Legend

ACGIH	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
OSHA Z-1	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
STEL	Short-term exposure limit
TWA	8-hour, time-weighted average

Information Source and References
This SDS is prepared by Product Regulatory Services and Hazard Communications Groups from information supplied by internal references within our company.

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC urges each customer or recipient of this (M)SDS to study it carefully and consult appropriate expertise, as necessary or appropriate, to become aware of and understand the data contained in this (M)SDS and any hazards associated with the product. The information herein is provided in good faith and believed to be accurate as of the effective date shown above. However, no warranty, express or implied, is given. Regulatory requirements are subject to change and may differ between various locations. It is the buyer's/user's responsibility to ensure that his activities comply with all federal, state, provincial or local laws. The information presented here pertains only to the product as shipped. Since conditions for use of the product are not under the control of the manufacturer, it is the buyer's/user's duty to determine the conditions necessary for the safe use of this product. Due to the proliferation of sources for information such as manufacturer-specific (M)SDSs, we are not and cannot be responsible for (M)SDSs obtained from any source other than ourselves. If you have obtained an (M)SDS from another source or if you are not sure that the (M)SDS you have is current, please contact us for the most current version.

AMINOPYRALID	GROUP	4	HERBICIDE

CORTEVA™ agriscience

DOC ID 570180

Milestone®

ACCEPTED
FOR REGISTRATION
October 22, 2020
New York State Department
of Environmental Conservation
Division of Materials Management
Pesticide Product Registration

Classified for "RESTRICTED USE" in New York State under 6NYCRR Part 326

HERBICIDE

- **For control of annual and perennial broadleaf weeds including invasive and noxious weeds, certain annual grasses, and certain woody plants and vines on:**
  - **rangeland, permanent grass pastures (including grasses grown for hay*), Conservation Reserve Program (CRP);**
  - **non-crop areas for example, airports, barrow ditches, communication transmission lines, electric power and utility rights-of-way, fencerows, gravel pits, industrial sites, military sites, mining and drilling areas, oil and gas pads, non-irrigation ditch banks, parking lots, petroleum tank farms, pipelines, roadsides, railroads, storage areas, dry storm water retention areas, substations, unimproved rough turf grasses;**
  - **natural areas (open space) for example, campgrounds, parks, prairie management, trailheads and trails, recreation areas, wildlife openings, and wildlife habitat and management areas including seasonally dry flood plains, deltas, marshes, prairie potholes, or vernal pools;**
  - **including grazed areas in and around these sites.**

***Hay from grass treated with Milestone within the preceding 18 months can only be used on the farm or ranch where the product is applied unless allowed by supplemental labeling.**

Not for Sale, Sale into, Distribution, and/or Use in Nassau and Suffolk counties of New York State.

Active Ingredient:	
Triisopropanolammonium salt of 2-pyridine carboxylic acid, 4-amino-3,6-dichloro-	40.6%
Other Ingredients	59.4%
Total	100.0%

Acid Equivalent: aminopyralid (2-pyridine carboxylic acid, 4-amino-3,6-dichloro-) - 21.1% - 2 lb/gal

Keep Out of Reach of Children

CAUTION

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR part 170. Refer to label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the "Directions for Use" section for information about this standard.

Refer to inside of label booklet for Directions for Use.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs, or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-519 EPA Est. 62719-MI-002 97015298 2007

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

6 62974 58106 2

NET CONTENTS 2.5 GAL

Precautionary Statements

Hazards to Humans and Domestic Animals

CAUTION

Causes Moderate Eye Irritation

Avoid contact with eyes or clothing.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Shoes plus socks

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

User Safety Recommendations

Users should:

- Wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet.
- Remove clothing/PPE immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.
- Remove PPE immediately after handling this product. Wash the outside of gloves before removing. As soon as possible, wash thoroughly and change into clean clothing.

First Aid

If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-992-5994 for emergency medical treatment information.

Environmental Hazards

Do not apply directly to water. Take care to minimize the incidental overspray along the shoreline when applying to terrestrial plants at the water's edge or to water in areas where surface water is present. Do not apply directly to intertidal areas below the mean high water mark. Do not contaminate water when disposing of equipment washwater or rinsate.

This chemical has properties and characteristics associated with chemicals detected in groundwater. The use of this chemical in areas where soils are permeable, particularly where the water table is shallow, may result in groundwater contamination. Application around a cistern or well may result in contamination of drinking water or groundwater.

Directions for Use

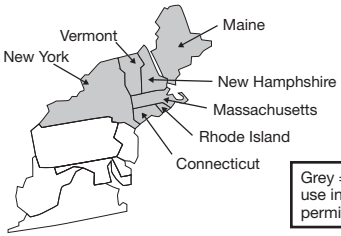
It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.
Read all Directions for Use carefully before applying.

This product is not intended for reformulation or repackaging into other end-use products.

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your State or Tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

Not for Sale, Sale into, Distribution, and/or Use in Nassau and Suffolk counties of New York State.

Not for use on pastures in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont. All other labeled uses are permitted in these states including grazed areas in and around these sites.



Grey = states where use in pasture is not permitted

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR part 170. This Standard contains requirements for the protection of agricultural workers on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses, and handlers of agricultural pesticides. It contains requirements for training, decontamination, notification, and emergency assistance. It also contains specific instructions and exceptions pertaining to the statements on this label about Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and restricted-entry interval. The requirements in this box only apply to uses of this product that are covered by the Worker Protection Standard.

Do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas during the restricted entry interval (REI) of 48 hours.

PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under the Worker Protection Standard and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, or water, is:

- Coveralls
- Chemical-resistant gloves made of any waterproof material as polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear

Non-Agricultural Use Requirements

The requirements in this box apply to uses of this product that are NOT within the scope of the Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides (40 CFR Part 170). The WPS does not pertain to non-agricultural use on sites, such as, rangeland, permanent grass pastures, or non-cropland. See the Agricultural Use Requirements section below for information where the WPS applies.

Entry Restrictions for Non-WPS Uses: For applications on rangeland and permanent grass pastures (not harvested for hay) and non-cropland areas, do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas until sprays have dried.

Storage and Disposal

Do not contaminate water, food, feed, or fertilizer by storage or disposal.

Pesticide Storage: If this product is exposed to subfreezing temperatures, the active ingredient may crystallize and settle out of solution. Under these conditions the product should be warmed to at least 40°F and agitated well to dissolve any crystallized active ingredient prior to use.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility. Open dumping is prohibited.

Container Handling: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Offer for recycling if available, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or by other procedures allowed by state and local authorities. Triple rinse or pressure rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. **Triple rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. **Pressure rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank or collect rinsate for later use or disposal. Insert pressure rinsing nozzle in the side of the container, and rinse at about 40 psi for at least 30 seconds. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip.

Resistance Management Guidelines

This product contains aminopyralid, a Group 4 synthetic auxin. Appropriate resistance-management strategies should be followed.

- Development of plant populations resistant to this herbicide mode of action is usually not a problem on rangeland, permanent grass pastures, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), or non-cropland sites since these sites receive infrequent pesticide applications.
- In croplands, use an effective integrated pest management (IPM) program, integrating tillage or other mechanical methods, crop rotation, or other cultural control methods into weed control programs whenever practical.
- Similar looking biotypes of a given weed species occurring in a treated area may vary in their susceptibility to a herbicide. Application of a herbicide below its labeled rate may allow more tolerant weeds to survive and a shift to more tolerant biotypes within the treated area.
- Where identified, spreading of resistant weeds to other fields may be prevented by cleaning harvesting and tillage equipment before moving to other areas and by planting weed-free seed.
- Contact your extension specialist, certified crop consultant, or a Dow AgroSciences customer service representative 1-800-258-3033 for the latest resistance-management information.

Use Precautions

- Applications made during periods of intense rainfall, to soils saturated with water, surfaces paved with materials such as asphalt or concrete, or soils through which rainfall will not readily penetrate may result in runoff and movement of Milestone. Injury to crops may result if treated soil and/or runoff water containing Milestone is washed or moved onto land used to produce crops. Exposure to Milestone may injure or kill susceptible crops and other plants such as grapes, soybeans, tobacco, sensitive ornamentals.
- **Grass revegetation**:
  - Milestone can be used to control broadleaf plants in grass revegetation programs. Consult Dow AgroSciences literature for more details about Milestone applications and grass stand establishment.
- **Application before seeding grasses**
  - Milestone can be applied to control broadleaf weeds prior to grass planting. Grass seed germination and seedling development can be adversely effected by many factors such as seed viability and seedling vigor, soil condition (sub-optimal soil temperatures or soil water content), weather after planting, seedbed preparation and seed placement, disease, insects, or animals. Milestone applications will help to reduce competition from weeds and improve the chance for successful grass stand establishment. Some grass species are more sensitive to Milestone; consult Dow AgroSciences literature for more details.
  - **Postemergence applications on grass:** During the season of establishment, Milestone should be applied only after perennial grasses are well established (have developed a good secondary root system and show good vigor). Most perennial grasses are tolerant to Milestone at this stage of development. Milestone may suppress certain established grasses such as smooth bromegrass (*Bromus inermis*), especially when plants are stressed by adverse environmental conditions. Plants should recover from this transient suppression with the onset of environmental conditions favorable to grass growth and upon release from weed competition.

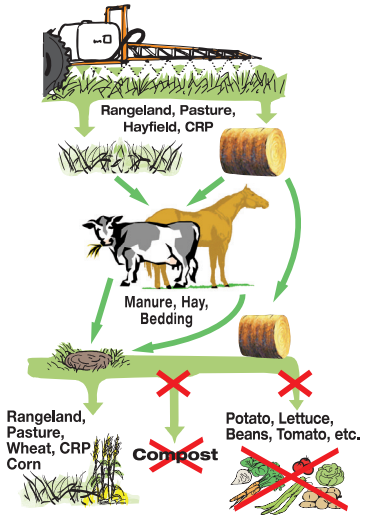
- **Seeding Broadleaf Plants (Forbs) and Wildflowers**
  Milestone can be applied in the summer to control broadleaf weeds prior to forb planting. Forbs can be seeded 90 days after a summer application as a dormant fall planting or the following spring. Consult Dow AgroSciences literature for details.
- **Field Bioassay Instructions:** In fields previously treated with this product, plant short test rows of the intended rotational crop across the original direction of application in a manner to sample variability in field conditions such as soil texture, soil organic matter, soil pH, rainfall pattern, or drainage. The field bioassay can be initiated one year after the last application of aminopyralid in that field. Observe the test crop for symptoms of herbicidal activity such as poor stand (effect on seed germination), chlorosis (yellowing), epinasty, necrosis (dead leaves or shoots), or stunting (reduced growth). If herbicidal symptoms do not occur, the test crop can be grown. If there is apparent herbicidal activity, do not plant the field to the intended rotational crop; plant only to wheat, forage grasses, native grasses, or grasses grown for hay.

Consult with a Dow AgroSciences representative if you do not understand the Use Precautions and Use Restrictions. Call 1-800-258-3033 for more information.

IMPORTANT USE PRECAUTIONS AND RESTRICTIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO DESIRABLE PLANTS

- Carefully read the section ***"Restrictions in Hay or Manure Use."***
- It is mandatory to follow the ***"Use Precautions and Restrictions"*** section of this label.
- Manure and urine from animals consuming grass or hay treated with this product may contain enough aminopyralid to cause injury to sensitive broadleaf plants.
- Hay can only be used on the farm or ranch where product is applied unless allowed by supplemental labeling.
- Consult with a Dow AgroSciences representative if you do not understand the Use Precautions and Use Restrictions. **Call 1-800-258-3033 Customer Information Group**

Forage and Manure Management



Pasture and Rangeland Restrictions

- **Do not use grasses treated with Milestone in the preceding 18 months for hay intended for export outside the United States.**
- **Hay from areas treated with Milestone in the preceding 18 months CANNOT be distributed or made available for sale off the farm or ranch where harvested unless allowed by supplemental labeling.**
- **Hay from areas treated with Milestone in the preceding 18 months CANNOT be used for silage, haylage, baylage, and green chop unless allowed by supplemental labeling.**

- **Do not move hay made from grass treated with Milestone within the preceding 18 months off farm unless allowed by supplemental labeling.**
- **Do not use hay or straw from areas treated with Milestone within the preceding 18 months or manure from animals feeding on hay treated with Milestone in compost.**
- **Do not use grasses treated with Milestone in the preceding 18 months for seed production.**

Restrictions for All Uses

Maximum Application Rate: On all labeled use sites, do not broadcast apply more than 7 fl oz per acre of Milestone per year. The total amount of Milestone applied broadcast, as a re-treatment, and/or spot treatment cannot exceed 7 fl oz per acre per year. Spot treatments may be applied at an equivalent broadcast rate of up to 0.22 lb acid equivalent (14 fl oz of Milestone) per acre per year; however, not more than 50% of an acre may be treated at that rate. Do not apply more than a total of 0.11 lb acid equivalent (7 fl oz) per acre of Milestone per year as a result of broadcast, spot, or repeat applications.

Obtain Required Permits: Consult with appropriate state or local water authorities before applying this product around public waters. State or local public agencies may require permits.

- **Avoiding Injury to Non-Target Plants:** Do not aerially apply Milestone within 50 feet of a border downwind (in the direction of wind movement), or allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plants, including, but not limited to, alfalfa, cotton, dry beans, flowers, grapes, lettuce, potatoes, radishes, soybeans, sugar beets, sunflowers, tobacco, tomatoes or other broadleaf or vegetable crop, fruit trees, ornamental plants, or soil where sensitive crops are growing or will be planted. Avoid application under conditions that may allow spray drift because very small quantities of spray may seriously injure susceptible crops. Read and consider the Spray Drift Management and Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory to help minimize the potential for spray drift.
- **Chemigation:** Do not apply this product through any type of irrigation system.
- **Do not contaminate water intended for irrigation or domestic purposes.** Do not treat inside banks or bottoms of irrigation ditches, either dry or containing water, or other channels that carry water that may be used for irrigation or domestic purposes.
- Do not apply this product to lawns, turf, ornamental plantings, urban walkways, driveways, tennis courts, golf courses, athletic fields, commercial sod operations, or other high-maintenance, fine turfgrass areas, or similar areas.
- Trees adjacent to or in a treated area can occasionally be affected by root uptake of Milestone. Do not apply Milestone within the root zone of desirable trees unless such injury can be tolerated. Use special caution near roses and leguminous trees such as locusts, redbud, mimosa, and caragana.
- Do not treat frozen soil where runoff could damage sensitive plants.
- **Grazing and Haying Restrictions:** There are no restrictions on grazing or grass hay harvest following application of Milestone at labeled rates. Cutting hay too soon after spraying weeds will reduce weed control. Wait 14 days after herbicide application to cut grass hay to allow herbicide to work. Do not transfer grazing animals from areas treated with Milestone to areas where sensitive broadleaf crops occur without first allowing 3 days of grazing on an untreated pasture. Otherwise, urine and manure may contain enough aminopyralid to cause injury to sensitive broadleaf plants.
- **Grazing Poisonous Plants:** Herbicide application may increase palatability of certain poisonous plants. Do not allow livestock to graze treated areas until poisonous plants are dry and no longer palatable to livestock.
- **Restrictions in Hay or Manure Use:**
  - Do not use aminopyralid-treated plant residues, including grass, wood plants, trees, hay, or straw from areas treated within the preceding 18 months, in compost, mulch wood chips, or mushroom spawn.
  - Do not use manure from animals that have eaten aminopyralid-treated forage or hay within the previous 3 days in compost, mulch, or mushroom spawn. Livestock must have 3 days of eating non-aminopyralid-treated materials in order to clear their system of aminopyralid. Do not use aminopyralid-treated plants in areas where commercially grown mushrooms or susceptible broadleaf plants may be grown.
  - Do not spread manure from animals that have consumed aminopyralid-treated forage or hay within the previous 3 days on land used for growing susceptible broadleaf crops.
  - Manure from animals that have consumed aminopyralid-treated forage or hay within the previous 3 days may only be used on areas used for pasture, grass grown for seed, wheat, and corn.
  - Do not plant a broadleaf crop (including soybeans, sunflower, tobacco, vegetables, field beans, peanuts, and potatoes) in fields or areas treated with aminopyralid or manure from animals that have grazed forage or eaten hay harvested from aminopyralid-treated areas until an adequately sensitive field bioassay is conducted to determine that the aminopyralid concentration in the soil is at level that is not injurious to the crop to be planted.
  - Do not plant a broadleaf crop in fields or areas treated in the previous year with manure from animals that have consumed aminopyralid-treated forage or hay until an adequately sensitive field bioassay is conducted to determine that the aminopyralid concentration in the soil is at level that is not injurious to the crop to be planted.
  - To promote herbicide decomposition, plant residues should be evenly incorporated in the surface soil or burned. Breakdown of aminopyralid in plant residues or manure is more rapid under warm, moist soil conditions and may be enhanced by supplemental irrigation.
- **Crop Rotation:** Do not rotate to any crop from rangeland, permanent pasture, or CRP acres within one year following treatment. Cereals and corn can be planted one year after treatment. Broadleaf crops are sensitive to aminopyralid residues in the soil and prediction of crop safety by field bioassay (see instructions below) is the BEST way to determine planting options. Broadleaf crops such as canola,

flax, and alfalfa can require **at least** 2 to 3 years depending on the crop and environmental conditions. More sensitive crops such as soybeans, tobacco, peanuts, potatoes, and peas may require a longer plant-back interval and should not be planted until a field bioassay shows that the level of aminopyralid present in the soil will not adversely affect that broadleaf crop.

Spray Drift Management

THE APPLICATOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING OFF-SITE SPRAY DRIFT. BE AWARE OF NEARBY NON-TARGET SITES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.

Avoid application under conditions that may allow spray drift because very small quantities of spray, which may not be visible, may injure susceptible crops. This product should be applied only when the potential for drift to adjacent sensitive areas (e.g., residential areas, bodies of water, non-target crops, and other plants) is minimal (e.g., when wind is blowing away from the sensitive areas). A drift control aid may be added to the spray solution to further reduce the potential for drift. If a drift control aid is used, follow the use directions and precautions on the manufacturer's label. Do not use a thickening agent with Microfoil, Thru-Valve booms, or other spray delivery systems that cannot accommodate thickened spray solutions.

Importance of Droplet Size
An effective way to reduce spray drift is to apply large droplets. Use the largest droplets that provide target pest control. While applying larger droplets will reduce spray drift, the potential for drift will be greater if applications are made improperly or under unfavorable environmental conditions.

Ground Equipment: With ground equipment, spray drift can be lessened by keeping the spray boom as low as possible; by applying 10 gallons or more of spray per acre; by keeping the operating spray pressures at the manufacturer's specified minimum pressures for the specific nozzle type used (low pressure nozzles are available from spray equipment manufacturers); and by spraying when the wind velocity is low (follow state regulations). Avoid calm conditions which may be conducive to thermal inversions. Direct sprays no higher than the tops of target vegetation and keep spray pressures low enough to provide coarse spray droplets to minimize drift.

Aerial Application: Avoid spray drift at the application site. The interaction of many equipment-related and weather-related factors determine the potential for spray drift. Users are responsible for considering all these factors when making decisions.

The following drift management requirements must be followed to avoid off-target drift movement from aerial applications:

1. The boom length must not exceed 75% of the fixed wing span and must be located at least 8 to 10 inches below the trailing edge of the fixed wing; the boom length must not exceed 85% of the rotary blade.
2. Nozzles should be pointed backward parallel with the air stream or not pointed downward more than 45 degrees.

State and local regulations must be followed.

The applicator should be familiar with, and take into account, the information covered in the following **Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory**. This information is advisory in nature and does not supersede mandatory label requirements.

Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory

Information on Droplet Size: The most effective way to reduce drift potential is to apply large droplets. The best drift management strategy is to apply the largest droplets that provide sufficient coverage and control. Applying larger droplets reduces drift potential, but will not prevent drift if applications are made improperly or under unfavorable environmental conditions (see Wind, Temperature and Humidity, and Temperature Inversions).

Controlling Droplet Size:
- **Volume** - Use high flow rate nozzles to apply the highest practical spray volume. Nozzles with higher rated flows produce larger droplets.
- **Pressure** - Do not exceed the nozzle manufacturer's specified pressures. For many nozzle types lower pressure produces larger droplets. When higher flow rates are needed, use higher flow rate nozzles instead of increasing pressure.
- **Number of Nozzles** - Use the minimum number of nozzles that will provide uniform coverage.
- **Nozzle Orientation** - Orient nozzles so that the spray is released parallel to the airstream to produce larger droplets than other orientations. Significant deflection from horizontal will reduce droplet size and increase drift potential.
- **Nozzle Type** - Use a nozzle type that is designed for the intended application. With most nozzle types, narrower spray angles produce larger droplets. Consider using low-drift nozzles. Solid stream nozzles oriented straight back produce the largest droplets and the lowest drift.

Boom Length: The distance of the outer most operating nozzles on the boom must not exceed 75% of wingspan for airplanes or 85% of rotor blade diameter for helicopters.

Application Height: Applications should not be made at a height greater than 10 feet above the top of the largest plants unless a greater height is required for aircraft safety. Making applications at the lowest height that is safe reduces exposure of droplets to evaporation and wind.

Swath Adjustment: When applications are made with a crosswind, the swath will be displaced downwind. Therefore, on the up and downwind edges of the field, the applicator must compensate for this displacement by adjusting the path of the aircraft upwind. Swath adjustment distance should increase with increasing drift potential (higher wind, smaller drops, etc.).

Wind: Drift potential is lowest between wind speeds of 2 to 10 mph. However, many factors including droplet size and equipment type determine drift potential at any given speed. Application should be avoided when wind speeds are below 2 mph due to variable wind direction and high inversion potential. **Note**: Local terrain such as valleys and ravines can influence wind patterns. Every applicator should be familiar with local wind patterns and how they affect spray drift.

Temperature and Humidity: When making applications in low relative humidity, set up equipment to produce larger droplets to compensate for evaporation. Droplet evaporation is most severe when conditions are both hot and dry.

Temperature Inversions: Applications should not occur during a local, low-level temperature inversion because drift potential is high. Temperature inversions restrict vertical air mixing, which causes small suspended droplets to remain in a concentrated

cloud. This cloud can move in unpredictable directions due to the light variable winds common during inversions. Temperature inversions are characterized by increasing temperatures with altitude and are common on nights with limited cloud cover and light to no wind. They begin to form as the sun sets and often continue into the morning. Their presence can be indicated by ground fog; however, if fog is not present, inversions can also be identified by the movement of the smoke from a ground source or an aircraft smoke generator. Smoke that layers and moves laterally in a concentrated cloud (under low wind conditions) indicates an inversion, while smoke that moves upward and rapidly dissipates indicates good vertical air mixing.

Sprayer Clean-Out Instructions

It is recommended to use separate spray equipment on highly sensitive crops such as tobacco, soybeans, potatoes, peanuts, and tomatoes.

Do not use spray equipment used to apply Milestone for other applications to land planted to, or to be planted to, broadleaf plants unless it has been determined that all residues of this herbicide have been removed by thorough cleaning of equipment.

Equipment used to apply Milestone should be thoroughly cleaned before reusing to apply any other chemicals as follows:

1. Rinse and flush application equipment thoroughly after use. Dispose of rinse water in non-cropland area away from water supplies.
2. Rinse a second time, adding 1 quart of household ammonia or tank cleaning agent for every 25 gallons of water. Circulate the solution through the entire system so that all internal surfaces are contacted (15 to 20 minutes). Let the solution stand for several hours, preferably overnight.
3. Flush the solution out of the spray tank through the boom.
4. Rinse the system twice with clean water, recirculating and draining each time.
5. Spray nozzles and screens should be removed and cleaned separately.

- Do not apply this product with mist blower systems that deliver very fine spray droplets. Use of mist blower equipment can reduce control achieved with the herbicide and increase spray drift potential.

Use Information

Apply the specified rate of Milestone as a coarse low-pressure spray. Do not apply this product with mist blower systems that deliver very fine spray droplets. Spray volume should be sufficient to uniformly cover foliage or intended application site. Increase the spray volume to ensure thorough and uniform coverage when target vegetation is tall and/or dense. To enhance foliage wetting and coverage, a non-ionic agricultural surfactant or other adjuvant may be added to the spray mixture as specified by the adjuvant label.

Milestone may be applied by ground or aerial application equipment on any registered use site specified on this label.

Ground Broadcast Application: Higher spray volumes (greater than 10 gallons per acre) generally provide better coverage and better control, particularly in dense and/or tall foliage.

Aerial Broadcast Application: Do not apply less than 2 gallons per acre total spray volume. Five gallons per acre or greater will generally provide better coverage and better control, particularly in dense and/or tall foliage.

High-Volume Foliar Application: High volume foliar treatments may be applied at rates equivalent to a maximum of 7 fl oz per acre per year. Use sufficient spray volume to thoroughly and uniformly wet foliage and stems.

For basal bark and cut stubble and all types of cut surface applications, see woody plant section.

Low-Volume Foliar Treatment

To control susceptible woody plants, use Milestone alone or in tank mixes with other herbicides in water. The spray concentration of Milestone tank mixes and total spray volume per acre should be adjusted according to the size and density of target woody plants and type of spray equipment used. With low-volume application, use sufficient spray volume to obtain uniform coverage of target plants including the surfaces of all foliage, stems, and root collars.

For best results, an adjuvant should be added to all spray mixtures. Match equipment and delivery rate of spray nozzles to height and density of woody plants. When treating tall, dense brush, a truck-mounted spray gun with spray tips that deliver up to 2 gallons per minute at 40 to 60 psi may be required. Backpack or other types of specialized spray equipment with spray tips that deliver less than 1 gallon of spray per minute may be appropriate for short, low to moderate density brush.

Spot Application: Spot treatments may be applied at an equivalent broadcast rate of up to 0.22 lb acid equivalent (14 fl oz of Milestone) per acre per year; however, not more than 50% of an acre may be treated at that rate. Do not apply more than a total of 0.11 lb acid equivalent (7 fl oz) per acre of Milestone per year as a result of broadcast, spot, or repeat applications. Spray volume should be sufficient to thoroughly and uniformly wet the weed foliage, but not to the point of runoff. Repeat treatments may be made, but the total amount of Milestone applied must not exceed 7 fl oz per acre per year. To prevent misapplication, spot treatments should be applied with a calibrated sprayer with a known volume per acre. Table 1 shows Milestone amount to mix for various sprayer outputs in gallons per acre (GPA).

Table 1: Amount of Milestone **(in mL)** to mix in **1 gallon of water**

Gallons per acre	Milestone amount (in mL) to mix to achieve target application rates		
GPA	5 fl oz/a	7 fl oz/a	14 fl oz/a
20	7.5	10.5	21.0
30	5.0	7.0	14.0
40	3.8	5.3	10.5
50	3.0	4.2	8.4
60	2.5	3.5	7.0
70	2.1	3.0	6.0
80	1.9	2.6	5.3
90	1.7	2.3	4.7
100	1.5	2.1	4.2

Use a syringe to measure cc

Note: Table 1 above shows mixes for various sprayer outputs in gallons per acre (GPA).

Conversions:

1 tsp = 5 mL	30 ml = 1 fluid ounce	1 cc = 1 mL
3 tsp = 1 Tbsp	2 Tbsp = 1 fluid ounce	

Mixing Instructions

Mixing with Water: To prepare the spray, add about half the required amount of water in the spray tank. Then, with agitation, add the specified amount of Milestone and other herbicides (if tank mixing). Finally, with continued agitation, add the rest of the water and additives such as adjuvants, surfactants, or drift control and deposition aids.

Addition of Surfactants or Adjuvants on All Labeled Use Sites: The addition of a high quality non-ionic surfactant (of at least 80% active principal) or adjuvant at 0.25 to 0.5% volume per volume (1 to 2 quarts per 100 gallons of spray) is recommended to enhance herbicide activity under adverse environmental conditions (such as, high temperature, low relative humidity, drought conditions, dusty plant surfaces) or when weeds are heavily pubescent or more mature.

Tank Mixing with Other Herbicides: Milestone may be applied in tank mix combination with labeled rates of other herbicides provided: (1) the tank mix product is labeled for the timing and method of application for the use site to be treated, (2) mixing is not prohibited by the label of the tank mix product(s), and (3) that the tank mix combination is physically compatible (see tank mix compatibility testing below). When tank mixing, use only in accordance with the restrictions, precautions, and limitations on the respective product labels.

- It is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products are registered for the intended use. Read and follow the applicable restrictions and limitations and directions for use on all product labels involved in tank mixing. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.
- Do not exceed specified application rates. If products containing the same active ingredient are mixed, do not exceed the maximum allowable active ingredient use rates.
- For direct injection or other spray equipment where the product formulations will be mixed in undiluted form, special care should be taken to ensure tank mix compatibility.
- Always perform a compatibility test (jar test) to ensure the compatibility of products to be used in tank mixture.

Tank Mix Compatibility Testing: Perform a jar test prior to mixing in a spray tank to ensure compatibility of Milestone and other pesticides or carriers. Use a clear glass jar with lid and mix ingredients in the same order and proportions as will be used in the spray tank. The mixture is compatible if the materials mix readily when the jar is inverted several times. The mixture should remain stable after standing for 30 minutes or, if separation occurs, should readily remix if agitated. An incompatible mixture is indicated by separation into distinct layers that do not readily remix when agitated, and/or the presence of flakes, precipitates, gels, or heavy oily film in the jar. Use of an appropriate compatibility aid may resolve mix incompatibility. If the mixture is incompatible do not use that tank mix partner in tank mixtures.

Invert Emulsion Spray Mixtures
Milestone can be applied in an invert emulsion using oil and an appropriate inverting agent. Follow label directions of the inverting agent.

Mixing with Sprayable Liquid Fertilizer Solutions: Milestone is usually compatible with liquid fertilizer solutions. It is anticipated that Milestone will not require a compatibility agent for mixing with fertilizers; however, a compatibility test (jar test) should be made prior to mixing. Jar tests are particularly important when a new batch of fertilizer or pesticide is used, when water sources change, or when tank mixture ingredients or concentrations are changed. Compatibility may be determined by mixing the spray components in the desired order and proportions in a clear glass jar before large scale mixing of spray components in the spray tank.

Note: The lower the temperature of the liquid fertilizer, the greater the likelihood of mixing problems. Use of a compatibility aid may be required if Milestone is mixed with a 2,4-D-containing product and liquid fertilizer. **Mixing Milestone and 2,4-D in N-P or N-P-K liquid fertilizer solutions is more difficult than mixing with straight nitrogen fertilizer and should not be attempted without first conducting a successful compatibility jar test.** Agitation in the spray tank must be vigorous to be comparable with jar test agitation. Apply the spray mixture the same day it is prepared while maintaining continuous agitation. Rinse the spray tank thoroughly after use.

Note: Foliar-applied liquid fertilizers themselves can cause yellowing of the foliage of forage grasses and other vegetation.

Use Rates and Timing

Milestone may be applied as a broadcast spray by ground or aerial equipment or as a spot application to control weeds including, but not limited to, those listed on this label. When a rate range is given, use the higher rate to control weeds at advanced growth stages or when under less-than-favorable growing conditions. For optimum uptake and translocation of Milestone, avoid mowing, haying, shredding, burning, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 14 days following application.

Milestone provides post emergence control and preemergence control of emerging seedlings of susceptible weeds and re-growth of certain perennial weeds following application. Preventing establishment of weeds will depend upon application rate, season of application, and environmental conditions after application.

Milestone can provide long-term control of susceptible weeds. The length of control is dependent upon the application rate, condition and growth stage of target weeds, environmental conditions at and following application, and the density and vigor of competing desirable vegetation. Long-term weed control is most effective where grass vegetation is allowed to recover from overgrazing, drought, etc., and compete with weeds.

Milestone can be an important component of integrated vegetation management programs designed to renovate or restore desired plant communities. To maximize and extend the benefits of weed control provided by Milestone, it is important that other vegetation management practices, including proper grazing management, biological control agents, replanting, fertilization, prescribed fire, etc., be used in appropriate sequences and combinations to further alleviate the adverse effects of weeds on desirable plant species and to promote development of desired plant communities. Agricultural and natural resources specialists with federal and state government agencies can provide guidance on best management practices and development of integrated vegetation management programs.

Plants Controlled

The following weeds and woody plants will be controlled with the rates of Milestone indicated below in Table 2. For best results, most weeds and woody plants should be treated when they are actively growing and under conditions favorable for growth. Use a higher rate in the rate range when growing conditions are less than favorable or when weed foliage is tall and dense, or when optimal longer term residual control is desired. Milestone also provides preemergence control of germinating seeds or seedlings of susceptible weeds following application.

Table 2: Weeds and Woody Plants Controlled
Note: Numbers in parentheses (-) refer to specific use directions for a particular weed species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Rate Range (fl oz/acre)	Life Cycle	Plant Family
amaranth, spiny	*Amaranthus spinosus*	4 to 7	annual	Amaranthaceae
bedstraw	*Galium spp.*	4 to 7	perennial	Rubiaceae
beggarticks	*Bidens spp.*	4 to 7	annual	Asteracea
broomweed, annual	*Amphiachyris dracunculoides*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
burdock, common	*Arctium minus*	4 to 7	biennial	Asteraceae
buttercup, hairy	*Ranunculus sardous*	4 to 7	annual	Ranunculaceae
buttercup, tall	*Ranunculus acris*	4 to 7	perennial	Ranunculaceae
buttercup spp	*Ranunculus spp*	4 to 7	various	Ranunculaceae
camelthorn	*Alhagi pseudalhagi*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
cat's ear, common	*Hypochaeris radicata*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteracea
cat's ear	*Hypochaeris spp*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteracea
chamomile, scentless	*Matricaria inodora*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
chicory	*Cichorium intybus*	4 to 6	perennial	Asteraceae
chickweed	*Stellaria media*	7	annual	Caryophyllaceae
cinquefoil, sulfur (1)	*Potentilla recta*	4 to 7	perennial	Rosaceae
cocklebur	*Xanthium strumarium*	3 to 5	annual	Asteraceae
clover	*Trifolium spp.*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
crazyweed	*Oxytropisp*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
croton, tropic	*Croton glandulosus*	3 to 5	annual	Euphorbiaceae
crownvetch	*Securigera varia*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
cudweed, purple	*Gamochaeta purpurea*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
daisy, oxeye (1)	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	4 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
dock, curly	*Rumex crispus*	4 to 7	perennial	Polygonaceae
evening primrose, cutleaf	*Oenothera laciniata*	4 to 7	annual	Onagraceae
fiddleneck	*Amsinckia spp*	4 to 7	annual	Boraginaceae
fireweed	*Epilobium angustifolium*	5 to 7	perennial	Onagraceae
fleabane, flax-leaf	*Conyza bonariensis*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
fleabane, hairy	*Conyza bonariensis*	5 to 7	annual/biennial	Asteraceae
hawkweed, orange (2)	*Hieracium aurantiacum*	4 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
hawkweed, yellow (2)	*Hieracium caespitosum*	4 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
henbane, black	*Hyoscyamus niger*	5 to 7	annual/biennial	Solanaceae
henbit	*Lamium amplexicaule*	5 to 7	annual/biennial	Lamiaceae
hogweed, giant	*Heracleum mantegazzianum*	7	perennial	Apiaceae
horsenettle, Carolina	*Solanum carolinense*	4 to 7	perennial	Solanaceae

Table 2: Weeds and Woody Plants Controlled (Cont.)
Note: Numbers in parentheses (-) refer to specific use directions for a particular weed species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Rate Range (fl oz/acre)	Life Cycle	Plant Family
horseweed (marestail)	*Conyza canadensis*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
ironweed, tall	*Vernonia gigantea*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
ironweed, western	*Vernonia baldwinii*	7	perennial	Asteraceae
knapweed, diffuse (3)	*Centaurea diffusa*	5 to 7	biennial/perennial	Asteraceae
knapweed, meadow	*Centaurea debeauxii*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
knapweed, Russian (4)	*Acroptilon repens*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
knapweed, spotted (3)	*Centaurea stoebe*	5 to 7	biennial/perennial	Asteraceae
knapweed, squarrose	*Centaurea virgata*	5 to 7	biennial/perennial	Asteraceae
knapweeds	*Centaurea spp.*	5 to 7	biennial/ perennial	Asteraceae
knotweeds, Japanese, bohemian (11)	*Reynoutria japonica*	7 to 14	perennial	Polygonaceae
kudzu	*Pueraria montana*	7	perennial	Fabaceae
lady's thumb	*Polygonum persicaria*	3 to 5	annual	Polygonaceae
lambsquarters	*Chenopodium album*	5 to 7	annual	Chenopodiaceae
lespedeza, annual	*Lespedeza striata*	5 to 7	annual	Fabaceae
licorice, wild	*Glycyrrhiza lepidota*	7	perennial	Fabaceae
locoweed	*Astragalus spp.*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
locust, black	*Robinia pseudoacacia*	7	woody perennial	Fabaceae
locust, honey	*Gleditsia triacanthos*	7	woody perennial	Fabaceae
loosestrife, purple (12)	*Lythrum salicaria*	7 to 14	perennial	Lythraceae
mayweed, scentless	*Tripleurospermum perforate*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
mayweed, stinking	*Anthemis cotula*	7	annual	Asteraceae
medic, black	*Medicago lupulina*	4 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
mimosa	*Albizia julibrissin*	7	woody perennial	Fabaceae
mullein (5)	*Verbascum spp.*	7	biennial	Scrophulariaceae
nightshade, silverleaf	*Solanum elaeagnifolium*	4 to 7	perennial	Solanaceae
oxtongue, bristly	*Picris echioides*	5 to 7	biennial	Asteraceae
pea, Swainson	*Sphaerophysa salsula*	5 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
povertyweed	*Iva axillaris*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
ragweed, common	*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*	3 to 5	annual	Asteraceae
ragweed, western	*Ambrosia psilostachya*	4 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
ragweed, giant	*Ambrosia trifida*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
ragwort, tansy	*Senecio jacobaea*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
redbud	*Cercis Canadensis*	7	woody perennial	Fabaceae
rush skeletonweed	*Chondrilla juncea*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
sicklepod	*Cassia obtusifolia*	7	perennial	Fabaceae
smartweed, Pennsylvania	*Polygonum pensylvanicum*	3 to 5	annual	Polygonaceae
sneezeweed, bitter	*Helenium amarum*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
soda apple, tropical (6)	*Solanum viarum*	5 to 7	perennial	Solanaceae
sowthistle, annual	*Sonchus oleraceae*	7	annual	Asteraceae

Table 2: Weeds and Woody Plants Controlled (Cont.)
Note: Numbers in parentheses (-) refer to specific use directions for a particular weed species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Rate Range (fl oz/acre)	Life Cycle	Plant Family
sowthistle, perennial	*Sonchus arvensis*	3 to 5	perennial	Asteraceae
spanishneedles	*Bidens bipinnata*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
St. Johnswort, common	*Hypericum perforatum*	5 to 7	perennial	Clusiaceae
stiltgrass, Japanese	*Microstegium vimineum*	5 to 7	annual	Poaceae
starthistle, Malta (7)	*Centaurea melitensis*	3 to 5	annual	Asteraceae
starthistle, purple (7)	*Centaurea calcitrapa*	3 to 5	biennial	Asteraceae
starthistle, yellow (7)	*Centaurea solstitialis*	3 to 5	annual	Asteraceae
sunflower, common	*Helianthus annuus*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
sweetclover, white	*Melilotus albus*	5 to 7	biennial	Fabaceae
sweetclover, yellow	*Melilotus officinalis*	5 to 7	biennial	Fabaceae
teasel	*Dipsacus spp.*	4 to 7	biennial	Dipsacaceae
thistle, artichoke	*Cynara cardunculus*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteracea
thistle, blessed milk	*Silybum marianum*	4 to 7	biennial	Asteraceae
thistle, bull (8)	*Cirsium vulgare*	3 to 5	biennial	Asteraceae
thistle, Canada (9)	*Cirsium arvense*	5 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
thistle, woolly distaff	*Carthamus lanatus*	4 to 7	annual	Asteraceae
thistle, Italian	*Carduus pycnocephalus*	7	annual	Asteraceae
thistle, musk (8)	*Carduus nutans*	3 to 5	biennial	Asteraceae
thistle, plumeless (8)	*Carduus acanthoides*	3 to 5	biennial	Asteraceae
thistle, Scotch	*Onopordum acanthium*	5 to 7	biennial	Asteracea
thistle, Russian (preemergence)	*Salsola spp*	7	annual	Chenopodiaceae
tree of heaven	*Ailanthus altissima*	7	perennial	Simaroubaceae
vetch	*Vicia spp.*	3 to 7	perennial	Fabaceae
willoweed, panicle	*Epilobium brachycarpum*	5 to 7	annual	Onagraceae
wisteria	*Wisteria brachybotris*	7	woody perennial	Fabaceae
wormwood, absinth(10)	*Artemisia absinthium*	6 to 7	perennial	Asteraceae
yarrow, common	*Achillea millefolium*	7	perennial	Asteraceae

(1) **Sulfur cinquefoil or oxeye daisy:** Apply Milestone at 4 to 6 fl oz per acre to plants in the pre-bud stage of development.
(2) **Orange or yellow hawkweeds:** Apply Milestone at 4 to 7 fl oz per acre to plants in the bolting stage of development.
(3) **Diffuse, spotted, and squarrose knapweeds:** Apply Milestone at 5 to 7 fl oz per acre when plants are actively growing with the optimum time of application occurring from rosette to the bolting stages of development or in the fall. Plants will be controlled by mid-summer and fall applications even though plants may not show any changes in form or stature the year of application.
(4) **Russian knapweed:** Apply Milestone at 5 to 7 fl oz per acre to plants in the spring and summer at early bud to flowering stages and to dormant plants in the fall.
(5) M**ullein**: Apply to the rosette stage
(6) **Tropical soda apple:** Apply Milestone at 5 to 7 fl oz per acre at any growth stage, but application by flowering will reduce seed production potential.
(7) **Malta, purple, and yellow starthistle:** Apply Milestone at 3 to 5 fl oz per acre to plants at the rosette through bolting growth stages.
(8) **Bull, musk, and plumeless thistles:** Apply Milestone at 3 to 5 fl oz per acre in the spring and early summer to rosette or bolting plants or in the fall to seedlings and rosettes. Apply at 4 to 5 fl oz when plants are at the late bolt through early flowering growth stages. 2,4-D at 1 lb ae per acre should be tank-mixed with Milestone starting at the late bud stages
(9) **Canada thistle:** Apply Milestone at 5 to 7 fl oz per acre in the spring after all plants have fully emerged (some may be budding) until the oldest plants are in full flower stage. Use the higher rate when applying to the flower stage. Applications are also effective in the fall before a killing frost. Use higher rates for older/dense stands or for longer residual control.

(10) **Absinth wormwood:** Apply 6 to 7 fl oz per acre before wormwood is 12 inches tall. When applying by air on CRP, coverage is important and a minimum of 3 GPA is specified. Remove old duff and litter by fire or mowing for best results

(11) **Invasive knotweeds:** Japanese, Bohemian, giant knotweeds: Optimum suppression of invasive knotweeds with Milestone herbicide is obtained when applications are made to plants that are at least 3 to 4 feet tall. Results of field trials conducted in the western U.S. indicate that high volume applications (100 gpa or greater) of Milestone at 7 fl oz per acre or a spot treatment rate up to 14 fl oz per acre applied in summer will provide good control of invasive knotweeds. In the upper Midwest, mowing in summer followed by fall application of Milestone (prior to frost) provided the best control. Infestations of invasive knotweed that are mowed should be allowed to regrow to at least 3 feet in height prior to herbicide treatment. Monitoring and follow-up herbicide treatments on regrowth will be necessary to control resprouts and achieve long-term control.

(12) **Purple loosestrife:** For optimum control apply Milestone at 7 fl oz per acre plus 1 pint to 1 quart of 2,4-D amine or 1 to 2 quarts of Garlon 3A. Spot treatments may also be made by applying Milestone at 14 fl oz (see Spot treatment section of the label) with or without the addition of 2,4-D or Garlon 3A.

(13) **Fiddleneck:** For optimum control apply Milestone at 4 to 7 fl oz per acre when the plants are young and before flowering. Use higher rates if the plants are older and larger. In California optimal application timing is November through March.

For Control or Suppression of Medusahead Rye

Milestone applied broadcast at 7 to14 fl oz per acre can suppress or control medusahead rye (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae)* and downy brome *(Bromus tectorum,* also called cheatgrass*)*. The key to optimum results is the timing of application. Applications should be made in late summer prior to rains and seed germination in order to provide the best possibility of suppression or control. In general, control or suppression will be poor if any of the seeds have germinated prior to application even if they have not yet emerged through the soil surface. Tank mixes with Accord XRT II at 12 fl oz per acre, where a non-selective herbicide can be used or where desired grasses are dormant and will not be harmed, will aid in control. Spot treatment restrictions (see spot treatment section) apply for rates above 7 fl oz per acre for broadcast applications.

Control of Terrestrial Weeds Near and Up to the Water's Edge

Milestone can be used to treat terrestrial weeds that extend up to the water's edge. **Do not apply directly to water.** This product must not be used to treat vegetation standing in the water. When controlling terrestrial weed species near and up to the water's edge, take precautions to minimize incidental overspray to the adjacent water. Consult local public water control authorities before applying this product near public waters. Permits may be required to treat such areas. Apply the specified rate (listed in Table 2) of Milestone as a coarse low-pressure spray as ground broadcast or spot applications. Do not apply aerially for control of weeds growing at or near the water's edge. Spray volume should be sufficient to uniformly cover foliage. Increase the spray volume to ensure thorough and uniform coverage when target vegetation is tall and/or dense. It is also permissible to treat target weeds within dry non-irrigation ditches and seasonally dry transitional areas between upland and lowland sites (such as flood plains, deltas, marshes, prairie potholes, or vernal pools) but only at times when those sites are dry and are forecasted or managed by water control systems to remain dry for at least 2 weeks following application.

Use Rate Restrictions:
Do not broadcast apply more than 7 fl oz per acre of Milestone per year.

The total amount of Milestone applied broadcast, as a re-treatment, and/or spot treatment cannot exceed 7 fl oz per acre per year. Spot treatments may be applied at an equivalent broadcast rate of up to 0.22 lb acid equivalent (14 fl oz of Milestone) per acre per year; however, not more than 50% of an acre may be treated at that rate. Do not apply more than a total of 0.11 lb acid equivalent (7 fl oz) per acre of Milestone per year as a result of broadcast, spot, or repeat applications.

Woody Plant Control

Milestone may be applied to control woody plants by any application method listed on the label on any site listed.

Milestone may be applied alone or in tank-mix combinations with labeled rates of other herbicides provided: (1) the tank mix product is labeled for the timing and method of application for the use site to be treated, and (2) mixing is not prohibited by the label of the registered tank mixed products. Use as directed in the Directions For Use section of the tank-mix partner. Follow Mixing Instructions.

Add Milestone to tank mixes for improved brush control on species such as alder, aspen, blackberry, boxelder, cherry, coyote brush, conifers, cottonwood, elm, maple, poplar, oak, brooms (Scotch, Spanish, French, Portuguese), gorse, hackberry, Russian and Autumn olive, salt-cedar.

Low or High Volume Foliar Applications:
For broad spectrum brush control using a foliar application, Milestone may be added to tank mixes with the following products or other products labeled for use on the intended site:

Tank Mix Product	EPA Reg. No.	Active Ingredient(s)
Accord XRT II	62719-556	Glycine, N-(phosphonomethyl)-, compd. with N-methylmethanamine (1:1)
Arsenal Powerline Herbicide	241-431	Imazapyr, isopropylamine salt
DMA 4 Herbicide	62719-3	2,4-D, dimethylamine salt
Garlon 4 Ultra	62719-527	Triclopyr, butoxyethyl ester
Remedy Ultra	62719-552	Triclopyr, butoxyethyl ester

Tank Mix Product (Cont.)	EPA Reg. No.	Active Ingredient(s)
Tordon 101 Mixture	62719-5	2,4-D triisopropanolamine salt; Picloram triisopropanolamine salt
Tordon 22K	62719-6	Picloram-potassium
Tordon K	62719-17	Picloram-potassium
Transline	62719-259	Clopyralid, monoethanolamine salt
Garlon XRT	62719-553	Triclopyr, butoxyethyl ester
Garlon 3A	62719-37	Triclopyr, triethylamine salt
Rodeo	62719-324	Glyphosate; Glyphosate-isopropylammonium

Low Volume Basal Bark Applications:
To control susceptible woody plants with stems less than 6 inches in basal diameter, apply herbicide mix (see below for rates) with a backpack or knapsack sprayer using low pressure and a solid cone or flat fan nozzle. Spray the basal parts of brush and tree trunks to a height of 12 to 15 inches from the ground in a manner that thoroughly wets the lower stems but not to the point of runoff. The use of a Spraying Systems Y2 nozzle or similar nozzle is recommended, which will narrow the spray pattern to target individual stems. Herbicide concentration should vary with tree diameter, bark thickness, volume used per acre, and susceptibility of species treated. Apply anytime, including the winter months, except when snow or water prevent spraying to the ground line or when stem surfaces are saturated with water.

Milestone may be used as a low volume basal treatment alone, for sensitive woody species in the Fabaceae family (legumes), or in combination with other products such as Garlon 4 Ultra, Garlon XRT, or Remedy Ultra for broader control of other sensitive woody species. Applications should not exceed the maximum use rate per acre for the site.

Mix Milestone at 0.5 to 5% v/v alone or with Garlon 4 Ultra or Garlon XRT in a commercially available basal diluent (or other oils or basal diluents as recommended by the manufacturer). The basal oil should be compatible with a water soluble herbicides such as Milestone. See Table 3 to calculate the amount of Milestone that can be applied per acre at the various volumes and rates. Make a stable tank mixture for basal bark application by first combining each product with a compatibility agent prior to final mixing in the desired ratio. If using a tank mix, mix the oil-based products such as Garlon 4 Ultra thoroughly with basal oil and add any other oil-based products before adding the water-based products. If the mixture stands for more than 30 minutes, reagitation may be required.

Oil and water based mixtures can separate over time. Long-term storage is not recommended without vigorous agitation prior to use or without a recommended compatibility agent.

Use caution when treating areas adjacent to susceptible and desirable species to avoid root uptake and possible injury when using Milestone or other soil active herbicides

Low Volume Stem Bark Band Treatment
To control susceptible woody plants (see Table 2) with stems less than 6 inches in basal diameter, mix 0.5 to 5 gallons of Milestone in enough oil to make 100 gallons of spray mixture. Apply with a backpack or knapsack sprayer using low pressure and a solid cone or flat fan nozzle. Apply the spray in a 6-inch to 10-inch wide band that completely encircles the stem. Spray in a manner that completely wets the bark, but not to the point of runoff. The treatment band may be positioned at any height up to the first major branch. For best results apply the band as low as possible. Spray mixture concentration should vary with size and susceptibility of species to be treated. Applications may be made anytime, including winter months.

Table 3:

% of Milestone in Basal Mix	Fluid ounces of Milestone by GPA (gallons per acre)						
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1.0	1.3	2.6	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.7	9.0
1.5	1.9	3.8	5.8	7.7	9.6	11.5	13.4
2.0	2.6	5.1	7.7	10.2	12.8		
2.5	3.2	6.4	9.6	12.8			
3.0	3.8	7.7	11.5				
3.5	4.5	9.0	13.4				
4.0	5.1	10.2					
5.0	6.4	12.8					

within spot treatment labeled rate

in excess of spot treatment labeled rate

NOTE: Avoid treating high density of stems adjacent to desirable trees with roots in the treatment zone. See Table 4 for guidance on estimated volume per acre by treated stem density. Trees adjacent to or in a treated area can occasionally be affected by root uptake of Milestone. Applications of Milestone within the root zone of desirable trees should not be made unless injury can be tolerated. Severe injury or plant death can occur if used near roses or leguminous trees such as locusts, redbud, mimosa, and caragana.

Table 4:

Estimated gallons of spray solution per acre for basal bark applications on various stem densities per acre		
Number of Stems per Acre	Volume Range (gallons per acre)	Target Spacing (feet between brush/trees)
250	1.0 to 1.7	8.4
500	2.0 to 3.3	5.9
750	3.0 to 5.0	4.9
1000	4.0 to 6.6	4.2
1250	5.0 to 8.3	3.8
1500	5.9 to 9.9	3.4

Cut surface

Apply Milestone in the cut surface applications listed below for control of susceptible tree species such as legumes like albizia, mimosa, locust, etc. Mixtures of Milestone and Garlon 3A or Garlon 4 Ultra may be effective on species other than legumes such as elm, maple, oak and conifers.

Cut surface applications may be used successfully at any season except during periods of heavy sap flow of certain species - for example, maples in the spring.

Cut-Stump Treatment

Apply Milestone as a 10% dilution v/v in water, by spraying or painting all the exposed cambium layer on the freshly cut surface. The cambium area next to the bark is the most vital area to wet.

With Tree Injector Method

Apply by injecting 1 milliliter of 10% v/v Milestone in water through the bark at intervals of 3 to 4 inches between centers of the injector wound. The injections should completely surround the tree at any convenient height. Note: No Worker Protection Standard worker entry restrictions or worker notification requirements apply when this product is injected directly into plants.

With Hack and Squirt Method

Make cuts around the tree trunk at a convenient height with a hatchet or similar equipment so that the cuts overlap slightly and make a continuous circle around the trunk. Spray 1 milliliter of 10% v/v Milestone in water into the pocket created between the bark and the inner stem/trunk by each cut.

With Frill or Girdle Method

Make a single girdle through the bark completely around the tree at a convenient height. The frill should allow for the herbicide to remain next to the inner stem and absorb into the plant. Wet the cut surface with 10% v/v Milestone in water.

For use in Hawaii only:
Incision Point Application (IPA) also known as Tree Injection or Hack and Squirt

For control of susceptible tree species such as albizia and other legumes and susceptible tree species, make cuts around the tree trunk at a convenient height with a machete, hatchet, or similar equipment so that the cuts are about 6 inches apart between centers. Inject 0.5 to 1 milliliter of undiluted Milestone into the pocket created between the bark and the inner stem/trunk by each cut as soon as possible after cutting. The cambium area next to the bark is the most vital area to wet.

Preemergent Weed Control

Typically Milestone is used as a post emergent herbicide but it has preemergent activity on susceptible weeds. Use Milestone as a preemergence spray prior to weed seed germination. Control will depend upon species susceptibility, application timing, and environmental conditions such as precipitation following application. When applied at rates lower than 7 fl oz per acre, Milestone can provide short-term control of some susceptible weeds, but when applied at 7 fl oz (broadcast) or 14 fl oz (spot treatment), weed control is extended.

Best results for use as a preemergent application for total vegetation control are obtained if Milestone at 7 fl oz per acre is tank mixed with other herbicides to broaden the weed spectrum and to control grasses. If grasses and broadleaf weeds tolerant to Milestone are present at the time of application or will germinate on the site, then tank mixtures with other herbicides such as the products listed below, or flumioxazin, diuron, or other herbicides labeled for total vegetation control applications.

Tank Mix Product	EPA Reg. No.	Active Ingredient(s)
Accord XRT II	62719-556	Glycine, N-(phosphonomethyl)-, compd. with N-methylmethanamine (1:1)
Rodeo	62719-324	Glyphosate; Glyphosate-isopropylammonium
Dimension 2EW	62719-542	Dithiopyr
Dimension EC	62719-426	Dithiopyr
Oust X Herbicide	432-1552	Sulfometuron
Esplanade 200 SC	432-1516	Indaziflam

SPOT TREATMENTS FOR AREAS SUCH AS SUBJECT POLES, SUBSTATIONS, AND OTHER SMALL AREAS

Spot treatments may be applied at an equivalent broadcast rate of up to 0.22 lb acid equivalent (14 fl oz of Milestone) per acre per year to small spots for clearing around utility subject poles to help prevent fire damage, on small substations, and other spot areas. To prevent misapplication, spot treatments should be applied with a calibrated sprayer.

Terms and Conditions of Use

If terms of the following Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies are not acceptable, return unopened package at once to the seller for a full refund of purchase price paid. To the extent permitted by law, otherwise, use by the buyer or any other user constitutes acceptance of the terms under Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and Limitation of Remedies.

Warranty Disclaimer

Dow AgroSciences warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated on the label when used in strict accordance with the directions, subject to the inherent risks set forth below. To the extent permitted by law, Dow AgroSciences MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Inherent Risks of Use

It is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with use of this product. Crop injury, lack of performance, or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as use of the product contrary to label instructions (including conditions noted on the label, such as unfavorable temperatures, soil conditions, etc.), abnormal conditions (such as excessive rainfall, drought, tornadoes, hurricanes), presence of other materials, the manner of application, or other factors, all of which are beyond the control of Dow AgroSciences or the seller. To the extent permitted by law, all such risks shall be assumed by buyer.

Limitation of Remedies

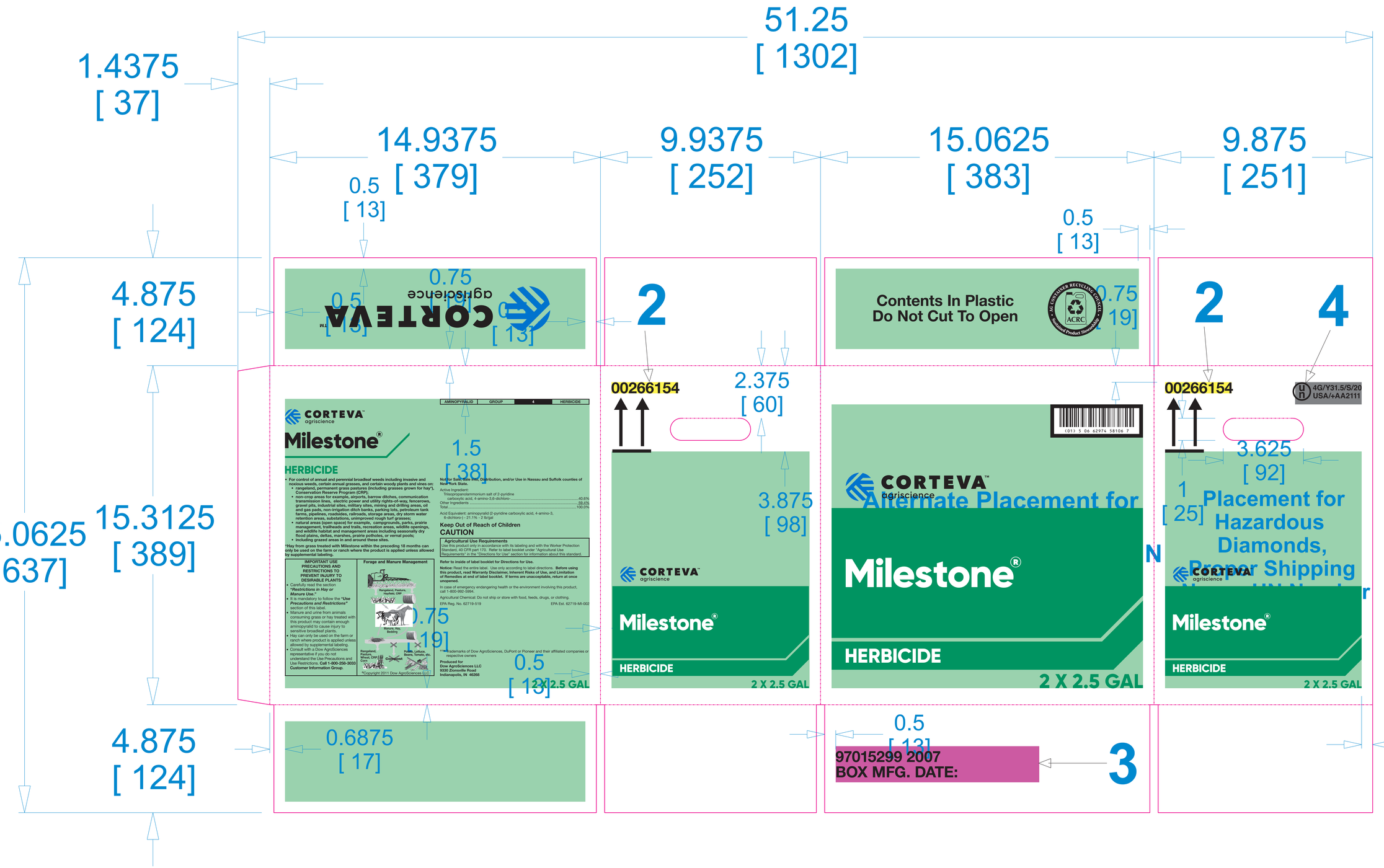
To the extent permitted by law, the exclusive remedy for losses or damages resulting from this product (including claims based on contract, negligence, strict liability, or other legal theories), shall be limited to, at Dow AgroSciences' election, one of the following:

1. Refund of purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
2. Replacement of amount of product used.

To the extent permitted by law, Dow AgroSciences shall not be liable for losses or damages resulting from handling or use of this product unless Dow AgroSciences is promptly notified of such loss or damage in writing. To the extent permitted by law, in no case shall Dow AgroSciences be liable for consequential or incidental damages or losses.

The terms of the Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and this Limitation of Remedies cannot be varied by any written or verbal statements or agreements. No employee or sales agent of Dow AgroSciences or the seller is authorized to vary or exceed the terms of the Warranty Disclaimer or this Limitation of Remedies in any manner.

EPA accepted 06/02/2020


51.25
[1302]
1.4375
[37]
14.9375
[379]
9.9375
[252]
15.0625
[383]
9.875
[251]
0.5
[13]
0.5
[13]
4.875
[124]
0.75
[19]
0.5
[13]
0.5
[13]
0.75
[19]
2
2
4
00266154
00266154
2.375
[60]
4G/Y31.5/S/20
USA/+AA2111
<<<CORR>>>
25.0625
[637]
15.3125
[389]
CORTEVA
agriscience
Milestone®
HERBICIDE
AMINOPYRALID GROUP 4 HERBICIDE
1.5
[38]
For control of annual and perennial broadleaf weeds including invasive and noxious weeds, certain annual grasses, and certain woody plants and vines on:
rangeland, permanent grass pastures (including grasses grown for hay*), Conservation Reserve Program (CRP);
non-crop areas for example, airports, barrow ditches, communication transmission lines, electric power and utility rights-of-way, fencerows, gravel pits, industrial sites, military sites, mining and drilling areas, oil and gas pads, non-irrigation ditch banks, parking lots, petroleum tank farms, pipelines, roadsides, railroads, storage areas, dry storm water retention areas, substations, unimproved rough turf grasses;
natural areas (open space) for example, campgrounds, parks, prairie management, trailheads and trails, recreation areas, wildlife openings, and wildlife habitat and management areas including seasonally dry flood plains, deltas, marshes, prairie potholes, or vernal pools;
including grazed areas in and around these sites.
*Hay from grass treated with Milestone within the preceding 18 months can only be used on the farm or ranch where the product is applied unless allowed by supplemental labeling.
IMPORTANT USE PRECAUTIONS AND RESTRICTIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO DESIRABLE PLANTS
Carefully read the section "Restrictions in Hay or Manure Use."
It is mandatory to follow the "Use Precautions and Restrictions" section of this label.
Manure and urine from animals consuming grass or hay treated with this product may contain enough aminopyralid to cause injury to sensitive broadleaf plants.
Hay can only be used on the farm or ranch where product is applied unless allowed by supplemental labeling.
Consult with a Dow AgroSciences representative if you do not understand the Use Precautions and Use Restrictions. Call 1-800-258-3033, Customer Information Group.
Forage and Manure Management
Rangeland, Pasture, Hayfield, CRP
Manure, Hay, Bedding
Rangeland, Pasture, Wheat, CRP (1) Corn
Compost
Potato, Lettuce, Beans, Tomato, etc.
*Copyright 2011 Dow AgroSciences LLC
Not for Sale, Use, Use, Distribution, and/or Use in Nassau and Suffolk counties of New York State.
Active Ingredient:
Triisopropanolammonium salt of 2-pyridine carboxylic acid, 4-amino-3,6-dichloro- 40.6%
Other Ingredients 59.4%
Total 100.0%
Acid Equivalent: aminopyralid (2-pyridine carboxylic acid, 4-amino-3, 6-dichloro-) : 21.1% - 2 lb/gal
Keep Out of Reach of Children
CAUTION
Agricultural Use Requirements
Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR part 170. Refer to label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the "Directions for Use" section for information about this standard.
Refer to inside of label booklet for Directions for Use.
Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. Before using this product, read Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.
In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.
Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs, or clothing.
EPA Reg. No. 62719-519
EPA Est. 62719-MI-002
™ Trademarks of Dow AgroSciences, DuPont or Pioneer and their affiliated companies or respective owners
Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268
0.75
[19]
0.5
[13]
2 X 2.5 GAL
Milestone®
HERBICIDE
2 X 2.5 GAL
3.875
[98]
Contents In Plastic
Do Not Cut To Open
ACRC
(01) 5 06 62974 58106 7
CORTEVA™
agriscience
Alternate Placement for
Milestone®
HERBICIDE
2 X 2.5 GAL
3.625
[92]
1
[25]
Placement for
Hazardous
Diamonds,
Proper Shipping
CORTEVA
agriscience
Milestone®
HERBICIDE
2 X 2.5 GAL
4.875
[124]
0.6875
[17]
0.5
[13]
97015299 2007
BOX MFG. DATE:
3
0.5
[13]

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC

Product name: MILESTONE™ Herbicide

Issue Date: 08/29/2019
Print Date: 08/29/2019

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC encourages you and expects you to read and understand the entire SDS as there is important information throughout the document. This SDS provides users with information relating to the protection of human health and safety at the workplace, protection of the environment and supports emergency response. Product users and applicators should primarily refer to the product label attached to or accompanying the product container.

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name: MILESTONE™ Herbicide

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Identified uses: End use herbicide product

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC
9330 ZIONSVILLE RD
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46268-1053
UNITED STATES

Customer Information Number: 800-992-5994
info@corteva.com

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER
24-Hour Emergency Contact: 800-992-5994
Local Emergency Contact: 352-323-3500

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard classification
GHS classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200
Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

Other hazards
No data available

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

This product is a mixture.

Component	CASRN	Concentration
Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt	566191-89-7	40.6%

Triisopropanolamine	122-20-3	1.5%
Balance	Not available	57.9%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures
General advice:
If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.

Inhalation: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth to mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask etc). Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Skin contact: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Eye contact: Hold eyes open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eyes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Ingestion: No emergency medical treatment necessary.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:
Aside from the information found under Description of first aid measures (above) and Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed (below), any additional important symptoms and effects are described in Section 11: Toxicology Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
Notes to physician: No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media: To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: None known.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Hazardous combustion products: Under fire conditions some components of this product may decompose. The smoke may contain unidentified toxic and/or irritating compounds. Combustion products may include and are not limited to: Nitrogen oxides. Hydrogen chloride. Carbon monoxide. Carbon dioxide.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Exposure to combustion products may be a hazard to health. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Advice for firefighters
Fire Fighting Procedures: Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This must not be discharged into drains. Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.
Remove undamaged containers from fire area if it is safe to do so. Evacuate area. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary. Use personal protective equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Environmental precautions: Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater. See Section 12, Ecological Information.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Contain spilled material if possible. Small spills: Absorb with materials such as: Clay. Dirt. Sand. Sweep up. Collect in suitable and properly labeled containers. Large spills: Contact Dow AgroSciences for clean-up assistance. See Section 13, Disposal Considerations, for additional information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling: Do not breathe vapours/dust. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area. Take care to prevent spills, waste and minimize release to the environment. Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Conditions for safe storage: Store in a closed container. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Keep in properly labelled containers. Store in accordance with the particular national regulations.

Do not store with the following product types: Strong oxidizing agents.
Unsuitable materials for containers**:** None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters
If exposure limits exist, they are listed below. If no exposure limits are displayed, then no values are applicable.

Component	Regulation	Type of listing	Value/Notation
Triisopropanolamine	Dow IHG	TWA	10 mg/m3

RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL BLENDING AND PACKAGING WORKERS. APPLICATORS AND HANDLERS SHOULD SEE THE PRODUCT LABEL FOR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING.

Exposure controls
Engineering controls: Use local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, general ventilation should be sufficient for most operations. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary for some operations.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection: Use safety glasses (with side shields).

Skin protection

Hand protection: Chemical protective gloves should not be needed when handling this material. Consistent with general hygienic practice for any material, skin contact should be minimized.

Other protection: No precautions other than clean body-covering clothing should be needed.

Respiratory protection: Respiratory protection should be worn when there is a potential to exceed the exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, wear respiratory protection when adverse effects, such as respiratory irritation or discomfort have been experienced, or where indicated by your risk assessment process. For most conditions no respiratory protection should be needed; however, if discomfort is experienced, use an approved air-purifying respirator.
The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: Organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Color	Brown
Odor	Mild
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	7.3 *pH Electrode*
Melting point/range	No data available
Freezing point	< -10 °C (< 14 °F)
Boiling point (760 mmHg)	No data available
Flash point	**closed cup** > 100 °C (> 212 °F) *Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D 93*
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1)	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not Applicable
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Relative Vapor Density (air = 1)	No data available

Relative Density (water = 1)	No data available
Water solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	none below 400 degC
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Dynamic Viscosity	12.2 cP at 20 °C (68 °F) *EPA OPPTS 830.7100 (Viscosity)*
Kinematic Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available
Liquid Density	1.1401 g/mL at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital density meter*
Molecular weight	No data available
Surface tension	54.4 mN/m at20 °C (68 °F)

NOTE: The physical data presented above are typical values and should not be construed as a specification.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: Not classified as a reactivity hazard.

Chemical stability: No decomposition if stored and applied as directed. Stable under normal conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions: None known.
No hazards to be specially mentioned.

Conditions to avoid: None known.

Incompatible materials: Avoid contact with: Strong oxidizers.

Hazardous decomposition products: Decomposition products depend upon temperature, air supply and the presence of other materials. Decomposition products can include and are not limited to: Hydrogen chloride. Nitrogen oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity
Very low toxicity if swallowed. Harmful effects not anticipated from swallowing small amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rat, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity
Prolonged skin contact is unlikely to result in absorption of harmful amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rat, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
No adverse effects are anticipated from single exposure to mist. Based on the available data, respiratory irritation was not observed.

As product:
LC50, Rat, male and female, 4 Hour, dust/mist, > 5.79 mg/l

Skin corrosion/irritation
Essentially nonirritating to skin.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Essentially nonirritating to eyes.

Sensitization
Did not cause allergic skin reactions when tested in guinea pigs.

For respiratory sensitization:
No relevant data found.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Single Exposure)
Evaluation of available data suggests that this material is not an STOT-SE toxicant.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)
Based on available data, repeated exposures are not anticipated to cause significant adverse effects.

Carcinogenicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Aminopyralid. Did not cause cancer in laboratory animals.

Teratogenicity
Did not cause birth defects or any other fetal effects in laboratory animals.

Reproductive toxicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Aminopyralid. In animal studies, did not interfere with reproduction.

Mutagenicity
In vitro genetic toxicity studies were negative. Animal genetic toxicity studies were negative.

Aspiration Hazard
Based on physical properties, not likely to be an aspiration hazard.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity to fish

LC50, Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout), static test, 96 Hour, 360 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 203 or Equivalent

LC50, Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow), static test, 96 Hour, > 100 mg/l

Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates
EC50, Daphnia magna (Water flea), static test, 48 Hour, > 460 mg/l

LC50, saltwater mysid Mysidopsis bahia, static test, 96 Hour, > 104 mg/l

Acute toxicity to algae/aquatic plants
For similar material(s):
Material is very highly toxic to aquatic organisms on an acute basis (LC50/EC50 <0.1 mg/L in the most sensitive species).

For similar material(s):
ErC50, Myriophyllum spicatum, 14 d, 0.363 mg/l

For similar material(s):
NOEC, Myriophyllum spicatum, 14 d, 0.0639 mg/l

For similar material(s):
ErC50, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae), 72 Hour, > 1,000 mg/l

Toxicity to Above Ground Organisms
Material is practically non-toxic to birds on an acute basis (LD50 > 2000 mg/kg).
Material is practically non-toxic to birds on a dietary basis (LC50 > 5000 ppm).

dietary LC50, Colinus virginianus (Bobwhite quail), > 21422mg/kg diet.

oral LD50, Colinus virginianus (Bobwhite quail), > 10,000 ppm

oral LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 460micrograms/bee

contact LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 460micrograms/bee

Toxicity to soil-dwelling organisms
LC50, Eisenia fetida (earthworms), 14 d, survival, > 10,000 mg/kg

Persistence and degradability

Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt
Biodegradability: For similar material(s): Aminopyralid. Material is not readily biodegradable according to OECD/EEC guidelines.

Triisopropanolamine
Biodegradability: Biodegradation under aerobic static laboratory conditions is high (BOD20 or BOD28/ThOD > 40%). Biodegradation rate may increase in soil and/or water with acclimation. Material is not readily biodegradable according to OECD/EEC guidelines.
10-day Window: Fail
Biodegradation: 0 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F or Equivalent

Theoretical Oxygen Demand: 2.35 mg/mg

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitization: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 3 Hour
Method: Estimated.

Balance
Biodegradability: No relevant data found.

Bioaccumulative potential

Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt
Bioaccumulation: For similar active ingredient(s). Aminopyralid. Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).

Triisopropanolamine
Bioaccumulation: Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water(log Pow): -0.015 at 23 °C Measured
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): < 0.57 Fish 42 d Measured

Balance
Bioaccumulation: No relevant data found.

Mobility in soil

Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt
For similar active ingredient(s).
Aminopyralid.
Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).

Triisopropanolamine
Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).
Partition coefficient (Koc): 10 Estimated.

Balance
No relevant data found.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods: If wastes and/or containers cannot be disposed of according to the product label directions, disposal of this material must be in accordance with your local or area regulatory authorities. This information presented below only applies to the material as supplied. The identification based on characteristic(s) or listing may not apply if the material has been used or otherwise contaminated. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste identification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. If the material as supplied becomes a waste, follow all applicable regional, national and local laws.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated for transport

Classification for SEA transport (IMO-IMDG):

Proper shipping name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.(Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt)
UN number	UN 3082
Class	9
Packing group	III
Marine pollutant	Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt
Transport in bulk according to Annex I or II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC or IGC Code	Consult IMO regulations before transporting ocean bulk

Classification for AIR transport (IATA/ICAO):

Proper shipping name	Environmentally hazardous substance, liquid, n.o.s.(Aminopyralid Triisopropanolamine Salt)
UN number	UN 3082
Class	9
Packing group	III

This information is not intended to convey all specific regulatory or operational requirements/information relating to this product. Transportation classifications may vary by container volume and may be influenced by regional or country variations in regulations. Additional transportation system information can be obtained through an authorized sales or customer service representative. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Sections 311 and 312
No SARA Hazards

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Section 313
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Pennsylvania Right To Know
The following chemicals are listed because of the additional requirements of Pennsylvania law:

Components	**CASRN**

Triisopropanolamine 122-20-3

California Prop. 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

United States TSCA Inventory (TSCA)
This product contains chemical substance(s) exempt from U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory requirements. It is regulated as a pesticide subject to Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requirements.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act
EPA Registration Number: 62719-519
This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for safety data sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

CAUTION

Causes moderate eye irritation

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Hazard Rating System
NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability
1	1	0

Revision
Identification Number: 266154 / A211 / Issue Date: 08/29/2019 / Version: 9.1
DAS Code: GF-871
Most recent revision(s) are noted by the bold, double bars in left-hand margin throughout this document.

Legend

Dow IHG	Dow Industrial Hygiene Guideline
TWA	Time weighted average

Full text of other abbreviations
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International

Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Information Source and References
This SDS is prepared by Product Regulatory Services and Hazard Communications Groups from information supplied by internal references within our company.

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC urges each customer or recipient of this (M)SDS to study it carefully and consult appropriate expertise, as necessary or appropriate, to become aware of and understand the data contained in this (M)SDS and any hazards associated with the product. The information herein is provided in good faith and believed to be accurate as of the effective date shown above. However, no warranty, express or implied, is given. Regulatory requirements are subject to change and may differ between various locations. It is the buyer's/user's responsibility to ensure that his activities comply with all federal, state, provincial or local laws. The information presented here pertains only to the product as shipped. Since conditions for use of the product are not under the control of the manufacturer, it is the buyer's/user's duty to determine the conditions necessary for the safe use of this product. Due to the proliferation of sources for information such as manufacturer-specific (M)SDSs, we are not and cannot be responsible for (M)SDSs obtained from any source other than ourselves. If you have obtained an (M)SDS from another source or if you are not sure that the (M)SDS you have is current, please contact us for the most current version.
US

INDUCE®

A Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant

***ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:**

Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers and Free Fatty Acids	90.0%
Constituents ineffective as spray adjuvants	10.0%
TOTAL	100.0%

*All ingredients are accepted for use under CFR 40, 180.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

See Inside Booklet For Additional Precautionary Statements

CASN 1205/1206

NET CONTENTS:

Cal. Reg. No. 5905-50091-AA

MANUFACTURED FOR
HELENA CHEMICAL COMPANY
225 SCHILLING BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
COLLIERVILLE, TN 38017

PEEL BACK BOOK HERE AND RESEAL AFTER OPENING

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS
WARNING

BEFORE USING THIS PRODUCT, READ ALL PRECAUTIONS, DIRECTIONS FOR USE, CONDITIONS OF SALE – LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES.

Formulated product causes eye and skin irritation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Harmful if swallowed, inhaled or absorbed through the skin. Avoid breathing vapors or spray mist. In addition, follow precautionary statements on accompanying pesticide(s) label(s).

FIRST AID	
IF IN EYES:	• Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. • Remove contact lenses, if present after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. • Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
IF SWALLOWED:	• Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. • Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. • Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. • Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
IF INHALED:	• Move person to fresh air. • If not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. • Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.
IF ON SKIN OR CLOTHING:	• Take off contaminated clothing. • Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. • Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
HOT LINE NUMBER	
Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-424-9300 for emergency medical treatment information.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Some materials that are chemical-resistant to this product are listed below.

Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Chemical-resistant gloves, such as barrier laminate, butyl rubber, nitrile rubber or Viton
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal.

STORAGE: Store in original container only. Keep container tightly closed. Do not allow water to be introduced into the contents of this container. Do not store near heat or open flame. Do not store with oxidizing agents or ammonium nitrate.

PESTICIDE DISPOSAL: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility. Do not contaminate water sources by runoff from cleaning of equipment, disposal of cleaning equipment washwaters, or spray waste.

CONTAINER DISPOSAL: Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

For help in chemical emergencies involving spill, leak, fire or exposure, call toll free 1-800-424-9300.

GENERAL INFORMATION

INDUCE® is a nonionic wetter/spreader surfactant. **INDUCE®** incorporates the properties of a wetter/spreader surfactant when used in pesticidal spray mixtures. **INDUCE®** is designed to quickly wet and spread a more uniform spray deposit over leaf and stem surfaces. **INDUCE®** can positively affect pesticide spray application and pesticide efficacy. **INDUCE®** is recommended for use with those pesticides whose label recommends a non-ionic wetter/spreader-type adjuvant.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

WITH PRODUCTS REGISTERED FOR: AGRICULTURAL, AQUATIC, FORESTRY, INDUSTRIAL, MUNICIPAL, NON-CROPLAND, ORNAMENTAL, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, TURF AND OTHER USES.

The addition of an adjuvant to some pesticides or pesticide tank mix combinations may cause phytotoxicity to the foliage and/or fruit of susceptible crops. Prior to the addition of **INDUCE®** to spray tank mixes, the user or application advisor must have experience with the combination or must have conducted a phytotoxicity trial or must take the recommendations from the labels of the products to be tank mixed.

INDUCE® may be applied by Ground, CDA, Aerial, or Aquatic spray equipment. For most applications, use enough **INDUCE®** to allow for uniform wetting and deposition of the spray onto leaf surfaces without undue runoff.

Ground, Aerial, CDA: Use 1/2 - 3 pints per 100 gallons of spray.

Aquatic: Use 1/2 - 4 pints per 100 gallons of spray.

Note: The above use recommendations are considered to be adequate for most uses. Some pesticides however, may require higher or lower rates for optimum effect. Follow the pesticide(s) label(s) directions when this occurs.

For uniform deposition and distribution of applied moisture:

Lawns and Turf: Use **INDUCE®** at .50% v/v concentration.

Greens and Tees: Use **INDUCE®** at .125 - .25% v/v concentration.

Feeding Trees: Use **INDUCE®** at .25 - .50% v/v concentration.

Application of **INDUCE®** through irrigation systems are possible provided that recommended use rates and dilutions are maintained and local, state, and federal guidelines are followed.

MIXING

Prior to any pesticide application all spray mixing and application equipment must be cleaned. Carefully observe all cleaning directions of the pesticide(s) label(s).

Fill spray tank one-half full with water and begin agitation. Add pesticides as directed by labeling or in the following sequence:

1. Dry flowables or water dispersible granules
2. Wettable powders
3. Flowables
4. Solutions
5. Emulsifiable concentrates

and continue filling. Add **INDUCE®** last and continue agitation.

CONDITIONS OF SALE – LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES

Read the Conditions of Sale–Warranty and Limitations of Liability and Remedies before using this product. If the terms are not acceptable, return the product, unopened, and the full purchase price will be refunded.

The directions on this label are believed to be reliable and should be followed carefully. Insufficient control of pests and/or injury to the crop to which the product is applied may result from the occurrence of extraordinary or unusual weather conditions or the failure to follow the label directions or good application practices, all of which are beyond the control of Helena Chemical Company (the "Company") or seller. In addition, failure to follow label directions may cause injury to crops, animals, man or the environment. The Company warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purpose referred to in the directions for use subject to the factors noted above which are beyond the control of the Company. The Company makes no other warranties or representations of any kind, express or implied, concerning the product, including no implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose, and no such warranty shall be implied by law.

The exclusive remedy against the Company for any cause of action relating to the handling or use of this product shall be limited to, at Helena Chemical Company's election, one of the following:

1. Refund of the purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
2. Replacement of the product used

To the extent allowed by law, the Company shall not be liable and any and all claims against the Company are waived for special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages or expense of any nature, including, but not limited to, loss of profits or income. The Company and the seller offer this product and the buyer and user accept it, subject to the foregoing conditions of sale and limitation of warranty, liability and remedies.

INDUCE® is a registered trademark of Helena Holding Company.

A Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant

***ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:**

Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers and Free Fatty Acids	90.0%
Constituents ineffective as spray adjuvants	10.0%
TOTAL	100.0%

*All ingredients are accepted for use under CFR 40, 180.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

See Inside Booklet For Additional Precautionary Statements

CASN 1205/1206

NET CONTENTS:

Cal. Reg. No. 5905-50091-AA

MANUFACTURED FOR
HELENA CHEMICAL COMPANY
225 SCHILLING BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
COLLIERVILLE, TN 38017

Safety Data Sheet

1. Identification

Product Name : INDUCE
Synonyms : None
Product Use : Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant
Manufacturer/Supplier : Helena Chemical Company
Address : 225 Schilling Blvd. Collierville, TN 38017
General Information : 901-761-0050
Transportation Emergency Number : CHEMTREC:800-424-9300

2. Hazard Identification

Signal Word : Warning
Skin Irritation : Moderately irritating
Eye Irritation : Severely irritating in non-washed eye (35.8); moderately irritating in washed eye (16.3); Injury was reversible.
Acute Toxicity Oral : LD50 >4,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity Dermal : LD50 >2,000 mg/kg (rat)

Hazard Categories : Oral/Dermal/Inhalation Toxicity - 5/5/5; Eye Irritation - 2A; Skin Irritation - 2

Hazard Statement : May be harmful if swallowed
May be harmful in contact with skin
Causes serious eye irritation
Causes skin irritation
May be harmful if inhaled

3. Composition / Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS Number	Weight %
Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane ethers, alkanolamides, dimethyl siloxane, and free fatty acids.	Proprietary	90.00
Components ineffective as adjuvant.	Nonhazardous	10.00

4. First Aid Measures

Eye : Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. See a physician.
Skin : Remove contaminated clothing and wash skin with soap and water. Call a physician if irritation persists.
Inhalation : Move victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if needed. See a physician.
Ingestion : Give a large amount of water to drink, induce vomiting and immediately call a physician. Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed : If contact is made with the spray solution containing pesticides, refer to the "Statement of Practical Treatment/First Aid" on the pesticide label(s). Otherwise, treat symptomatically.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Extinguishing Media : Use dry chemical, water spray, water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, or sand/earth.

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical	: Water spray be ineffective. Cool fire-exposed containers with water. Fog nozzles are preferable. Closed containers may rupture or explode when exposed to extreme heat.
Special Fire Fight Proc	: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions	: Keep unprotected and unnecessary personnel out of spill area.
Protective Equipment	: Splashproof goggles or face shield, chemical-resistant gloves, impervious apron and footwear. Eyewash should be available in work area. Use NIOSH-approved respirator with organic vapor cartridge if PEL exceeded.
Emergency Procedures	: Prevent spreading of spilled material into any waterways, drains or sewers.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleanup	: Absorb with an inert material such as sand, soil or vermiculite. Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and Local regulations.

7. Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	: Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Do not contaminate water sources by runoff from cleaning of equipment, disposal of equipment wash waters or spray waste.
Conditions for Safe Storage	: Do not store with food, feed or other material to be used or consumed by humans or animals. Store in original container only. Do not allow water to be introduced into the contents of this container.

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

TLV/PEL	: PEL 100 mg/m3.
Appropriate Engineering Controls	: Mechanical exhaust system
Personal Protective Equipment	: Splashproof goggles or face shield, chemical-resistant gloves, impervious apron and footwear. Eyewash should be available in work area. Use NIOSH-approved respirator with organic vapor cartridge if PEL exceeded.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Odor/Appearance	: Clear-slightly hazy colorless to yellow liquid.
Flash Point, ^{0}F	: >200 Degrees F.
Boiling Point, ^{0}F	: >250 Degrees F.
Melting Point(Freezing point), ^{0}C	: Not applicable
Vapor Pressure, mm Hg @ 20 ^{0}C	: Not established
Vapor Density	: 2.1
Solubility in Water	: Dispersible
Molecular Formula	: Not applicable, formulated mixture.
Density, g/mL @ 25 ^{0}C	: 0.956-1.033
Evaporation Rate(Butyl Acetate = 1)	: Not applicable
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient	: No information found
pH	: 4-5.0
Flammable Limits (approximate volume % in air)	: No information found
Auto-ignition Temperature	: >750 Degrees F.
Decomposition temperature	: No information found

10. Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	: No information found
Chemical Stability	: Stable
Hazardous Decomposition Products	: Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide under fire conditions.
Hazardous Polymerization	: Will not occur
Conditions to Avoid	: Excessive heat and open flames.
Incompatible Materials	: Do not mix with strong oxidizers such as hydrogen peroxide, bromine and chromic acid.

11. Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity (Oral LD50)	: >4,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity (Dermal LD50)	: >2,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity Inhalation LC50	: 2.02 mg/L (vapor limit)
Likely Routes of Exposure	: Eyes, skin.
Skin Irritation	: Moderately irritating.
Eye Irritation	: Severely irritating in non-washed eyes (35.8), moderately irritating in washed eyes (16.3). Injury was reversible.
Skin Sensitization	: Not listed as a sensitizer.
Carcinogenic	: Not listed by IARC, NTP or OSHA.
Chronic Effects	: None currently known.
Other Hazards	: May contain components which, in laboratory tests, have been toxic to the fetus only at doses toxic to the mother.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	: No information found
Persistence and Degradability	: No information found
Bioaccumulative Potential	: No information found
Mobility in Soil	: No information found
Other Adverse Effects	: Contains Alcohol C-12-C-16 Poly (1-6) Ethoxylate - a marine pollutant.

13. Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Method	: This material must be disposed of according to Federal, State or Local procedures under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

14. Transport Information

UN Proper Shipping Name	: Not regulated by DOT in non-bulk packages. Regulated in bulk or if shipped by air (IATA) or vessel (IMDG) as Environmentally Hazardous Substance, Liquid, n.o.s., (Alcohol C12-C16 Poly (1-6) Ethoxylate)
Transport Hazard Class	: Class 9 (bulk/IATA/IMDG)
UN Identification Number	: 3082(bulk/IATA/IMDG)
Packaging Group	: PG III (bulk/IATA/IMDG)
Environmental Hazards	: Marine Pollutant
Transport in Bulk	: Marine Pollutant
Special Precautions for Transportation	: No information found

Freight Classification : Adhesives, Adjuvants, Spreaders or Stickers, N.O.I. (NMFC Item 42652, Class 60)

15. Regulatory Information

National Fire Protection Association Rating :

Health: 1 Fire: 1 Reactivity: 0

Rating Level: (4-Extreme, 3-High, 2-Moderate, 1-Slight, 0-Minimum)

S.A.R.A Title III Hazard Classification (Yes/No) :

Immediate(Acute) Health:	Y
Delayed (Chronic) Health:	N
Sudden Release of Pressure:	N
Fire:	N
Reactive:	N

16. Other Information

Data of Preparation/Revision : 04-August-2015

Attachment F. Threatened and Endangered Marsh Bird Species Net Conservation Benefit Plan

nationalgrid

Lockport-Batavia Line 112
Rebuild Project

Threatened and Endangered Marsh Bird Species
Net Conservation Benefit Plan

May 2025

CASE 22-T-0654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Introduction

Niagara Mohawk Corporation d/b/a National Grid (National Grid) is proposing to rebuild a portion of the Lockport-Batavia 112 115kV transmission line (the "Project"). The Project spans approximately 19.7 miles between the City of Lockport, through the Town of Lockport and the Town of Royalton, to the Town of Alabama, New York (the "Project Area"). An Article VII application for this Project was filed with the New York State Public Service Commission ("Commission") on November 18, 2022. On September 24, 2024, the Commission issued the Certificate in an Order Adopting Joint Proposal ("Order") in this proceeding.

During the Article VII application process, five New York State-listed threatened or endangered marsh bird species were identified as potentially occurring within or adjacent to the Project Area during the breeding season: black tern (*Chlidonias niger*), least bittern (*Botaurus exilis*), pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*), king rail (*Rallus elegans*), and northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*). Marsh habitat for these species lies within the Tonawanda Wildlife Management Area (WMA).

Within the Article VII permitting process, the Certificate Conditions stated New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)-imposed restrictive dates for occupied habitat to prevent impacts to listed species. National Grid plans to abide by these restrictive dates as much as possible. Should construction need to occur within these timeframes, minimization strategies, such as pre-construction surveys and on-site monitors, will be implemented. In the event these avoidance and minimization strategies are unsuccessful in preventing the taking of any listed marsh bird species, National Grid will implement this Net Conservation Benefit Plan in accordance with the requirements of the State Endangered Species Act (Environmental Conservation Law §11-0535 [ECL Article 11]) and implementing regulations 6 New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 182.

2.0 Net Conservation Benefit

According to 6 NYCRR Part 182.2, the term "net conservation benefit" is defined as follows:

> *Net conservation benefit means a successful enhancement of the species' subject population, successful enhancement of the species' overall population or a contribution to the recovery of the species within New York. To be classified as a net conservation benefit, the enhancement or contribution must benefit the affected species listed as endangered or threatened in this Part or its habitat to a greater degree than if the applicant's proposed activity were not undertaken.*

Impacts to listed marsh birds from the Project will be temporary and may include the temporary loss of habitat through the placement of timber mats and disturbance from construction activity. Mitigation will offset these unavoidable impacts.

Marsh birds have a long history of decline due to the loss or degradation of wetlands which they depend upon (NABCI 2025). NYSDEC manages the marshes within Tonawanda WMA to benefit a wide diversity of marsh bird species, including threatened and endangered species. Invasive species threaten these marshes by competing with native vegetation and reducing habitat quality. To provide a net conservation benefit, National Grid will map and treat invasive species that decrease marsh bird habitat value within and adjacent to the Project Area for two years post construction. NYSDEC requires achievement of a net conservation benefit for breeding marsh birds of a 3:1 (new/improved: impacted) ratio of quality habitat to be created or enhanced. Impacts will be mitigated by mapping and treating invasives within the transmission line right-of-way and to adjacent areas outside of the right-of-way in an area equal to the 3:1 ratio. For instance, if the right-of-way is 100 feet wide, then invasive mapping and treatment will occur within the right-of-way and 100 feet on either side. The proposed plan is designed to achieve a net conservation benefit to listed marsh birds and is legally, technologically, economically, and biologically practicable.

3.1 Proposed Plan

Invasive species are defined by NYSDEC as "non-native to the ecosystem under consideration and whose introduction causes, or is likely to cause, economic or environmental harm, or harm to human health" (NYSDEC 2018). Invasive species represent one of the most significant threats to ecosystems, human and animal health, infrastructure, the economy, and cultural resources (NISC 2016). Climate change is likely to exacerbate the issue.

The phenomenon of plant invasion following disturbances of habitat is widely accepted in the scientific community (Woitke & Dietz 2002). In general, invasive species colonization is promoted by disturbance, observed during a controlled field experiment that examined regeneration of native plant versus invasive plants based on type and frequency of disturbance (Woitke & Dietz 2002). Disturbance can come from many sources such as flooding, damaging storms, mowing,

construction, and even preparing ground for seeding of natives. Timing is crucial in these situations, as any bare ground is susceptible to colonization by unwanted species.

Numerous invasive species have the potential to colonize and negatively impact marshes in the region. Many have been documented within or near the Project area including common reed (*Phragmites australis*), purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*), and European frogbit (*Hydrocharis morsus-ranae*), among others. If left unchecked, invasive species have the potential to spread, outcompeting desirable vegetation and changing the habitat structure, thus reducing the habitat quality for marsh birds. The first step to managing these species is through careful mapping to fully document the location and extent of infestation so that the proper treatment method can be used.

3.1.1 Treatment Methods

Multiple methods for treatment will be utilized throughout the mitigation area. The specific method used is dependent upon the species to be treated, the density of that species, and the location. A brief description of each method is described below.

Treatments will be conducted within the optimal window during the growing season to ensure the highest success rate. Multiple trips will likely be necessary, targeting a different suite of species each time. NYSDEC will be given at least a two-day notice prior to any herbicide application. Prior to beginning applications, pesticide warning signs will be placed at 50-foot intervals along all pedestrian access points and walking trails. Work will be conducted Monday through Friday between 7:00am and 5:00pm, excluding holidays.

Hand Pulling

Small plants and those with shallow roots will be removed via hand pulling. Individual plants will be pulled out, being sure to remove as much of the root as possible, before being bagged into a heavy duty contractor bag before being properly disposed.

Clip, Bag, and Remove Seed Heads

If a target species has begun forming seed heads, the removal of these heads might be undertaken to avoid future spread of the species. Seed heads will be hand clipped from the plant prior to seed set, placed into a secure plastic bag, then taken to a proper disposal site.

Handwicking Application

This method will only be used on sparse patches in areas with sensitive native vegetation that would be negatively impacted by other treatment methods. Applicators will apply herbicide to the thumb, fingers, and palm of a cotton wicking glove worn over a chemical resistant glove. The herbicide is then wiped onto the leaves and stem of the target plant.

Foliar Spot Application
Foliar spot applications will be completed using low pressure backpack sprayers to thoroughly cover the foliage of each plant with the herbicide solution. Multiple crew members working closely together will walk transects through the sites to ensure all target species are treated. Wind direction and existing features at each site will be used to determine transect areas.

Gun Sprayer Application
In areas where target species are of high density and few native species are present, an ATV or boat mounted 40-gallon gun spray rig will be used to apply herbicide to the foliage. Gun sprayers apply herbicide through a single nozzle but at a higher pressure than a backpack sprayer. The higher pressure, longer house, and large tank allow for broadcast treatments of larger areas than is possible with a backpack sprayer. Each ATV/boat sprayer will require two crew members, a driver and a sprayer. Wind direction, existing features of the site, and nearby facilities such as residences, businesses, and roads, will be considered when determining the starting point and direction of applications.

3.1.2 Herbicides

In many scenarios, herbicides are the best method for controlling invasive plants. While mechanical treatments can be used for certain species, these methods tend to be less successful and more labor intensive. Other species cannot be effectively controlled via mechanical methods due to their extensive root systems and their ability to resprout from small root fragments left behind. When used appropriately, herbicides are effective for killing invasive plants with little detrimental ecological impact.

For this project, two herbicides will be used, both with different active ingredients (Table 1). One herbicide is more effective at controlling a species than another, thus the need for multiple. Each species will be targeted with the most effective herbicide and treatment method to ensure efficient and effective control. In addition to the herbicide, a non-ionic surfactant will be added to the mix. The purpose of the surfactant is to produce a more uniform coverage of the herbicide and assist with penetration into the plant. Lastly, a blue indicator dye will be added to the herbicide mix, which allows others to see areas which have been treated. This dye allows applicators to ensure complete coverage while alerting anyone else utilizing the area exactly where a chemical has been applied. The dye will fade over time, especially during rain events.

Renovate 3® (active ingredient triclopyr) is a broad-leaf specific herbicides, which means they have very little impact on most grasses. Rodeo® (active ingredient glyphosate) is a non-selective herbicide, meaning it will kill most plants it comes into contact with. Both Rodeo and Renovate 3 are approved for aquatic use. While both are approved for use in New York (see Appendix A for Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets), glyphosate use on state-owned property is prohibited, although invasive species control is one of the exemptions. We will work with NYSDEC to ensure compliance with the state law if glyphosate is to be used on state property.

Herbicide applications will not take place on days where rain or high winds are forecasted. All manufacturers' guidelines, product label guidelines, state and federal regulations, and other determinations made by the property owners will be adhered to. All applicators will possess a current New York State Commercial Pesticide Applicator License. A NYSDEC Article 15 Permit will be obtained prior to any herbicide applications over open water.

Table 1. Herbicides and Additives

EPA Reg. Number	Chemical Name	Active Ingredient	Type
62719-324	Rodeo	Glyphosate	Herbicide
62719-37-67690	Renovate 3a	Triclopyr	Herbicide
N/A	Induce	Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers	Surfactant
N/A	Blue Spray Indicator	N/A	Dye

3.1.3 Seeding

Treatment of dense patches of invasive species may lead to exposed bare ground. To reduce the likelihood of these areas being recolonized by invasive species, a native seed mix will applied at a rate of 20 pounds per acre. Rye (*Secale cereale*) will be seeded at the same time as a cover crop at a rate of 20 pounds per acre. Ernst Conservation Seeds' OBL Wetland Mix will be used for the seeding (Table 2).

Table 2. Proposed Wetland Seed Mix

Common Name	Scientific Name	% of mix	Seeds/lb	Seeds/lb of mix
Lurid Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex lurida*	**27.4%**	250,000	68,500
Blunt Broom Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex scoparias*	**22.5%**	1,344,000	302,400
Fox Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex vulpinoidea*	**21.7%**	1,297,000	281,449
Eastern Bur Reed	*Sparganium americanum*	**6.9%**	50,000	3,450
Virginia Wildrye, Madison-NY Ecotype	*Elymus virginicus*	**5.0%**	73,000	3,650
Blue Vervain, PA Ecotype	*Verbena hastata*	**4.0%**	1,488,000	59,520
Soft Rush	*Juncus effusus*	**3.0%**	45,359,000	1,360,770
Swamp Milkweed, PA Ecotype	*Asclepias incarnata*	**2.0%**	153,760	3,075
Fowl Mannagrass, PA Ecotype	*Glyceria striata*	**1.2%**	1,540,000	18,480
Sensitive Fern	*Onoclea sensibilis*	**1.1%**	6,000,000	66,000

Table 2. Proposed Wetland Seed Mix				
Common Name	**Scientific Name**	**% of mix**	**Seeds/lb**	**Seeds/lb of mix**
Purplestem Aster, PA Ecotype	*Aster puniceus*	**1.0%**	700,000	7,000
Boneset, PA Ecotype	*Eupatorium perfoliatum*	**1.0%**	2,880,000	28,800
Softstem Bulrush, PA Ecotype	*Scirpus validus*	**1.0%**	496,000	4,960
Fringed Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex crinita*	**0.5%**	720,000	3,600
Woolgrass, PA Ecotype	*Scirpus cyperinus*	**0.5%**	36,000,000	180,000
Wrinkleleaf Goldenrod, PA Ecotype	*Solidago rugosa*	**0.5%**	1,000,000	5,000
Square Stemmed Monkeyflower, PA Ecotype	*Mimulus ringens*	**0.3%**	22,900,000	68,700
Tussock Sedge, PA Ecotype	*Carex stricta*	**0.2%**	1,800,000	3,600
American Water Horehound, PA Ecotype	*Lycopus americanus*	**0.2%**	3,025,300	6,050

3.0 Proposed Methods for Monitoring

The monitoring component of the mitigation strategy will ensure successful implementation of the Net Conservation Benefit Plan. As mentioned above, a baseline survey will be conducted prior to treatments to document all existing invasive species. Mapping will also be conducted in the two years post-treatment to document treatment success. Annual reports will be compiled and submitted to NYSDEC detailing all mapping and management efforts for the year.

4.0 Implementation Agreement

National Grid will implement the Net Conservation Benefit Plan as required in the Certificate Conditions. Baseline mapping will be conducted within the growing season post construction to ensure that vegetation has rebounded and to document any potential invasive species that may have been introduced or spread during construction. An annual report will detail management actions undertaken and the results of mapping efforts. The implementation schedule is shown below in Table 3.

Table 3. Estimated Implementation Schedule			
Activity	**Start**	**End**	**Comments**
Post Construction Baseline Invasive Survey	5/1/2027	5/31/2027	

Table 3. Estimated Implementation Schedule			
Activity	**Start**	**End**	**Comments**
Year 1 Invasive Treatments	6/1/2027	9/30/2027	Multiple trips to treat within optimal windows.
Annual Report	Due by December 31, 2027		
Post Treatment Invasive Survey	5/1/2028	5/31/2028	
Year 2 Invasive Treatments	6/1/2028	9/30/2028	Multiple trips to treat within optimal windows.
Annual Report	Due by December 31, 2028		
Final Invasive Survey	5/1/2029	5/31/2029	
Final Report	Due by July 1, 2029		

5.0 Commitment to Fund and Execute

National Grid has active easements within the powerline rights-of-ways that allows for vegetation management in these areas. If mitigation work needs to occur outside of the right-of-way, National Grid will secure the appropriate permits and permissions before proceeding. Funding will be set aside to cover the cost to hire a qualified contractor to conduct this mitigation work. An estimated maximum cost is detailed in Table 4. Actual cost will be influenced by the amount of area needed for mitigation and the invasive species coverage within that mitigation area.

Table 4. Estimated Costs of Plan Implementation	
Task	**Estimated Cost**
Invasive Species Mapping	$18,900
Invasive Treatment	$28,000
Seeding	$4,900
Reporting	$6,800
Total:	**$58,600**

6.0 References

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Agriculture and Markets. 2018. New York State Invasive Species Comprehensive Management Plan. Albany, New York, USA.

North American Bird Conservation Initiative. 2025. The State of the Birds, United States of America, 2025. StateoftheBirds.org

Woitke, M. and H. Dietz. 2002. Shifts in Dominance of Native and Invasive Plants in Experimental Patches of Vegetation. Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics 5: 165-184.

Attachment A. Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets

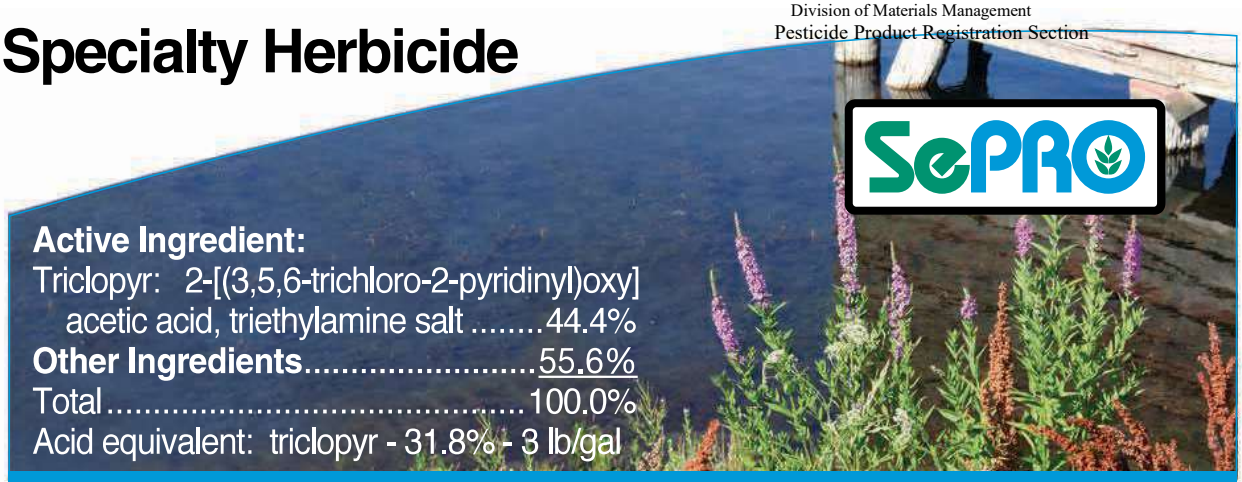
DOC ID 547023

ACCEPTED FOR REGISTRATION
ONLY IN CONJUNCTION WITH
NEW YORK STATE SPECIFIC
SUPPLEMENTAL LABELING
SLN NY- 060001
Oct. 26, 2016
New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
Division of Materials Management
Pesticide Product Registration Section

1086.121

Renovate® 3

Specialty Herbicide



Active Ingredient:
Triclopyr: 2-[(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinyl)oxy] acetic acid, triethylamine salt 44.4%
Other Ingredients.....55.6%
Total.....100.0%
Acid equivalent: triclopyr - 31.8% - 3 lb/gal

Keep Out of Reach of Children

DANGER / PELIGRO

Classified for "RESTRICTED USE" in New York State under 6NYCRR Part 326

Si usted no entiende la etiqueta, busque a alguien para que se la explique a usted en detalle. (If you do not understand the label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.)

First Aid
If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
If on skin or clothing: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
If swallowed: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call **INFOTRAC** at **1-800-535-5053**.

Note to Applicator: Allergic skin reaction is not expected from exposure to spray mixtures of Renovate 3 herbicide when used as directed.

Note to Physician: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Refer to inside of label booklet for additional precautionary information including Directions for Use.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-37-67690
FPL20160603

EPA Est. No. 067690-NC-002
168602

Produced for :
SePRO Corporation 11550 N. Meridian Street, Suite 600, Carmel, IN 46032 U.S.A.

Net contents 1 quart (Non-refillable)

Renovate® 3
Specialty Herbicide

Aquatic Sites: For control of emersed, submersed and floating aquatic plants in aquatic sites such as ponds, lakes, reservoirs, non-irrigation canals, seasonal irrigation waters and ditches which have little or no continuous outflow, marshes and wetlands, including broadleaf and woody vegetation on banks and shores within or adjacent to these and other aquatic sites.

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Renovate® 3, SLN NY-060001.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
Hazard to Humans and Domestic Animals

Keep Out of Reach of Children

DANGER / PELIGRO

Si usted no entiende la etiqueta, busque a alguien para que se la explique a usted en detalle. (If you do not understand the label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.)

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read *Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use,* and *Limitation of Remedies* at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

Produced for: **SePRO Corporation** 11550 North Meridian Street, Suite 600, Carmel, IN 46032 U.S.A.

Renovate® 3
Specialty Herbicide

EPA Reg. No. 62719-37-67690
EPA Est. No. 067690-NC-002
FPL20160603
168601

Net contents: 1 quart
(Non-refillable)

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Hazard to Humans and Domestic Animals

DANGER

Corrosive • Causes Irreversible Eye Damage • Harmful If Swallowed Or Absorbed Through Skin • Prolonged Or Frequently Repeated Skin Contact May Cause Allergic Reaction In Some Individuals

Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling and before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco, or using the toilet. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear
- Chemical resistant gloves (>14 mils) such as butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene rubber or nitrile rubber

Discard clothing and other absorbent materials that have been drenched or heavily contaminated with this product's concentrate. Do not reuse them. Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/ maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

Engineering Controls

When handlers use closed systems, enclosed cabs, or aircraft in a manner that meets the requirements listed in the Worker Protection Standard (WPS) for agricultural pesticides (40 CFR 170.240(d)(4-6)), the handler PPE requirements may be reduced or modified as specified in the WPS.

User Safety Recommendations
Users should:

- Remove clothing/PPE immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.
- Remove PPE immediately after handling this product. Wash the outside of gloves before removing. As soon as possible, wash thoroughly and change into clean clothing.

First Aid

If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

If on skin or clothing: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

If swallowed: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call **INFOTRAC** at **1-800-535-5053**.

Note to Applicator: Allergic skin reaction is not expected from exposure to spray mixtures of Renovate 3 herbicide when used as directed.

Note to Physician: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Environmental Hazards

Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment washwaters. Under certain conditions, treatment of aquatic weeds can result in oxygen depletion or loss due to decomposition of dead plants, which may contribute to fish suffocation. This loss can cause fish suffocation. Therefore, to minimize this hazard, do not treat more than one-third to one-half of the water area in a single operation and wait at least 10 to 14 days between treatments. Begin treatment along the shore and proceed outwards in bands to allow fish to move into untreated areas. Consult with the State agency for fish and game before applying to public water to determine if a permit is needed.

This chemical has properties and characteristics associated with chemicals detected in groundwater. The use of this chemical in areas where soils are permeable, particularly where the water table is shallow, may result in groundwater contamination.

Physical or Chemical Hazards

Combustible. Do not use or store the product near heat or open flame.

Directions for Use

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.

Read all Directions for Use carefully before applying.

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your state or tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. This Standard contains requirements for the protection of agricultural workers on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses, and handlers of agricultural pesticides. It contains requirements for training, decontamination, notification, and emergency assistance. It also contains specific instructions and exceptions pertaining to the statements on this label about personal protective equipment (PPE), and restricted-entry interval. The requirements in this box only apply to uses of this product that are covered by the Worker Protection Standard.

Do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas during the restricted entry interval (REI) of 48 hours.

PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under the Worker Protection Standard and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, or water, is:

- Coveralls
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear
- Chemical-resistant gloves (>14 mils) such as butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene rubber or nitrile rubber

Non-Agricultural Use Requirements
The requirements in this box apply to uses of this product that are NOT within the scope of the Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides (40 CFR Part 170). The WPS applies when this product is used to produce agricultural plants on farms, forests, nurseries, or greenhouses.

Entry Restrictions for Non-WPS Uses: For applications to non-cropland areas, do not allow entry into areas until sprays have dried, unless applicator and other handler PPE is worn.

Storage and Disposal
Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal. Open dumping is prohibited.
Pesticide Storage: Store above 28°F or agitate before use.
Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product must be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Nonrefillable containers 5 gallons or less:
Container Handling: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or by other procedures allowed by state and local authorities.

Triple rinse or pressure rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. **Triple rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. **Pressure rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank or collect rinsate for later use or disposal. Insert pressure rinsing nozzle in the side of the container, and rinse at about 40 psi for at least 30 seconds. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip.

Product Information for Aquatic and Wetland Sites

Use Renovate 3 herbicide for control of emersed, submersed and floating aquatic plants in aquatic sites such as ponds, lakes, reservoirs,

non-irrigation canals, and ditches which have little or no continuous outflow, marshes and wetlands, including broadleaf and woody vegetation on banks and shores within or adjacent to these and other aquatic sites.

Obtain Required Permits: Consult with appropriate state or local water authorities before applying this product to public waters. State or local public agencies may require permits.

Use Precautions

When making applications to control unwanted plants on banks or shorelines of moving water sites, minimize overspray to open water.

It is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products in the listed mixtures are registered for the intended use. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.

Use Restrictions

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Renovate® 3, SLN NY-060001.

Chemigation: Do not apply this product through any type of irrigation system.

Do not apply Renovate 3 directly to, or otherwise permit it to come into direct contact with grapes, tobacco, vegetable crops, flowers, or other desirable broadleaf plants, and do not permit spray mists containing it to drift into them.

Do not apply to salt water bays or estuaries.

Do not apply directly to un-impounded rivers or streams.

Do not apply on ditches or canals currently being used to transport irrigation water or that will be used for irrigation within 4 mohths following treatment. It is permissible to treat irrigation and non-irrigation ditch banks.

Do not apply where runoff water may flow onto agricultural land as injury to crops may result.

Do not apply with a mistblower.

Irrigation: Do not use treated water for irrigation for 120 days following application. As an alternative to waiting 120 days, treated water may be used for irrigation once the triclopyr level in the intake water is

determined to be non-detectable by laboratory analysis (immunoassay). There is no restriction on use of water from the treatment area to irrigate established grasses.

Water treated with Renovate 3 may not be used for irrigation purposes for 120 days after application or until residue levels of Renovate 3 are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

Seasonal Irrigation Waters: Renovate 3 may be applied during the off-season to surface waters that are used for irrigation on a seasonal basis provided that there is a minimum of 120 days between applying Renovate 3 and the first use of treated water for irrigation purposes, or until residue levels of Renovate 3 are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

Irrigation Canals/Ditches: Do not apply Renovate 3 to irrigation canals/ ditches unless the 120-day restriction on irrigation water usage can be observed or residue levels of Renovate 3 are determined by laboratory analysis, or other appropriate means of analysis, to be 1 ppb or less.

Maximum Use Rates

- Apply no more than 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre per year on aquatic sites.
- Apply no more than 2 lb ae of triclopyr (2/3 gallon of Renovate 3) per acre per growing season on range and pasture sites, including rights-of-way, fence rows or any area where grazing or harvesting of hay is allowed.
- On forestry sites, Renovate 3 may be used at rates up to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre per year.
- For all terrestrial use sites other than range, pasture, forestry sites, and grazed/hayed areas, the maximum application rate is 9 lb ae of triclopyr (3 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre per year.

Grazing and Haying Restrictions

Grazing green forage:

- There are no grazing restrictions for livestock or dairy animals on treated areas.

Haying (harvesting of dried forage)

- Do not harvest hay for 14 days after application.

Slaughter Restrictions: During the season of application, withdraw livestock from grazing treated grass at least 3 days before slaughter.

Avoiding Injurious Spray Drift

Applications should be made only when there is little or no hazard from spray drift. Very small quantities of spray, which may not be visible, may seriously injure susceptible plants. Do not spray when wind is blowing toward susceptible crops or ornamental plants near enough to be injured. It is suggested that a continuous smoke column at or near the spray site or a smoke generator on the spray equipment be used to detect air movement, lapse conditions, or temperature inversions (stable air). If the smoke layers or indicates a potential of hazardous spray drift, do not spray.

Aerial Application: For aerial application near susceptible crops, apply through a Microfoil† or Thru-Valve boom†, or use a drift control additive labeled for aquatic use. Other drift reducing systems or thickened sprays prepared by using high viscosity inverting systems may be used if they are made as drift-free as mixtures containing thickening agents labeled for use in aquatics or applications made with the Microfoil or Thru-Valve boom. Keep spray pressures low enough to provide coarse spray droplets. Spray boom should be no longer than 3/4 of the rotor length. Do not use a thickening agent with the Microfoil or Thru-Valve booms, or other systems that cannot accommodate thick sprays. Spray only when the wind velocity is low (follow state regulations). Avoid application during air inversions. If a spray thickening agent is used, follow all use recommendations and precautions on the product label.

†Reference within this label to a particular piece of equipment produced by or available from other parties is provided without consideration for use by the reader at its discretion and subject to the reader's independent circumstances, evaluation, and expertise. Such reference by SePRO Corporation is not intended as an endorsement of such equipment, shall not constitute a warranty (express or implied) of such equipment, and is not intended to imply that other equipment is not available and equally suitable. Any discussion of methods of use of such equipment does not imply that the reader should use the equipment other than is advised in directions available from the equipment's manufacturer. The reader is responsible for exercising its own judgment and expertise, or consulting with sources other than SePRO Corporation, in selecting and determining how to use its equipment.

Spray Drift Management

Avoiding spray drift at the application site is the responsibility of the applicator. The interaction of many equipment and weather related factors determine the potential for spray drift. The applicator and the

grower are responsible for considering all these factors when making decisions.

The following drift management requirements must be followed to avoid off-target drift movement from aerial applications:

1. The distance of the outer most operating nozzles on the boom must not exceed 3/4 the length of the rotor.
2. Nozzles must always point backward parallel with the air stream and never be pointed downwards more than 45 degrees.

Where states have more stringent regulations, they should be observed.

The applicator should be familiar with and take into account the information covered in the following Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory. [This information is advisory in nature and does not supersede mandatory label requirements.]

Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory

Information on Droplet Size: The most effective way to reduce drift potential is to apply large droplets. The best drift management strategy is to apply the largest droplets that provide sufficient coverage and control. Applying larger droplets reduces drift potential, but will not prevent drift if applications are made improperly, or under unfavorable environmental conditions (see Wind, Temperature and Humidity, and Temperature Inversions).

Controlling Droplet Size:

- **Volume -** Use high flow rate nozzles to apply the highest practical spray volume. Nozzles with higher rated flows produce larger droplets.
- **Pressure -** Do not exceed the nozzle manufacturer's recommended pressures. For many nozzle types lower pressure produces larger droplets. When higher flow rates are needed, use higher flow rate nozzles instead of increasing pressure.
- **Number of Nozzles -** Use the minimum number of nozzles that provide uniform coverage.
- **Nozzle Orientation -** Orienting nozzles so that the spray is released parallel to the airstream produces larger droplets than other orientations and is the recommended practice. Significant deflection from horizontal will reduce droplet size and increase drift potential.
- **Nozzle Type -** Use a nozzle type that is designed for the intended application. With most nozzle types, narrower spray angles produce

larger droplets. Consider using low-drift nozzles. Solid stream nozzles oriented straight back produce the largest droplets and the lowest drift.

Boom Length: For some use patterns, reducing the effective boom length to less than 3/4 of the wingspan or rotor length may further reduce drift without reducing swath width.

Application Height: Applications should not be made at a height greater than 10 feet above the top of the largest plants unless a greater height is required for aircraft safety. Making applications at the lowest height that is safe reduces exposure of droplets to evaporation and wind.

Swath Adjustment: When applications are made with a crosswind, the swath will be displaced downwind. Therefore, on the up and downwind edges of the field, the applicator must compensate for this displacement by adjusting the path of the aircraft upwind. Swath adjustment distance should increase, with increasing drift potential (higher wind, smaller drops, etc.).

Wind: Drift potential is lowest between wind speeds of 2 to 10 mph. However, many factors, including droplet size and equipment type determine drift potential at any given speed. Application should be avoided below 2 mph due to variable wind direction and high inversion potential. **Note:** Local terrain can influence wind patterns. Every applicator should be familiar with local wind patterns and how they affect spray drift.

Temperature and Humidity: When making applications in low relative humidity, set up equipment to produce larger droplets to compensate for evaporation. Droplet evaporation is most severe when conditions are both hot and dry.

Temperature Inversions: Applications should not occur during a local, low level temperature inversion because drift potential is high. Temperature inversions restrict vertical air mixing, which causes small suspended droplets to remain in a concentrated cloud. This cloud can move in unpredictable directions due to the light variable winds common during inversions. Temperature inversions are characterized by increasing temperatures with altitude and are common on nights with limited cloud cover and light to no wind. They begin to form as the sun sets and often continue into the morning. Their presence can be indicated by ground fog; however, if fog is not present, inversions can also be identified by the movement of the smoke from a ground source or an aircraft smoke generator. Smoke that layers and moves laterally in a concentrated cloud (under low wind conditions) indicates an inversion,

while smoke that moves upward and rapidly dissipates indicates good vertical air mixing.

Sensitive Areas: The pesticide should only be applied when the potential for drift to adjacent sensitive areas (e.g., residential areas, known habitat for threatened or endangered species, non-target crops) is minimal (e.g., when wind is blowing away from the sensitive areas).

Ground Equipment: To aid in reducing spray drift, Renovate 3 should be used in thickened (high viscosity) spray mixtures using a labeled drift control additive, high viscosity invert system, or equivalent as directed by the manufacturer. With ground equipment, spray drift can be reduced by keeping the spray boom as low as possible; by applying 20 gallons or more of spray per acre; by keeping the operating spray pressures at the lower end of the manufacturer's recommended pressures for the specific nozzle type used (low pressure nozzles are available from spray equipment manufacturers); and by spraying when wind velocity is low (follow state regulations). In hand-gun applications, select the minimum spray pressure that will provide adequate plant coverage (without forming a mist). Do not apply with nozzles that produce a fine-droplet spray.

High Volume Leaf-Stem Treatment: To minimize spray drift, do not use pressure exceeding 50 psi at the spray nozzle and keep sprays no higher than brush tops. A labeled thickening agent may be used to reduce drift.

Weed Resistance Management:

Triclopyr, the active ingredient in this product, is a Group 4 herbicide based on the mode of action classification system of the Weed Science Society of America. Any weed population may contain or develop plants resistant to Group 4 herbicides. Resistant weeds may dominate the weed population if these herbicides are used repeatedly in the same field. Such resistant weed plants may not be effectively managed using Group 4 herbicides but may be effectively managed utilizing other herbicides alone or in mixtures from a different herbicide Groups that are labeled for control of these weeds and/or by using cultural or mechanical practices. However, a herbicide mode of action classification by itself may not adequately address specific weeds that are resistant to specific herbicides. Consult your local company representative, state cooperative extension service, professional consultants or other qualified authorities to determine appropriate actions for treating specific resistant weeds.

Best Management Practices:

Proactively implementing diversified weed control strategies to minimize selection for weed populations resistant to one or more herbicides is recommended. A diversified weed management program may include the use of multiple herbicides with different modes of action and overlapping weed spectrum with or without tillage operations and/or other cultural practices. Research has demonstrated that using the labeled rate and directions for use is important to delay the selection for resistant weeds. Scouting after a herbicide application is important because it can facilitate the early identification of weed shifts and/or weed resistance and thus provide direction on future weed management practices. One of the best ways to contain resistant weed populations is to implement measures to avoid allowing weeds to reproduce by seed or to proliferate vegetatively. Cleaning equipment between sites and avoiding movement of plant material between sites will greatly aid in reducing the spread of resistant weed seed.

Plants Controlled

Woody Plant Species

alder	cascara	maples
arrowwood	ceanothus	mulberry
ash	cherry	oaks
aspen	Chinese tallow	poison ivy
bear clover (bearmat)	chinquapin	poison oak
beech	choke cherry	poplar
birch	cottonwood	salt-bush (*Baccharis* spp.)
blackberry	crataegus (hawthorn)	sweetgum
blackgum	locust	waxmyrtle
Brazilian pepper	maleleuca (seedlings)	willow

Annual and Perennial Broadleaf Weeds

burdock	plantain	tropical sodaapple
Canada thistle	smartweed	vetch
curly dock	tansy ragwort	wild lettuce
elephant ear		

Aquatic Weeds

alligatorweed	nuphar (spatterdock)	purple loosestrife
American lotus	parrotfeather†	waterhyacinth
American frogbit	pennywort	waterlily
aquatic sodaapple	phragmities	watershield
Eurasian watermilfoil	pickerelweed	water primrose
milfoil species	pennywort	

[1]Re-treatment may be needed to achieve desired level of control.

Application Methods

Floating and Emerged Weeds

For control of waterhyacinth, alligatorweed (see specific directions below), and other susceptible emerged and floating herbaceous weeds and woody plants, apply 1 1/2 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 8 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre as a foliar application using surface or aerial equipment. Use higher rates in the rate range when plants are mature, when the weed mass is dense, or for difficult to control species. Repeat as necessary to control regrowth and plants missed in the previous operation, but do not exceed a total of 6 lb ae of triclopyr (8 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre per annual growing season.

Use a non-ionic surfactant in the spray mixture to improve control. Follow all directions and use precautions on the aquatic surfactant label.

Apply when plants are actively growing.

Surface Application

Use a spray boom, handgun or other similar suitable equipment mounted on a boat or vehicle. Thorough wetting of foliage is essential for maximum effectiveness. Use 20 to 200 gallons per acre of spray mixture. Special precautions such as the use of low spray pressure, large droplet producing nozzles or addition of a labeled thickening agent may minimize spray drift in areas near sensitive crops.

Aerial Application (Helicopter Only)

Apply with a helicopter using a Microfoil or Thru-Valve boom, or a drift control additive in the spray solution. Apply in a minimum of 10 gallons of total spray mix per acre. Do not apply when weather conditions favor drift to sensitive areas. See label section on aerial application directions and precautions.

Waterhyacinth *(Eichhornia crassipes)*

Apply Renovate 3 at 1 1/2 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 to 8 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre to control waterhyacinth. Apply when plants are actively growing. Use the higher rate in the rate range when the weed mass is dense. It is important to thoroughly wet all foliage with the spray mixture. Use a non-ionic surfactant in the spray mixture. A repeat treatment may be needed to control regrowth or plants missed in the previous treatment.

Alligatorweed *(Alternanthera philoxeroides)*

Apply Renovate 3 at 2 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (3 to 8 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre to control alligatorweed. It is important to thoroughly wet all foliage with the spray mixture. For best results, add an approved non-ionic aquatic surfactant to the spray mixture. Alligatorweed growing outside the margins of a body of water can be controlled with this treatment. However, alligatorweed growing in water will only be partially controlled. Top growth above the water will be controlled, but the plant will likely regrow from tissue below the water surface.

Precautions for Potable Water Intakes – Lakes, Reservoirs, Ponds:

For applications of Renovate 3 to control floating and emerged weeds in lakes, reservoirs or ponds that contain a functioning potable water intake for human consumption, see chart below to determine the minimum setback distances of the application from the functioning potable water intakes.

Renovate 3 Application Rate				
Area Treated (acres)	2 qt/acre	4 qt/acre	6 qt/acre	8 qt/acre
	Setback Distance (ft)			
<4	0	200	400	500
>4 - 8	0	200	700	900
>8 - 16	0	200	700	1,000
>16	0	200	900	1,300

Note: Existing potable water intakes which are no longer in use, such as those replaced by potable water wells or connections to a municipal water system, are not considered to be functioning potable water intakes. These setback restrictions do not apply to terrestrial applications made adjacent to potable water intakes.

To apply Renovate 3 around and within the distances noted above from a functioning potable water intake, the intake must be turned off until the triclopyr level in the intake water is determined to be 0.4 parts per million (ppm) or less by laboratory analysis or immunoassay.

- **Recreational Use of Water in Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on use of water in the treatment area for recreational purposes, including swimming and fishing.
- **Livestock Use of Water from Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on livestock consumption of water from the treatment area.

Submerged Weeds

For control of Eurasian watermilfoil *(Myriophyllum spicatum)* and other susceptible submerged weeds in ponds, lakes, reservoirs, and in non-irrigation canals or ditches that have little or no continuous outflow, apply Renovate 3 as either a surface or subsurface application. Select rates according to the rate chart below to provide a triclopyr concentration of 0.75 to 2.5 ppm ae in treated water. Use higher rates in the rate range in areas of greater water exchange. These areas may require a repeat application. However, total application of Renovate 3 must not exceed an application rate of 2.5 ppm of triclopyr for the treatment area per annual growing season.

Apply in spring or early summer when Eurasian watermilfoil or other submersed weeds are actively growing.

Areas near susceptible crops or other desirable broadleaf plants may be treated by subsurface injection applied by boat to avoid spray drift.

Subsurface Application

Apply desired amount of Renovate 3 per acre directly into the water through boat-mounted distribution systems. When treating target plants that are 6 feet below the surface of the water, trailing hoses should be used along with an aquatic approved sinking agent (except California).

Surface Application

Apply the desired amount of Renovate 3 as either a concentrate or a spray mixture in water. However, use a minimum spray volume of 5 gallons per acre. Do not apply when weather conditions favor drift to sensitive areas.

Average water depth (feet) x 0.905 x target concentration (ppm) = gallons of Renovate 3 per surface acre treated.

Example: to achieve a 2 ppm concentration of triclopyr in water averaging 4 feet deep

4 x 0.905 x 2 ppm = 7.2 gallons
of Renovate 3 per surface acre treated.

Concentration of Triclopyr Acid in Water (ppm ae)					
Water Depth (ft)	**0.75 ppm**	**1.0 ppm**	**1.5 ppm**	**2.0 ppm**	**2.5 ppm**
	Gallons of Renovate 3 per Surface Acre at Specified Depth				
1	0.7	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3
2	1.4	1.8	2.7	3.6	4.6
3	2.1	2.7	4.1	5.4	6.8
4	2.7	3.6	5.4	7.2	9.1
5	3.4	4.5	6.8	9.0	11.3
6	4.1	5.4	8.1	10.9	13.6
7	4.8	6.3	9.5	12.7	15.8
8	5.5	7.2	10.9	14.5	18.1
9	6.1	8.1	12.2	16.3	20.4
10	6.8	9.0	13.6	18.1	22.6
15	10.2	13.6	20.4	27.2	33.9
20	13.6	18.1	27.2	36.2	45.3

Precautions for Potable Water Intakes – Lakes, Reservoirs, Ponds:

For applications of Renovate 3 to control submerged weeds in lakes, reservoirs or ponds that contain a functioning potable water intake for human consumption, see the chart below to determine the minimum setback distances of the application from the functioning potable water intakes.

Concentration of Triclopyr Acid in Water (ppm ae)					
Area Treated (acres)	**0.75 ppm**	**1.0 ppm**	**1.5 ppm**	**2.0 ppm**	**2.5 ppm**
	Required Setback Distance (ft) from Potable Water Intake				
<4	300	400	600	800	1,000
>4 - 8	420	560	840	1,120	1,400
>8 - 16	600	800	1,200	1,600	2,000
>16 - 32	780	1,040	1,560	2,080	2,600
>32 acres, calculate a setback using the formula for the appropriate rate	Setback (ft) = (800*ln (acres) – 160)/3.33	Setback (ft) = (800*ln (acres) – 160)/2.50	Setback (ft) = (800*ln (acres) – 160)/1.67	Setback (ft) = (800*ln (acres) – 160)/1.25	Setback (ft) = (800*ln (acres) – 160)

Example Calculation 1: to apply 2.5 ppm Renovate 3 to 50 acres:

Setback in feet = (800 x ln (50 acres) - 160

= (800 x 3.912) - 160

= 2,970 feet

Example Calculation 2: to apply 0.75 ppm Renovate 3 to 50 acres:

$$\text{Setback in feet} = \frac{(800 \times \ln(50 \text{ acres}) - 160}{3.33}$$

$$= \frac{(800 \times 3.912) - 160}{3.33}$$

$$= \underline{892 \text{ feet}}$$

Note: Existing potable water intakes which are no longer in use, such as those replaced by potable water wells or connections to a municipal water system, are not considered to be functioning potable water intakes. These setback restrictions do not apply to terrestrial applications made adjacent to potable water intakes.

To apply Renovate 3 around and within the distances noted above from a functioning potable water intake, the intake must be turned off until the triclopyr level in the intake water is determined to be 0.4 parts per million (ppm) or less by laboratory analysis or immunoassay.

- **Recreational Use of Water in Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on use of water in the treatment area for recreational purposes, including swimming and fishing.
- Livestock Use of Water from Treatment Area: There are no restrictions on livestock consumption of water from the treatment area.

Wetland Sites

Wetlands include flood plains, deltas, marshes, swamps, bogs, and transitional areas between upland and lowland sites. Wetlands may occur within forests, wildlife habitat restoration and management areas and similar sites as well as areas adjacent to or surrounding domestic water supply reservoirs, lakes and ponds.

For control of woody plants and broadleaf weeds in these sites, follow use directions and application methods on this label for terrestrial sites associated with wetland areas.

Use Precautions: Minimize overspray to open water when treating target vegetation in and around non-flowing, quiescent or transient water. When making applications to control unwanted plants on banks or shorelines of flowing water, minimize overspray to open water. **Note:** Consult local public water control authorities before applying this product in and around public water. Permits may be required to treat such areas.

Purple Loosestrife *(Lythrum salicaria)*

Purple loosestrife can be controlled with foliar applications of Renovate 3. For broadcast applications, use a minimum of 4 1/2 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (6 to 8 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre. Apply Renovate 3 when purple loosestrife is at the bud to mid-flowering stage of growth. Follow-up applications for control of regrowth should be made the following year in order to achieve increased control of this weed species. For all applications, a non-ionic surfactant labeled for aquatics should be added to the spray mixture. Follow all directions and use precautions on the label of the surfactant. Thorough wetting of the foliage and stems is necessary to achieve satisfactory control. A minimum spray volume of 50 gallons per acre is recommended for ground broadcast applications.

If using a backpack sprayer, a spray mixture containing 1% to 1.5% Renovate 3 or 5 to 7.6 fl oz of Renovate 3 per 4 gallons of water should be used. All purple loosestrife plants should be thoroughly wetted.

Phragmites (*Phragmites australis)*

Phragmites can be selectively controlled with foliar applications of Renovate 3. For broadcast applications, a minimum of 2 1/4 lb ae of triclopyr (3 quarts of Renovate 3) per acre should be used. For optimum control, apply Renovate 3 when phragmites is in the early stage of growth, ½ to 3 feet in height, prior to seed head development. Follow-up applications for control of regrowth may be made the following year in order to achieve increased control of this weed species. For all applications, a non-ionic surfactant labeled for aquatics should be added to the spray mixture. Follow all directions and use precautions on the label of the surfactant. Thorough wetting of the foliage and stems is necessary to achieve satisfactory control. A minimum spray volume of 50 gallons per acre is recommended for ground broadcast applications.

If a backpack sprayer is used, a spray mixture containing 1% to 1.5% of Renovate 3 or 5 to 7.6 fl oz of Renovate 3 per 4 gallons of water should be used. All phragmites foliage should be thoroughly wetted.

Aerial application by helicopter may be needed when treating restoration sites that are inaccessible, remote, difficult to traverse, isolated, or otherwise unsuited to ground application, or in circumstances where invasive exotic weeds dominate native plant populations over extensive areas and efforts to restore native plant diversity are being conducted. By air, apply in a minimum spray volume of 30 gallons per acre using Thru-Valve or Microfoil boom only.

- **Recreational Use of Water in Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on use of water in the treatment area for recreational purposes, including swimming and fishing.
- **Livestock Use of Water from Treatment Area:** There are no restrictions on livestock consumption of water from the treatment area.

Terrestrial Sites Associated With Wetland Areas

- Apply no more than 2 lb ae of triclopyr (2/3 gallon of Renovate 3) per acre per growing season on range and pasture sites, including rights-of-way, fence rows or any area where grazing or harvesting of hay is allowed.
- On forestry sites, Renovate 3 may be used at rates up to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre per year.

Use Renovate 3 at rates of 3/4 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (1/4 to 2 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre to control broadleaf weeds and woody plants. In all cases use the amount specified in enough water to give uniform and

complete coverage of the plants to be controlled. Use only water suitable for spraying. Use a labeled non-ionic surfactant for all foliar applications. When using surfactants, follow the use directions and precautions listed on the surfactant manufacturer's label. Use the higher recommended concentrations of surfactant in the spray mixture when applying lower spray volumes per acre. The order of addition to the spray tank is water, spray thickening agent (if used), additional herbicide (if used), and Renovate 3. A labeled aquatic surfactant should be added to the spray tank last or as recommended on the product label. If combined with emulsifiable concentrate herbicides, moderate continuous adequate agitation is required.

Before using any recommended tank mixtures, read the directions and all use precautions on both labels.

For best results, apply when woody plants and weeds are actively growing. When hard to control species such as ash, blackgum, choke cherry, maples, or oaks are prevalent and during applications made in late summer when the plants are mature and during drought conditions, use the higher rates of Renovate 3.

When using Renovate 3 in combination with a 2,4-D herbicide approved for aquatic use, such as DMA 4 IVM, generally the higher rates should be used for satisfactory brush control.

Use the higher dosage rates when brush approaches an average of 15 feet in height or when the brush covers more than 60% of the area to be treated. If lower rates are used on hard to control species, re-sprouting may occur the year following treatment.

High Volume Foliage Treatment

For control of woody plants, use Renovate 3 at the rate of 3 to 6 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 2 gallons of Renovate 3) per 100 gallons of spray solution, or Renovate 3 at 3/4 to 3 lb ae of triclopyr (1 to 4 quarts of Renovate 3) may be tank mixed with 2,4-D amine, like DMA 4 IVM, diluted to make 100 gallons of spray solution. Apply at a volume of 100 to 400 gallons of total spray per acre depending upon size and density of woody plants. Coverage should be thorough to wet all leaves, stems, and root collars. (See General Use Precautions and Restrictions.) Do not exceed the maximum allowable use rate of 6 lb ae of triclopyr (2 gallons of Renovate 3) per acre per growing season.

Low Volume Foliage Treatment

To control susceptible woody plants, apply up to 15 lb ae of triclopyr (5 gallons of Renovate 3) in 10 to 100 gallons of finished spray. The maximum volume of the finish spray applied to an acre is limited by

the maximum use rate per site type (See Maximum Use Rates section - Range and Pasture, Grazing, Haying sites 2 lb ae, Forestry sites 6 lb ae, and all other sites 9 lb ae triclopyr). The spray concentration of Renovate 3 and total spray volume per acre may be adjusted according to the size and density of target woody plants and kind of spray equipment used. With low volume sprays, use sufficient spray volume to obtain uniform coverage of target plants including the surfaces of all foliage, stems, and root collars (see Use Precautions and Restrictions). For best results, a labeled aquatic surfactant should be added to all spray mixtures. Match equipment and delivery rate of spray nozzles to height and density of woody plants. When treating tall, dense brush, a truck mounted spray gun with spray tips that deliver up to 2 gallons per minute at 40 to 60 psi may be required. Backpack or other types of specialized spray equipment with spray tips that deliver less than 1 gallon of spray per minute may be appropriate for short, low to moderate density brush.

Cut Surface Treatments (Woody Plants)

Individual plant treatments such as basal bark and cut surface applications may be used on any use site listed on this label at a maximum use rate of 2.67 gallons of Renovate 3 (8 lb ae of triclopyr) per acre. These types of applications are made directly to ungrazed parts of plants and, therefore, are not restricted by the grazing maximum rate of 2/3 of a gallon of Renovate 3 (2 lb ae of triclopyr) per acre.

To control unwanted trees and other listed woody plants, apply Renovate 3, either undiluted or diluted in a 1 to 1 ratio with water as directed below.

With Tree Injector Method

Apply by injecting 1/2 milliliter of undiluted Renovate 3 or 1 milliliter of the diluted solution through the bark at intervals of 3 to 4 inches between centers of the injector wound. The injections should completely surround the tree at any convenient height. **Note: No Worker Protection Standard worker entry restrictions or worker notification requirements apply when this product is injected directly into plants.**

With Hack and Squirt Method

Make cuts at a convenient height around the tree trunk with a hatchet or similar equipment so that the cuts overlap slightly and make a continuous circle around the trunk. Spray 1/2 milliliter of undiluted Renovate 3 or 1 milliliter of the diluted solution into each cut.

With Frill or Girdle Method

Make a single girdle through the bark completely around the tree at a convenient height. Wet the cut surface with undiluted or diluted solution.

Both of the above methods may be used successfully at any season except during periods of heavy sap flow of certain species - for example, maples.

Stump Treatment

Spray or paint the cut surfaces of freshly cut stumps and stubs with undiluted Renovate 3. The cambium area next to the bark is the most vital area to wet.

Terms and Conditions of Use

If terms of the following Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies are not acceptable, return unopened package at once to the seller for a full refund of purchase price paid. To the extent permitted by law, otherwise, use by the buyer or any other user constitutes acceptance of the terms under Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and Limitations of Remedies.

Warranty Disclaimer

SePRO Corporation warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated on the label when used in strict accordance with the directions, subject to the inherent risks set forth below. To the extent permitted by law, SEPRO CORPORATION MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Inherent Risks of Use

It is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with use of this product. Plant injury, lack of performance, or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as use of the product contrary to label instructions (including conditions noted on the label, such as unfavorable temperature, soil conditions, etc.), abnormal conditions (such as excessive rainfall, drought, tornadoes, hurricanes), presence of other materials, the manner of application, or other factors, all of which are beyond the control of SePRO Corporation or the seller. All such risks shall be assumed by buyer.

Limitation of Remedies

To the extent permitted by law, the exclusive remedy for losses or damages resulting from this product (including claims based on contract, negligence, strict liability, or other legal theories), shall be limited to, at SePRO Corporation's election, one of the following:

1. Refund of purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
2. Replacement of amount of product used.

SePRO Corporation shall not be liable for losses or damages resulting from handling or use of this product unless SePRO Corporation is promptly notified of such loss or damage in writing. To the extent permitted by law, in no case shall SePRO Corporation be liable for consequential or incidental damages or losses.

The terms of the Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and this Limitation of Remedies cannot be varied by any written or verbal statements or agreements. No employee or sales agent of SePRO Corporation or the seller is authorized to vary or exceed the terms of the Warranty Disclaimer or this Limitation of Remedies in any manner.

EPA accepted 02/25/16

Renovate® 3

Specialty Herbicide

Aquatic Sites: For control of emersed, submersed and floating aquatic plants in aquatic sites such as ponds, lakes, reservoirs, non-irrigation canals, seasonal irrigation waters and ditches which have little or no continuous outflow, marshes and wetlands, including broadleaf and woody vegetation on banks and shores within or adjacent to these and other aquatic sites.

For use in New York State, comply with Section 24(c) Special Local Need labeling for Renovate® 3, SLN NY-060001.

Active Ingredient:

Triclopyr: 2-[(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinyl)oxy] acetic acid, triethylamine salt	44.4%
Other Ingredients	55.6%
Total	100.0%

Acid equivalent: triclopyr - 31.8% - 3 lb/gal

Keep Out of Reach of Children

DANGER / PELIGRO

Si usted no entiende la etiqueta, busque a alguien para que se la explique a usted en detalle.
(If you do not understand the label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.)

First Aid

If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

If on skin or clothing: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

If swallowed: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call **INFOTRAC** at **1-800-535-5053**.

Note to Applicator: Allergic skin reaction is not expected from exposure to spray mixtures of Renovate 3 herbicide when used as directed.

Note to Physician: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Refer to label booklet for *Directions for Use.*

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read *Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use,* and *Limitation of Remedies* at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

Produced for: SePRO Corporation 11550 North Meridian Street, Suite 600, Carmel, IN 46032 U.S.A.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-37-67690 FPL201606003

EPA Est. No. 067690-NC-002 168601

Net contents 1 quart (Non-refillable)

PEEL FILM HERE

Conforms to HazCom 2012/United States

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Renovate® 3

Herbicide

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Renovate® 3 Herbicide

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use Identified uses : Herbicide

Supplier's details : SePRO Corporation
11550 North Meridian Street
Suite 600
Carmel, IN 46032 U.S.A.
Tel: 317-580-8282
Toll free: 1-800-419-7779
Fax: 317-580-8290
Monday - Friday, 8am to 5pm E.S.T.
www.sepro.com

Emergency telephone number (with hours of operation) : **INFOTRAC - 24-hour service 1-800-535-5053**

The following recommendations for exposure controls and personal protection are intended for the manufacture, formulation and packaging of this product. For applications and/or use, consult the product label. The label directions supersede the text of this Safety Data Sheet for application and/or use.

Section 2. Hazards identification

Hazard classification

GHS classification in accordance with 29CFR 1910.1200.
Flammable liquids - Category 3
Eye irritation - Category 2A
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure - Category 2

Label elements
Hazard pictograms

Signal word: WARNING!

Hazards Flammable liquid and vapor.
Causes serious eye irritation.
May cause damage to organs (kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statements

Prevention Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
Keep container tightly closed.
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
Use only non-sparking tools.
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Get medical attention if you feel unwell.
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

Disposal Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards No data available

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

This product is a mixture.

Component	CASRN	Concentration
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	57213-69-1	44.05%
Ethanol	64-17-5	2.10%
Balance	Not Available	53.85%

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

General advice: First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing (chemical resistant gloves, splash protection). If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.

Inhalation: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth to mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask etc.). Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Skin contact: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Eye contact: Hold eyes open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eyes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. Suitable emergency eye wash facility should be immediately available.

Ingestion: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by the poison control center or doctor. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed: Aside from the information found under Description of first aid measures (above) and Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed (below), any additional important symptoms and effects are described in Section 11: Toxicology Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to physician: No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media: To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Dry chemical fire extinguishers. Carbon dioxide fire extinguishers. Foam. Straight or direct water streams may not be effective to extinguish fire. General purpose synthetic foams (including AFFF type) or protein foams are preferred if available. Alcohol resistant foams (ATC type) may function.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: No data available

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Hazardous combustion products: Under fire conditions some components of this product may decompose. The smoke may contain unidentified toxic and/or irritating compounds. Combustion products may include and are not limited to: Nitrogen oxides. Hydrogen chloride. Carbon monoxide. Carbon dioxide.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: This material will not burn until the water has evaporated. Residue can burn. May produce flash fire. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. If exposed to fire from another source and water is evaporated, exposure to high temperatures may cause toxic fumes.

Advice for firefighters

Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep people away. Isolate fire and deny unnecessary entry. Stay upwind. Keep out of low areas where gases (fumes) can accumulate. Eliminate ignition sources. To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Contain fire water run-off if possible. Fire water run-off, if not contained, may cause

environmental damage. Review the "Accidental Release Measures" and the "Ecological Information" sections of this SDS.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective fire fighting clothing (includes fire fighting helmet, coat, trousers, boots, and gloves). Avoid contact with this material during fire fighting operations. If contact is likely, change to full chemical resistant fire fighting clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus. If this is not available, wear full chemical resistant clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus and fight fire from a remote location. For protective equipment in post-fire or non-fire clean-up situations, refer to the relevant sections.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Evacuate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Keep personnel out of low areas. Only Trained and properly protected personnel must be involved in clean-up operations. Keep personnel out of low areas. Keep upwind of spill. Ventilate area of leak or spill. No smoking in area. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Vapor explosion hazard. Keep out of sewers. Refer to section 7, Handling, for additional precautionary measures. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Ground and bond all containers and handling equipment. Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Environmental precautions: Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater. See Section 12, Ecological Information.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Contain spilled material if possible. Pump with explosion-proof equipment. If available, use foam to smother or suppress. Small spills: Absorb with materials such as: Clay. Dirt. Sand. Sweep up. Collect in suitable and properly labeled containers. Large spills: Contact SePRO Corporation for clean-up assistance. See Section 13, Disposal Considerations, for additional information.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling: Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Keep out of reach of children. Do not swallow. No smoking, open flames or sources of ignition in handling and storage area. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation. Containers, even those that have been emptied, can container vapors. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld, or perform similar operations on or near empty containers. Electrically ground and bond all equipment. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flashback may occur. Use of non-sparking or explosion-proof equipment may be necessary, depending upon the type of operation. See Section 8, EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION.

Conditions for safe storage: Store in a dry place. Store in original container. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Do not store near food, foodstuffs, drugs or potable water supplies. Minimize sources of ignition, such as static build-up, heat, spark or flame.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

If exposure limits exist, they are listed below. If no exposure limits are displayed, then no values are applicable.

Component	Regulation	Type of listing	Value/Notation
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	Dow IHG	TWA	2 mg/m^3
	Dow IHG	TWA	SKIN, DSEN, BEI
Ethanol	ACGIH	STEL	1,000 ppm
	OSHA Z-1	TWA	1,900 mg/m^3 1,000 ppm

RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL BLENDING AND PACKAGING WORKERS. APPLICATORS AND HANDLERS SHOULD SEE THE PRODUCT LABEL FOR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING.

Exposure controls

Engineering controls: Use local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, general ventilation should be sufficient for most operations. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary for some operations.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection: Use chemical goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material when prolonged or frequently repeated contact could occur. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Natural rubber ("latex"). Neoprene. Nitrile/butadiene rubber ("nitrile" or "NBR"). Polyethylene. Ethyl vinyl alcohol laminate ("EVAL"). Polyvinyl chloride ("PVC" or "vinyl "). NOTICE: The selection of a specific glove for a particular application and duration of use in a workplace should also take into account all relevant workplace factors such as, but not limited to: Other chemicals which may be handled, physical requirements (cut/puncture protection, dexterity, thermal protection), potential body reactions to glove materials, as well as the instructions/specifications provided by the glove supplier.

Other protection: Wear clean, body-covering clothing.

Respiratory protection: Respiratory protection should be worn when there is a potential to exceed the exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, wear respiratory protection when adverse effects, such as respiratory irritation or discomfort have been experienced, or where indicated by your risk assessment process. For most conditions no respiratory protection should be needed; however, if discomfort is experienced, use an approved air-purifying respirator. The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: Organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical State	Liquid
Color	Pink
Odor	Ammoniacal
Odor Threshold	No test data available
pH	9.5 10% *pH Electrode*
Melting point/range	Not applicable
Freezing point	No test data available
Boiling point (760 mmHg)	No test data available
Flash point	Closed cup 43 °C (109 °F) *Setaflash Closed Cup ASTM D3828*
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate =1)	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper lower explosion limit	No data available
Vapor pressure	No data available
Relative Vapor Density (air = 1)	No data available
Relative Density (water = 1)	1.1385 at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital Density Meter (Oscillating Coil)*
Water solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Dynamic Viscosity	12.5 mPa.s at 25 °C (77 °F)
Kinematic Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No *Thermal*
Oxidizing properties	No significant increase (>5C) in temperature.
Liquid Density	1.1385 g/ml at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital density meter*
Molecular weight	No data available

NOTE: The physical data presented above are typical values and should not be construed as a specification.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: No dangerous reaction known under conditions of use.

Chemical stability: Thermally stable at recommended temperatures and pressures.

Possibility of hazardous reactions: Polymerization will not occur.

Conditions to avoid: Active ingredient decomposes at elevated temperatures.

Incompatible materials: Avoid contact with: Oxidizers

Hazardous decomposition products: Decomposition products depend upon temperature, air supply and the presence of other materials. Decomposition products can include and are not limited to: Hydrogen chloride. Nitrogen oxides.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Toxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity Low toxicity if swallowed. Small amounts swallowed incidentally as a result of normal handling operations are not likely to cause injury; however, swallowing larger amounts may cause injury.
As product: LD50, Rat, female, 4100 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity Prolonged skin contact is unlikely to result in absorption of harmful amounts.
As product: LD50, Rabbit, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity No adverse effects are anticipated from single exposure to mist. Excessive exposure may cause irritation to upper respiratory tract (nose and throat).
As product: LC50, Rat, male and female, 4 Hour, Mist, > 5.4 mg/l
Maximum attainable concentration.
No deaths occurred at this concentration.

Skin corrosion/irritation Brief contact is essentially nonirritating to skin.

Serious eye damage/ eye irritation May cause moderate eye irritation.
May cause moderate corneal injury.

Sensitization Did not demonstrate the potential for contact allergy in mice.
For respiratory sensitization: No relevant data found.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Single Exposure) Evaluation of available data suggests that this material is not an STOT-SE toxicant.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) For the active ingredient(s): In animals, effects have been reported on the following organs: Kidney.

Carcinogenicity For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Did not cause cancer in laboratory animals.

Teratogenicity For the active ingredient(s): Has been toxic to the fetus in laboratory animals at doses toxic to the mother. Did not cause birth defects in laboratory animals.

For the minor component(s): Has caused birth defects in lab animals at high doses.

Reproductive toxicity For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. In laboratory animal studies, effects on reproduction have been seen only at doses that produced significant toxicity to the parent animals.

Mutagenicity In vitro genetic toxicity studies were negative. Animal genetic toxicity studies were negative.

Aspiration Hazard Based on physical properties, not likely to be an aspiration hazard.

Section 12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity to fish

LC50, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (rainbow trout), 96 Hour, 400 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 203 or Equivalent.

LC50, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Bluegill sunfish), semi-static test, 96 Hour, > 100 mg/l

Acute toxicity to aquatic Invertebrates

EC50, eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*), static test, 48 Hour, 56 - 87 mg/l, Method Not Specified.

LC50, *Daphnia magna* (Water flea), static test, 48 Hour, > 1,000 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 202 or Equivalent.

Acute toxicity to algae/ aquatic plants

Based on information for a similar material:
Material is highly toxic to aquatic organisms on an acute basis (LC50/EC50 between 0.1 and 1 mg/l in the most sensitive species tested.

ErC50, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (green algae), 72hr, Growth rate inhibition, 107 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 201 or Equivalent

ErC50, blue-green alga *Anabaena flos-aquae*, 72 Hour, Growth inhibition, > 100 mg/l

EC50, *Lemna gibba*, 7 d, Growth inhibition, > 100 mg/l

Based on information for a similar material
ErC50, *Myriophyllum spicaturn*, 14 day, 0.241 mg/l

Based on information for a similar material
NOEC, *Myriophyllum spicaturn*, 14 day, 0.0191 mg/l

Persistence and degradability

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt

Biodegradability: For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Biodegradation under aerobic static laboratory conditions is high (BOD20 or BOD28/ThOD > 40%).
For similar active ingredient(s). Triclopyr. Based on stringent OECD test guidelines, this material cannot be considered as readily biodegradable; however, these results do not necessarily mean that the material is not biodegradable under environmental conditions.

Ethanol

Biodegradability: Material is readily biodegradable. Passes OECD test(s) for ready biodegradability.
10-day Window: Pass
Biodegradation: > 70%
Exposure time: 5 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301D or Equivalent

Theoretical Oxygen Demand: 2.08 mg/mg

Photodegradation **Test Type:** Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitizer: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 2.99 d
Method: Estimated.

Balance
Biodegradability: No relevant data found.

Bioaccumulative potential

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt
Bioaccumulation: For similar active ingredient(s). Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow <3).

Ethanol
Bioaccumulation: Bioaccumulation is unlikely. Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow <3).
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water(log Pow) = -0.31 Measured.

Balance
Bioaccumulation: No relevant data found.

Mobility in soil

Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt For similar active ingredient(s).
Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).

Ethanol Potential for mobility in soil is very high (Koc between 0 and 50).
Partition coefficient (Koc): 1.0 Estimated.

Balance No relevant data found.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods: If wastes and/or containers cannot be disposed of according to the product label directions, disposal of this material must be in accordance with your local or area regulatory authorities. This information presented below only applies to the material as supplied. The identification based on characteristic(s) or listing may not apply if the material has been used or otherwise contaminated. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste identification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. If the material as supplied becomes a waste, follow all applicable regional, national and local laws.

Section 14. Transport information

DOT
Proper shipping name Combustible liquid, n.o.s. (Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN Number NA 1993
Class CBL
Packing Group III

Classification for SEA transport (IMO-IMDG):

Proper shipping name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN number	UN 1993
Class	3
Packing group	III
Marine pollutant	Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt
Transport in bulk according to Annex I or II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC or IGC Code	Consult IMO regulations before transporting ocean bulk

Classification for AIR transport (IATA/ICAO):

Proper shipping name	Flammable liquid, n.o.s.(Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt, Ethanol)
UN number	UN 1993
Class	3
Packing group	III

This information is not intended to convey all specific regulatory or operational requirements/information relating to this product. Transportation classifications may vary by container volume and may be influenced by regional or country variations in regulations. Additional transportation system information can be obtained through an authorized sales or customer service representative. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Sections 311 and 312
Flammable (gasses, aerosols, liquids, or solids)
Serious eye damage or eye irritation
Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure)

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Section 313

Components	**CASRN**
Triclopyr Triethylamine Salt	57213-69-1

Pennsylvania Right-To-Know
The following chemicals are listed because of the additional requirements of Pennsylvania Law.

Components	**CASRN**
Ethanol	64-17-5

California Proposition 65 WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Propylene oxide, Ethylene Oxide, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide, which is/are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

United States TSCA Inventory (TSCA) This product contains chemical substance(s) exempt from U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory requirements. It is regulated as a pesticide subject to Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requirements.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act

EPA Registration Number: 62719-37-67690
This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for safety data sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

DANGER
Corrosive
Causes irreversible eye damage
Harmful if swallowed or absorbed through skin
Prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals.

Section 16. Other information

Hazard Rating System
NFPA

Health: 3 Fire: 2 Instability: 0

Legend

ACGIH	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
DOW IHG	Dow Industrial Hygiene Guideline
OSHA Z-1	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) – Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
SKIN, DSEN, BEI	Absorbed via Skin, Skin Sensitizer, Biological Exposure Indice
STEL	Short-term exposure limit
TWA	Time Weighted Average

History

Date of issue mm/dd/yyyy: 07/17/2018

Notice to reader
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

3 Labels Attached

Doc ID: 564291

GLYPHOSATE	GROUP	9	HERBICIDE

CORTEVA™ agriscience

Rodeo®

Classified for "RESTRICTED USE" in New York State under 6NYCRR Part 326

ACCEPTED
VIA NOTIFICATION
LABEL NOT REVIEWED
SEPT 30 2019
New York State Department
of Environmental Conservation
Division of Materials Management
Pesticide Product Registration

HERBICIDE

For control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants in natural and production (plantations), forests for site preparation, mid-rotation release treatments, timber stand improvement activities, noncrop sites including industrial sites, rights-of-way (including roadsides, electric utility and communication transmission lines, pipelines, railroads, airports), irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, natural areas (including wildlife management areas, wildlife openings, wildlife habitats and refuges, parks and recreational areas, campgrounds, trailheads and trails), rangeland, and in and around aquatic sites and wetlands; also for perennial grass release, and grass growth suppression and grazed areas on these sites.

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

Active Ingredient:	
glyphosate† N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine, isopropylamine salt	53.8%
Other Ingredients	46.2%
Total	100.0%

†Contains 5.4 lb per gallon glyphosate, isopropylamine salt (4 lb per gallon glyphosate acid).

Keep Out of Reach of Children

CAUTION

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. Refer to the label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the Directions for Use section for information about this standard.

Refer to label booklet for Directions for Use.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Terms and Conditions of Use, Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-324

EPA Est. 070989-MO-001
99037966 1904

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

6 62974 31679 4

NET CONTENTS 2.5 GAL

Contents Page

Precautionary Statements

Hazards to Humans and Domestic Animals

CAUTION

Harmful If Inhaled • Avoid breathing spray mist. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Applicators and other handlers must wear:
- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Shoes plus socks.

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

Engineering Controls

When handlers use closed systems, enclosed cabs, or aircraft in a manner that meets the requirements listed in Worker Protection Standard (WPS) for agricultural pesticides [40 CFR 170.240 (d)(4-6)], the handler PPE requirements may be reduced or modified as specified in the WPS.

User Safety Recommendations

Users should:
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco, or using the toilet.
- Remove clothing immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.

First Aid

If inhaled: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-992-5994 for emergency medical treatment information.

Environmental Hazards

Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment washwaters. Treatment of aquatic weeds can result in oxygen depletion or loss due to decomposition of dead plants. This oxygen loss can cause fish suffocation.

In case of leak or spill, soak up and remove to a landfill.

Physical or Chemical Hazards

Spray solutions of this product should be mixed, stored and applied using only stainless steel, aluminum, fiberglass, plastic or plastic-lined steel containers.

Do not mix, store or apply this product or spray solutions of this product in galvanized steel or unlined steel (except stainless steel) containers or spray tanks. This product or spray solutions of this product react with such containers and tanks to produce hydrogen gas, which may form a highly combustible gas mixture. This gas mixture could flash or explode, causing serious personal injury, if ignited by open flame, spark, welder's torch, lighted cigarette or other ignition source.

Directions for Use

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling.
Read all Directions for Use carefully before applying.

This is an end-use product. Dow AgroSciences does not intend and has not registered it for reformulation.

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your state or tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. This Standard contains requirements for the protection of agricultural workers on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses, and handlers of agricultural pesticides. It contains requirements for training, decontamination, notification, and emergency assistance. It also contains specific instructions and exceptions pertaining to the statements on this label about personal protective equipment (PPE), and restricted entry interval. The requirements in this box only apply to uses of this product that are covered by the Worker Protection Standard.

Do not enter or allow worker entry into treated areas during the restricted entry interval (REI) of 4 hours.

PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under the Worker Protection Standard and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, or water, is:

- Coveralls
- Chemical-resistant gloves made of any waterproof material
- Shoes plus socks

Non-Agricultural Use Requirements

The requirements in this box apply to uses of this product that are NOT within the scope of the Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides (40 CFR Part 170). The WPS applies when this product is used to produce agricultural plants on farms, forests, nurseries or greenhouses.

Keep people and pets off treated areas until spray solution has dried.

Storage and Disposal

Do not contaminate water, food, feed or seed by storage or disposal.
Pesticide Storage: Store above 10°F (-12°C) to keep product from crystallizing. Crystals will settle to the bottom. If allowed to crystallize, place in a warm room 68°F (20°C) for several days to redissolve and roll or shake container or recirculate in mini-bulk containers to mix well before using.
Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from use of this product that cannot be used or chemically reprocessed should be disposed of in a landfill approved for pesticide disposal or in accordance with applicable Federal, state or local procedures.

Storage and Disposal (Cont.)

Container Handling: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container.
Triple rinse or pressure rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. **Triple rinse** as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times.
Pressure rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and continue to drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Hold container upside down over application equipment or mix tank or collect rinsate for later use or disposal. Insert pressure rinsing nozzle in the side of the container, and rinse at about 40 psi for at least 30 seconds. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or by other procedures allowed by state and local authorities.

Product Information

This product is a broad spectrum, systemic, postemergent herbicide with no soil residual activity. It is intended for control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants and brush. It is formulated as a water soluble liquid.

Time to Symptoms: The active ingredient in this product moves through the plant from the point of foliage contact to and into the root system. Visible effects are a gradual wilting and yellowing of the plant that advances to complete browning of above ground growth and deterioration of underground plant parts. Visible effects on most annual weeds occur within two to four days, but on most perennial weeds visible effects may not occur for seven days or more. Extremely cool or cloudy weather following treatment may slow the activity of this product and delay development of visual symptoms.

Stage of Weeds: Annual weeds are easiest to control when they are small. Best control of most perennial weeds is obtained when treatment is made at late growth stages approaching maturity. Refer to the annual, perennial and woody brush and trees rate tables for specific weeds. Always use the higher rate within the rate range for heavy or dense weed growth or when weeds are growing in an undisturbed (noncultivated) area. When treating weeds with disease or insect damage, weeds heavily covered with dust, or weeds under poor growing conditions, reduced weed control may result.

Cultural Considerations: Reduced control may result when applications are made to annual or perennial weeds that have been mowed, grazed, or cut, and have not been allowed to regrow to the specified stage for treatment.

Rainfastness: Heavy rainfall soon after application may wash off this product from the foliage and a repeat application up to the labled rate may be required for adequate control.

Spray Coverage: For best results, spray coverage should be uniform and complete.

Mode of Action: The active ingredient in this product inhibits an enzyme. This enzyme is found only in plants and microorganisms that are essential to forming specific amino acids.

No Soil Activity: Weeds must be emerged at the time of application to be controlled by this product. Weeds germinating from seed after application will not be controlled. Unemerged plants arising from unattached underground rhizomes or rootstocks of perennials will not be affected by the herbicide and will continue to grow.

Biological Degradation: Degradation of this product is primarily a biological process carried out by soil microbes.

Maximum Application Rates: The maximum application rates specified in this label are given in units of volume, either fluid ounces, pints or quarts, of this product per acre. The maximum allowed application rates apply to this product combined with the use of any and all other glyphosate- or sulfosate-containing herbicides, either applied separately or in a tank mix, on the basis of total pounds of glyphosate (acid equivalents) per acre. If more than one glyphosate- or sulfosate-containing product is applied to the same site within the same year, ensure that the total of pounds acid equivalent glyphosate does not exceed the maximum allowed.

Do not apply more than 8 quarts of this product (8 lb glyphosate acid) per acre per year for all use sites listed on this label.

IMPORTANT: When using this product, unless otherwise specified, mix with a surfactant, such as a nonionic surfactant containing 80% or greater active ingredient. For conifer release (pine release) use only surfactants that are approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release (pine release). Use of this product without surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. Ammonium sulfate, drift control additives, or dyes and colorants may be used. See Mixing Directions and the surfactant manufacturer's label for more information.

Grazing Restrictions: This product may be used to treat undesirable vegetation in utility rights-of-way that pass through pastures, rangeland, and forestry sites that are being grazed. For tank mix applications, comply with all restrictions appearing on the tank mix product label.

Except for lactating dairy animals there are no grazing restrictions following the labeled applications of this product.

For lactating dairy animals there are no grazing restrictions for the following labeled applications of this product:

- Where the spray can be directed onto undesirable woody brush and trees, including in handgun spray to wet or low volume directed spray treatments.
- For tree injection of frill applications and for cut stump treatments.

For broadcast applications, observe the following restrictions for lactating dairy animals:

- For application rates between 4.5 and 7.5 quarts per acre, no more than 15 percent of the available grazing area may be treated.
- For application rates less than 4.5 quarts per acre, no more than 25 percent of the available grazing area may be treated.

These restrictions do not apply to pastures, rangeland or forestry sites outside of utility rights-of-way.

Herbicide Resistance Management

Glyphosate, the active ingredient in this product, is a group 9 herbicide (inhibitor of EPSP synthase). Some naturally occurring weed biotypes that are tolerant (resistant) to glyphosate may exist due to genetic variability in a weed population. Where resistant biotypes exist, the repeated use of herbicides with the same mode of action can lead to the selection for resistant weeds. Certain agronomic practices reduce the likelihood that resistant weed populations will develop, and can be utilized to manage weed resistance once it occurs.

To delay the selection for glyphosate resistant weeds, use the following practices:

- Scout fields before and after application to detect weed escapes or shifts in weed species.
- Start with a clean field by applying a burndown herbicide or by tillage.
- Control weeds early when they are small.
- Add other herbicides, including a selective and/or a residual herbicide, and cultural practices, including tillage or crop rotation, where appropriate.
- Use the application rate for the most difficult to control weed in the field. Do not tank mix with other herbicides that reduce this product's efficacy through antagonism or with ones that encourage application rates of this product below those specified on this label.
- Control weed escapes and prevent weeds from setting seeds.
- In situations where resistant weeds are a problem, before moving from one site to another, clean equipment to minimize the spread of weed seeds or plant parts.
- Use new commercial seed that is as free of weed seed as possible.
- Report any incidence of repeated non-performance of this product against a particular weed species to the local retailer, county extension agent, or Dow AgroSciences representative.

The following good agronomic practices are recommended to reduce the spread of confirmed glyphosate-resistant biotypes:

- Tank mix this product or apply it sequentially with an appropriately labeled herbicide with a different mode of action to achieve control if a naturally occurring resistant biotype is present in the site.
- Cultural and mechanical control practices, including crop rotation or tillage, may also be used.
- To control weed escapes, including resistant biotypes, before they set seed, scout treated sites after applying this product.
- Thoroughly clean equipment before leaving any site known to contain resistant biotypes.

Because the presence of glyphosate resistance in weed populations is difficult to detect prior to use, Dow AgroSciences accepts no liability for any losses that may result from the failure of this product to control glyphosate-resistant weeds.

Attention

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

AVOID DRIFT. Use extreme care when applying this product to prevent injury to desirable plants and crops.

Do not allow the herbicide solution to mist, drip, drift or splash onto desirable vegetation since minute quantities of this product can cause severe damage or destruction to the crop, plants or other areas on which treatment was not intended. The likelihood of injury occurring from the use of this product increases when winds are gusty, as wind velocity increases, when wind direction is constantly changing, or when there are other meteorological conditions that favor spray drift. When spraying, avoid combinations of pressure and nozzle type that will result in splatter or fine particles (mist) which are likely to drift. **Avoid applying at excessive speed or pressure.**

NOTE: Use of this product in any manner not consistent with this label may result in injury to persons, animals or crops, or other unintended consequences. Keep container closed to prevent spills and contamination.

Spray Drift Management

Avoiding spray drift at the application site is the responsibility of the applicator. The interaction of many equipment- and-weather-related factors determine the potential for spray drift. The applicator and the grower are responsible for considering all these factors when making decisions. The following drift management requirements must be followed to avoid off-target drift movement from aerial applications to agricultural field crops. These requirements do not apply to forestry applications, public health uses or to applications using dry formulations.

- The distance of the outermost nozzles on the boom must not exceed 3/4 the length of the wingspan or rotor.
- Nozzles must always point backward parallel with the air stream and never be pointed downwards more than 45 degrees.

Where states have more stringent regulations, they must be observed.

The applicator must be familiar with and take into account the information covered in the Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory.

Aerial Drift Reduction Advisory
This section is advisory in nature and does not supersede the mandatory label requirements.

Importance of Droplet Size: The most effective way to reduce drift potential is to apply large droplets. The best drift management strategy is to apply the largest droplets that provide sufficient coverage and control. Applying larger droplets reduces drift potential, but will not prevent adverse effects from drift if applications are made improperly, or under unfavorable environmental conditions (see Wind, Temperature and Humidity, and Temperature Inversions).

Controlling Droplet Size:
- **Volume** - Use high flow rate nozzles to apply the highest practical spray volume. Nozzles with higher rated flows product larger droplets.
- **Pressure** - Do not exceed the nozzle manufacturer's recommended pressures. Use the lower spray pressures for the nozzle. Higher pressure reduces droplet size and does not improve canopy penetration. When higher flow rates are needed, use higher flow rate nozzles instead of increasing pressure.
- **Number of Nozzles** - Use the minimum number of nozzles that provide uniform coverage.
- **Nozzle Orientation** - Orienting nozzles so that the spray is parallel to the airstream produces larger droplets than other orientations and is the recommended practice. Significant deflection from horizontal will reduce droplet size and increase drift potential.
- **Nozzle Type** - Use a nozzle type that is designed for the intended application. With most nozzle types, narrower spray angles produce larger droplets. Consider using low-drift nozzles. Solid stream nozzles oriented straight back produce the largest droplets and the lowest drift.

Boom Length: For some use patterns, reducing the effective boom length to less than 3/4 of the wingspan or rotor length may further reduce drift without reducing swath width.

Application Height: Applications must not be made at a height greater than 10 feet above the top of the largest plants unless a greater height is required for aircraft safety. Making applications at the lowest height that is safe reduces exposure of droplets to evaporation and wind.

Swath Adjustment: When applications are made with a crosswind, the swath will be displaced downwind. Therefore, on the up and downwind edges of the field, the applicator must compensate for this displacement by adjusting the path of the aircraft upwind. Swath adjustment distance must increase with increasing drift potential (higher wind, smaller drops, etc.).

Wind: Drift potential is lowest between wind speeds of 2 to 10 mph. However, many factors, including droplet size and equipment type, determine drift potential at any given speed. Do not apply this product when wind speed is below 2 mph due to variable wind direction and high inversion potential. **Note:** Local terrain can influence wind patterns. Every applicator should be familiar with local wind patterns and how they affect spray drift.

Temperature and Humidity: When making applications in low relative humidity, set up equipment to produce larger droplets to compensate for evaporation. Droplet evaporation is most severe when conditions are both hot and dry.

Temperature Inversions: Do not apply this product during a temperature inversion because drift potential is high. Temperature inversions restrict vertical air mixing, which causes small suspended droplets to remain in a concentrated cloud. This cloud can move in unpredictable directions due to the light variable winds common during inversions. Temperature inversions are characterized by increasing temperatures with altitude and are common on nights with limited cloud cover and light to no wind. They begin to form as the sun sets and often continue into the morning. Their presence can be indicated by ground fog; however, if fog is not present, inversions can also be identified by the movement of smoke from a ground source or an aircraft smoke generator. Smoke that layers and moves laterally in a connected cloud (under low wind conditions) indicates an inversion, while smoke that moves upwards and rapidly dissipates indicates good vertical air mixing.

Sensitive Areas: Apply this pesticide only when the potential for drift to adjacent sensitive areas (e.g., residential areas, bodies of water, known habitat for threatened or endangered species, non-target crops) is minimal (e.g., when wind is blowing away from the sensitive areas).

Mixing Directions

Use only clean, stainless steel, fiberglass, plastic or plastic-lined steel containers to mix, store and apply spray solutions of this product. Do not mix, store or apply this product or spray solutions of this product in galvanized steel or unlined steel, except stainless steel, containers or spray tanks.

Eliminate any risk of siphoning the contents of the tank mix back into the carrier source while mixing. Use approved anti-back-siphoning devices where required by state or local regulations.

Note: Reduced results may occur if water containing soil is used, including visibly muddy water or water from ponds and ditches that is not clear.

Rodeo – Alone
This product mixes readily with water. Mix spray solutions of this product as follows:

1. Fill the mixing or spray tank with the required amount of clean water.
2. Add the specified amount of this product and nonionic surfactant near the end of the filling process and mix well.
3. During mixing and application, foaming of the spray solution may occur. To prevent or minimize foaming, avoid the use of mechanical agitators, terminate by-pass and return lines at the bottom of the tank and, if needed, use an approved anti-foam or defoaming agent.

Rodeo – Tank Mix
This product does not provide residual weed control. For residual weed control or an alternate mode of action, tank mix this product with other herbicides. It is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products in the listed mixtures are registered for the intended use. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.

Under certain conditions, at certain growth stages, and/or under other circumstances, some tank mix products have the potential to cause injury. Read all labels for products used in the tank mix prior to using them to determine the potential for crop injury.

Tank mixing with other herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, micronutrients or foliar fertilizers may result in reduced weed control or injury. Do not use these products in applications with this product unless otherwise noted in this label. To the extent consistent with applicable law, buyer and all users are responsible for all loss or damage in connection with the use or handling of mixtures of this product with herbicides or other materials that are not expressly specified in this labeling. Mixing this product with herbicides or other materials not specified on this label may result in reduced performance.

The user is responsible for ensuring that the specific application being made is included on the label of the product used in the tank mix when a tank mixture with a generic active ingredient, including 2,4-D, atrazine, dicamba, diuron, or pendimethalin, is used.

Read all individual product labels for all products in the tank mix and observe all precautions and restrictions on the label. Use according to the most restrictive directions for each product in the tank mix. Always predetermine the compatibility of all tank mix products, together in the carrier, by mixing small proportional quantities in advance of mixing and applying them to the use site. Add the tank mix product to the tank as directed by the label. Maintain agitation and add the required amount of this product.

Maintain good agitation at all times until the contents in the tank are sprayed. If the mixture is allowed to settle, thorough agitation is required to resuspend the mixture before spraying resumes. Keep the bypass line on or near the bottom of the tank to minimize foaming. The screen size in the nozzle or line strainers must be no finer than 50 mesh.

Note: If tank mixing with Garlon® 3A herbicide, ensure that Garlon 3A is well mixed with at least 75 percent of the total spray volume before adding this product to the spray tank to avoid incompatibility.

Hand-Held Sprayers
Prepare the desired volume of spray solution by mixing the amount of this product in water as shown in the following table:

Spray Concentration (percent)	Amount of this Product for Desired Volume:		
	1 gal	25 gal	100 gal
0.5	2/3 fl oz	1 pt	2 qt
0.75	1 fl oz	1 1/2 pt	3 qt
1	1 1/3 fl oz	1 qt	1 gal
1.5	2 fl oz	1 1/2 qt	1 1/2 gal
2	2 2/3 fl oz	2 qt	2 gal
3.75	5 fl oz	3 3/4 qt	3 3/4 gal
5	6 1/2 fl oz	1 1/4 gal	5 gal
10	13 fl oz	2 1/2 gal	10 gal

Nonionic Surfactant
When using this product, unless otherwise specified, mix with a surfactant, including a nonionic surfactant containing 80% or more active ingredient. For conifer release (pine release), use only surfactants that are approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release. Using this product without surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance.

Colorants or Dyes
Agriculturally-approved colorants or marking dyes may be added to this product. Colorants or dyes used in spray solutions of this product may reduce performance, especially at lower rates or dilutions. Use colorants or dyes according to the manufacturer's directions.

Drift Control Additives
Drift control additives may be used with all equipment types except wiper applicators, sponge bars and CDA equipment. When a drift control additive is used, it is the pesticide user's responsibility to ensure that all products in the listed mixtures are registered for the intended use. Users must follow the most restrictive directions for use and precautionary statements of each product in the tank mixture.

Application Equipment and Application Methods

Chemigation: Do not apply this product through any type of irrigation system.

Apply spray solutions in properly maintained and calibrated equipment capable of delivering desired volumes.

This product may be applied with the following application equipment and application methods.

Aerial Application
Equipment: Fixed wing and helicopter

Do not apply this product using aerial spray equipment except under conditions as specified within this label.

Avoid drift. Do not apply when winds are gusty or under any other condition which favors drift. Drift may cause damage to any vegetation contacted to which treatment is not intended. To prevent injury to adjacent desirable vegetation, maintain appropriate buffer zones.

Do not directly apply to any body of water.

Use the specified rates of this herbicide in 3 to 25 gallons of water per acre unless otherwise specified on this label. Refer to the specific use directions of this label for volumes and application rates.

Coarse sprays are less likely to drift; therefore, do not use nozzles or nozzle configurations that dispense spray as fine spray droplets. Do not angle nozzles forward into the airstream and do not increase spray volume by increasing nozzle pressure. A drift control additive may be used. When a drift control additive is used, carefully read and observe the precautionary statements and all other information specified on the additive label.

Ensure uniform application. To avoid streaked, uneven or overlapped application, use appropriate marking devices.

Aerial Application Restrictions in California Only

AVOID DRIFT: Do not apply when winds are gusty or under any other condition which favors drift. Drift may cause damage to any vegetation contacted to which treatment is not intended. To prevent injury to adjacent desirable vegetation, appropriate buffer zones must be maintained.

Do not aerially apply this product in a tank mix with dicamba in California.

Make aerial applications with helicopter only. To ensure uniform application, avoid streaking, uneven, or overlapped application, and use appropriate marking devices.

Use the following guidelines when aerial applications are made near crops or desirable perennial vegetation after budbreak and before total leaf drop, and/or near other desirable vegetation or annual crops:

- Do not apply this product using aerial equipment in residential areas.
- Do not apply within 100 feet of all desirable vegetation or crop(s).
- If wind up to 5 miles per hour is blowing toward desirable vegetation or crop(s), do not apply within 500 feet of the desirable vegetation or crop(s).
- Winds blowing from 5 to 10 miles per hour toward desirable vegetation or crop(s) may require buffer zones in excess of the 500-foot minimum buffer.
- Do not apply when winds are in excess of 10 miles per hour or when inversion conditions exist.

Use only coarse sprays to minimize drift. Do not use nozzles or nozzle configurations that dispense spray as fine spray droplets. Do not angle nozzles forward into the airstream and do not increase spray volume by increasing nozzle pressure above the manufacturer's directions.

Thoroughly wash aircraft, especially landing gear, after each day of spraying to remove residues of this product accumulated during spraying or from spills. Prolonged exposure of this product to uncoated steel surfaces may result in corrosion and possible failure of the part. Landing gear is most susceptible. The maintenance of an organic coating (paint) which meets aerospace specification MIL-C-38413 may prevent corrosion.

ADDITIONAL LIMITATIONS FOR AERIAL APPLICATION IN FRESNO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA ONLY
Always read and follow the label directions and precautionary statements for all products used in the aerial application.
The following information applies only from February 15 through March 31 within the following boundaries of Fresno County, California:
North: Fresno County line
South: Fresno County line
East: State Highway 99 West

Observe the following directions to minimize off-site movement during aerial application of this product. Minimization of off-site movement is the responsibility of the grower, Pest Control Advisor and aerial applicator.

Written Directions
Written directions MUST be submitted by or on behalf of the applicator to the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner 24 hours prior to the application. These written directions MUST state the proximity of surrounding crops and that conditions of each manufacturer's product label and this label have been satisfied.

Aerial Applicator Training and Equipment
Aerial application of this product is limited to pilots who have successfully completed a Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner and California Department of Pesticide Regulation approved training program for aerial application of herbicides. All aircraft must be inspected, critiqued in flight and certified at a Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner approved fly-in. Test and calibrate spray equipment at intervals sufficient to insure that proper rates of herbicides and adjuvants are being applied during commercial use. Applicator must document such calibrations and testing. Demonstration of performance at Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner approved fly-ins constitutes such documentation, or other written records showing calculations and measurements of flight and spray parameters acceptable to the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner.

Applications at Night – Do not apply this product by air earlier than 30 minutes prior to sunrise and/or later than 30 minutes after sunset without prior permission from the Fresno County Agricultural Commissioner.

To report known or suspected misuse of this product, call 1-800-332-3111.

For additional information on the proper aerial application of this product in Fresno County, call 916-784-1718.

Aquatic and Noncrop Sites
When this product is applied under the conditions described, it controls or partially controls the labeled weeds growing in the following industrial, recreational, and public areas or other similar sites.

Aquatic sites includes all bodies of fresh and brackish water that may be flowing, nonflowing, or transient including lakes, rivers, streams, ponds, seeps, irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, estuaries and similar sites.

If aquatic sites are present in the noncrop area and are part of the intended treatment, read and observe the following directions:

- This product does not control plants that are completely submerged or have a majority of their foliage under water.
- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation, or domestic purposes.
- Consult local and state fish and game agency and water control authorities before applying this product to public water. Permits may be required to treat such water.
- To make aquatic applications around and within 1/2 mile of active potable water intakes, the water intake must be turned off for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application. The water intake may be turned on prior to 48 hours if the glyphosate level in the intake water is below 0.7 parts per million as determined by laboratory analysis. These aquatic applications may be made only in those cases where there are alternative water sources or holding ponds that would permit the turning off of an active potable water intake for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond, or reservoir.

Ground Application
Equipment: Boom or boomless systems, pull-type sprayer, floaters, pick-up sprayers, spray coupes and other ground broadcast equipment.

Use the specified rates of this product in 3 to 40 gallons of water per acre as a broadcast spray unless otherwise specified on this label. As density of weeds increases, increase the spray volume within the rate range to ensure complete coverage. Carefully select proper nozzles to avoid spraying a fine mist. For best results with ground application equipment, use flat fan nozzles. Check for even distribution of spray droplets.

Hand-Held and High-Volume Including Backpack Application Equipment: Knapsack and backpack sprayers, pump up pressure sprayers, handguns, hand wands, mistblowers, lances, and other hand-held and motorized spray equipment used to direct the spray onto weed foliage. **Note:** This product is not registered in Arizona or California for use in mistblowers.

Apply to foliage of vegetation to be controlled. Do not spray to the point of runoff for applications made on a spray to wet basis. Use coarse sprays only. For best results, cover the top half of the plant and at least half of the total foliage. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall woody brush and trees, when foliage is thick and dense, or where there are multiple sprouts.

High Volume Sprays: Prepare a 3/4 to 2 percent solution of this product in water, add a nonionic surfactant and apply to foliage of vegetation to be controlled. For specific rates of application and instructions for control of various annual and perennial weeds, see the Weeds Controlled section.

Make applications on a spray to wet basis with uniform and complete spray coverage. Do not spray to point of runoff.

Low Volume Directed Sprays: This product may be used as a 5 to 10 percent solution in low volume directed sprays for spot treatment of trees and brush. This treatment method is most effective in areas where there is a low density of undesirable trees or brush. If a straight stream nozzle is used, start the application at the top of the targeted vegetation and spray from top to bottom in a lateral zigzag motion. Ensure that at least 50 percent of the leaves are contacted by the spray solution. For flat fan and cone nozzles and with hand-directed mist blowers, mist the application over the foliage of the targeted vegetation. Treat small, open-branched trees only from one side. If the foliage is thick or there are multiple root sprouts, apply from several sides to ensure adequate spray coverage. Prepare the desired volume of spray solution by mixing the amount of this product in water as shown in the following table.

Spray Solution:

Desired Volume	Amount of This Product								
	0.5	**0.75**	**1**	**1.25**	**1.5**	**2**	**5**	**8**	**10**
1 gal	2/3 fl oz	1 fl oz	1 1/3 fl oz	1 2/3 fl oz	2 fl oz	2 2/3 fl oz	6 1/2 fl oz	10 1/4 fl oz	13 fl oz
25 gal	1 pt	1 1/2 pt	1 qt	1 1/4 qt	1 1/2 qt	2 qt	1 1/4 gal	2 gal	2 1/2 gal
100 gal	2 qt	3 qt	1 gal	1 1/4 gal	1 1/2 gal	2 gal	5 gal	8 gal	10 gal

2 Tablespoons = 1 fl oz

For best results when using knapsack sprayers, mix the specified amount of product with water in a larger container. Fill the knapsack sprayer with the solution and add the correct amount of surfactant.

Selective Equipment
Equipment: Recirculating sprayers, shielded and hooded sprayers, wiper applicators and sponge bars.

Do not contact desirable vegetation with herbicide. Droplets, mist, foam, or splatter of the herbicide settling on desirable vegetation is likely to result in discoloration, stunting or destruction.

Better results are obtained when more of the weed is exposed to the herbicide solution. Weeds not contacted by the herbicide solution will not be affected. This may occur in dense clumps, severe infestations, or when the height of weeds varies so that not all weeds are contacted. If this occurs, repeat treatment up to the labled rate may be necessary.

Shielded and Hooded Applicators: A shielded or hooded applicator directs the herbicide solution onto weeds while shielding desirable vegetation from the herbicide. Use nozzles that provide uniform coverage within the treated area. Keep shields on these sprayers adjusted to protect desirable vegetation. **Exercise extreme care to avoid contact of the herbicide with desirable vegetation.**

Wiper Applicators: Wiper applicators are devices that physically wipe appropriate amounts of this product directly onto the weed. Equipment must be designed, maintained and operated to prevent the herbicide solution from contacting desirable vegetation.

Adjust wiper applicators used over the top of desirable vegetation so that the wiper contact point is at least 2 inches above the desirable vegetation. Better results are obtained when more of the weed is exposed to the herbicide solution. Weeds should be a minimum of 6 inches above the desirable vegetation. Adjust the applicator height to ensure adequate contact with weeds as weeds not contacted by the herbicide solution will not be affected. Poor contact may occur when weeds are growing in dense clumps, in severe weed infestations, or when weed height varies dramatically. If this occurs, repeat treatment up to the labeled rate may be necessary.

Operate this equipment at ground speeds no more than 5 mph. Performance may be improved by reducing speed in areas of heavy weed infestations to ensure adequate wiper saturation. Better results may be obtained if two applications are made in opposite directions.

Droplets, mist, foam, or splatter of the herbicide settling onto desirable vegetation may result in discoloration, stunting or destruction. Avoid leakage or dripping onto desirable vegetation. Adjust height of applicator to ensure adequate contact with weeds. Keep wiping surfaces clean. Be aware that on sloping ground the herbicide solution may migrate, causing dripping on the lower end and drying of the wicks on the upper end of a wiper applicator.

Do not use wiper equipment when weeds are wet.

Mix only the amount of solution to be used during a one-day period as reduced activity may result from use of leftover solutions. Clean wiper parts by thoroughly flushing with water immediately after using this product.

For best results, use a nonionic surfactant at a rate of 10 percent by volume of total herbicide solution for all wiper applications.
Rope or Sponge Wick Applicators: Use solutions of 33 to 75 percent of this product in water.
Panel Applicator: Use solutions of 33 to 100 percent of this product in water.

Injection Systems
Equipment: Aerial or ground injection sprayers.

This product may be used in aerial or ground injection spray systems. It may be used as a liquid concentrate or diluted prior to injecting into the spray stream. Do not mix this product with the concentrate of other products when using injection systems.

Controlled Droplet Applicator (CDA)
Equipment: Hand-held or boom-mounted applicators that produce a spray consisting of a narrow range of droplet sizes.

The rate of this product applied per acre by vehicle-mounted CDA equipment must not be less than the amount specified on this label when applied by conventional broadcast equipment. For vehicle-mounted CDA equipment, apply 3 to 15 gallons of water per acre.

For the control of annual weeds with hand-held CDA units, apply a 20 percent solution of this product at a flow rate of 2 fl oz per minute and a walking speed of 1.5 mph (1 1/2 pints of product per acre). For control of perennial weeds, apply a 20 to 40 percent solution of this product at a flow rate of 2 fl oz per minute and a walking speed of 0.75 mph (3 to 6 pints of product per acre).

CDA equipment produces a spray pattern that is not easily visible. Exercise extreme care to avoid spray or drift contacting the foliage or any other green tissue of desirable vegetation as damage or destruction may result.

Use Sites

Use this product in noncrop areas, including airports, apartment complexes, aquatic sites, Christmas tree farms, commercial sites, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) areas, ditch banks, driveways, dry ditches, dry canals, fencerows, golf courses, greenhouses, habitat management, industrial areas, lumber yards, manufacturing sites, municipal sites, natural areas, office complexes, ornamentals, parking areas, parks, pastures, petroleum tank farms and pumping installations, plant nurseries, public areas, railroads, rangeland, recreation areas, utility rights-of-way, roadsides, shadehouses, sod or turf seed farms, sports complexes, storage areas, substations, turfgrass areas, utility sites, warehouse areas, wildlife habitat management areas, and in grazed areas on these sites.

Aquatic Sites

This product may be applied to emerged weeds in all bodies of fresh and brackish water that may be flowing, nonflowing or transient including lakes, rivers, streams, ponds, estuaries, rice levees, seeps, irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, wastewater treatment facilities, wildlife habitat restoration and management areas and similar sites.

If aquatic sites are present in the noncrop area and are part of the intended treatment, read and observe the following directions:

- This product does not control plants that are completely submerged or have a majority of their foliage under water.
- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation or domestic purposes.
- Consult local and state fish and game agency and water control authorities before applying this product to public water. Permits may be required to treat such water.

- To make aquatic applications around and within 1/2 mile of active potable water intakes, the water intake must be turned off for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application. The water intake may be turned on prior to 48 hours if the glyphosate level in the intake water is below 0.7 parts per million as determined by laboratory analysis. These aquatic applications may be made **only** in those cases where there are alternative water sources or holding ponds which would permit the turning off of an active potable water intake for a minimum period of 48 hours after the application.
- For treatments after draw down of water or in dry ditches, allow 7 days or more after treatment before reintroduction of water to achieve maximum weed control. Apply this product within 1 day after draw down to ensure application to actively growing weeds.
- Floating mats of vegetation may require retreatment up to the labeled rate. Avoid wash off of sprayed foliage by spray boat or recreational boat backwash or by rainfall within 6 hours of application. Do not re-treat within 24 hours following the initial treatment.
- Applications made to moving bodies of water must be made while traveling upstream to prevent concentration of this herbicide in water. When making any bankside applications, do not overlap more than 1 foot into open water. Do not spray in bodies of water where weeds do not exist. The maximum application rate of 7 1/2 pints per acre must not be exceeded in any single broadcast application that is being made over water.
- When emerged infestations require treatment of the total surface area of impounded water, treating the area in strips may avoid oxygen depletion due to decaying vegetation. Oxygen depletion may result in fish kill.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product directly to water within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river, stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond or reservoir. This restriction does not apply to intermittent inadvertent overspray of water in terrestrial use sites.

Wetland Sites

This product may be applied to undesirable vegetation in and around water (aquatic areas) and wetlands found in forestry, utility rights-of-way sites or other site listed on the label, including where these sites are adjacent to or surrounding domestic water supply reservoirs, supply streams, lakes and ponds.

If wetland sites are present, read and observe the following directions:

- There is no restriction on the use of treated water for irrigation, recreation or domestic purposes.
- Consult local public water control authorities before applying this product in and around public water. Permits may be required to treat in such areas.

Restrictions:
- Do not apply this product directly to water within 1/2 mile upstream of an active potable water intake in flowing water (i.e., river, stream, etc.), or within 1/2 mile of an active potable water intake in a standing body of water, such as a lake, pond or reservoir. This restriction does not apply to intermittent inadvertent overspray of water in terrestrial use sites.
- Do not spray open bodies of water where woody brush, trees and herbaceous weeds do not exist. Do not apply more than 3 3/4 quarts per acre in a single over water broadcast application except in stream crossings in utility right-of-way or where applications will result in less than 20 percent of the total water area being treated. In either of these locations, any specified rate may be applied:

Christmas Tree Plantations

Broadcast Application (Oregon and Washington Only)
Broadcast apply this product over the established Christmas tree species Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), fir species (*Abies* spp.), and pine species (*Pinus* spp.) (except eastern white, loblolly, longleaf, shortleaf, slash), and spruce species (*Picea* spp.). Use 1 quart of this product per acre in 5 to 30 gallons of water per acre. For best results, add up to 10 fl oz of Entry II surfactant per acre. If using a different surfactant, follow the manufacturer's directions for use and ensure conifer safety has been adequately tested for that surfactant. Apply after trees have completed at least a full growing season since planting or transplanting.

Apply only in the fall after the formation of the final conifer resting buds or in the spring prior to initial bud swell. Final resting buds must be fully hardened and in the dormant stage. Applying this product at any other time may result in unacceptable injury to the Christmas trees. Avoid spray pattern overlap as injury may occur.

In some areas, 1 to 2 quarts of this product per acre may be used. Consult your local representative for specific use instructions if rates greater than 1 quart per acre are required.

For best results, do not use drift control additives as they may increase injury to Christmas trees.

Precautions:
- Ensure that adequate buffers are maintained to prevent drift onto nearby desirable crops or vegetation.

Restrictions:
- **Preharvest Interval:** Do not apply within 1 full year prior to tree harvest.

Cut Stump

Treat cut stumps in any noncrop site listed on this label. This product will control regrowth of freshly cut stumps and resprouts of many types of woody brush and tree species, some of which are listed below. Apply this product using suitable equipment to ensure coverage of the entire cambium. Cut trees or resprouts close to the soil surface. Apply a 50 to 100 percent solution of this product to freshly cut surface immediately after cutting. Delays in application may result in reduced performance. For best results, make applications during periods of active growth and full leaf expansion.

When used according to directions for cut stump application, this product will control, partially control or suppress most woody brush and tree species, some of which are listed below:

Common Name	Scientific Name
alder	*Alnus* spp.
coyotebrush[1]	*Baccharis pilularis*
dogwood[1]	*Cornus* spp.
eucalyptus	*Eucalyptus* spp.
hickory[1]	*Carya* spp.
madrone, Pacific	*Arbutus menziesii*
maple[1]	*Acer* spp.
oak	*Quercus* spp.
peppertree, Brazilian	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
Australian-pine,	*Casuarina equisetifolia*
poplar[1]	*Populus* spp.
reed, giant	*Arundo donax*
saltcedar	*Tamarix ramosissima*
sweetgum[1]	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
sycamore[1]	*Platanus occidentalis*
tan oak	*Lithocarpus densiflorus*
willow	*Salix* spp.

[1]Do not use this product on these species in the state of California.

Precautions:

- Adjacent trees that are of a similar age, height and spacing may indicate shared roots.
- Injury is likely to occur to non-treated stems or trees when one tree or more that shares a common root is treated.

Restrictions:

- Do not make cut stump applications when the roots of desirable woody brush or trees may be grafted to the roots of the cut stump. Some sprouts, stems, or trees may share the same root system.

Injection and Frill (Woody Brush and Trees)

Woody vegetation may be controlled by injection or frill application of this product. Apply this product using suitable equipment that penetrates into the living tissue. Apply the equivalent of 1 mL of this product per each two to three inches of trunk diameter at breast height (DBH). This is best achieved by applying 50 to 100 percent concentration of this product either to a continuous frill around the tree or as cuts evenly spaced around the tree below all branches. As tree diameter increases in size, better results are achieved by applying diluted material to a continuous frill or more closely spaced cuttings. Do not make any applications that allow runoff to occur from frilled or cut areas in species that exude sap freely. In species such as this, make frill or cuts at an oblique angle to produce a cupping effect and use a 100 percent undiluted concentration of this product. For best results, apply during periods of active growth and full leaf expansion.

This product controls the following woody species:

Common Name	Scientific Name
oak	*Quercus* spp.
poplar	*Populus spp.*
sweetgum	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
sycamore	*Platanus occidentalis*

This product suppresses the following woody species:

Common Name	Scientific Name
blackgum[1]	*Nyssa sylvatica*
dogwood	*Cornus* spp.
hickory	*Carya* spp.
maple, red	*Acer rubrum*

[1]Do not use this product on these species in the state of California.

Forestry Site Preparation

This product is for the control or partial control of woody brush, trees, and herbaceous weeds in forestry. This product is also for use in preparing or establishing wildlife openings within these sites and maintaining logging roads.

In forestry sites, use this product in site preparation prior to planting any tree species including Christmas trees, eucalyptus, hybrid tree cultivars and silvicultural nursery sites. Unless otherwise specified, make applications of this product for control or partial control of herbaceous weeds, woody brush and trees listed in the Weeds Controlled section.

Application Rates

Method of Application	Rate	Spray Volume (gal/acre)
Broadcast		
aerial	1.5 - 7.5 qt/acre	5 - 30
ground		10 - 60
Spray to Wet		
handgun, backpack	0.75 - 2%	spray to wet
mistblower	by volume	
Low Volume Directed Spray[1]		
handgun, backpack	5 - 10%	partial coverage
mistblower	by volume	

[1] For low volume directed spray applications, coverage should be uniform with at least 50% of the foliage contacted. For best results, coverage of the top one-half of the plant, including the growing tip, is important (over the top and down coverage) To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray all sides of large or tall woody brush and trees, when foliage is thick and dense, or where there are multiple sense or tall sprouts.

Use a higher rate in the rate range for control or partial control of woody brush, trees and hard to control perennial herbaceous weeds. For best results, apply to actively growing woody brush and trees after full leaf expansion and before leaf drop. Use increased rates within the rate range to control perennial herbaceous weeds from emergence up to the appearance of seedheads, flowers or berries. Use a lower rate in the rate range to control annual herbaceous weeds and actively growing perennial herbaceous weeds after seedheads, flowers or berries appear. Apply to foliage of actively growing annual herbaceous weeds anytime after emergence.

This product has no herbicidal or residual activity in the soil. Where repeat applications up to the labled rate are necessary, do not apply more than 8 quarts of product per acre per year.

Tank Mixes
This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled. When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Note: For forestry site preparation, make sure the tank mix product is approved for use prior to planting the desired species. Observe planting interval restrictions.

Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix with the following products for forestry site preparation:

Product
Milestone VM
Garlon 3A
Garlon 4
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate
Escort
Chopper
Oust XP
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate
Arsenal Applicators Concentrate

For control of herbaceous weeds, use the lower specified tank mixture rates. For control of dense stands or difficult to control woody brush and trees, use the higher specified rates.

Aerial Application
Aerially apply this product by helicopter only in forestry sites. See Aerial Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details.

Ground Application
Apply this product using suitable ground equipment for broadcast applications in forestry sites. See Ground Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details. Unless otherwise specified, apply the specified rates of this product as a broadcast spray in sufficient spray volume to provide complete and uniform coverage of plant foliage. Check for even distribution throughout the spray pattern.

Hand-Held and Backpack Application
Apply this product using handgun and backpack equipment in forestry sites. See Hand-Held and Backpack Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods for more details. For spray to wet applications, coverage should be uniform and complete, but not to the point of runoff.

This product may be used for low volume directed sprays for spot treatment of trees and brush. It is most effective in areas where there is a low density of undesirable trees or brush. For flat fan and cone nozzles, spray the foliage of the targeted vegetation. Small, open branched trees need only be treated from one side. If the foliage is thick or there are multiple root sprouts, apply from several sides to ensure adequate spray coverage.

Forestry Conifer and Hardwood Release

Directed Sprays and Selective Equipment
Apply this product as a directed spray or with selective equipment in forestry conifer and hardwood sites, including Christmas tree plantations and silvicultural nurseries. A surfactant must be used with this product. Use only surfactants approved for conifer release and specified on the surfactant label as safe for use in conifer release (pine release). Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections.

Avoid contact of spray drift, mist or drips with foliage, green bark or non-woody surface roots of desirable plant species.

Tank Mixes: When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture.

Broadcast Application Outside Area of Southeastern United States
Apply this product as a broadcast application for release of Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), fir (*Abies* species), hemlock (*Tsuga* species), pines (*Pinus* species) (includes all species except loblolly, longleaf, shortleaf, or slash), and California redwood (*Sequoia* species) outside the area of the southeastern United States. Apply this product as a broadcast application only after formation of final conifer resting buds in the fall or prior to initial bud swelling in the spring. Note: Except where specified, make broadcast applications of this product only where conifers have been established for more than one year.

Injury may occur to conifers treated for release, especially where spray patterns overlap or the higher labeled rate is applied. Damage can be accentuated if applications are made when conifers are actively growing, are under stress from drought, flood water, improper planting, insects, animal damage or diseases.

Apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts per acre as a broadcast spray. Apply 3/4 to 1 1/8 quarts of this product per acre to release Douglas fir, pine and spruce species at the end of the first growing season (except California). Ensure all conifers are well hardened off.

A surfactant must be used with this product for optimum weed control. Use only surfactants approved for use in over the top release applications. Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. For best results, do not use a surfactant for release of hemlock species or California redwood. In mixed conifer stands, injury to these species may result if a surfactant is used. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections.

For release of Douglas fir, a nonionic surfactant for over the top foliar spray may be used. To avoid possible conifer injury, use nonionic surfactants at 2 fl oz per acre at elevations above 1500 feet, or 1 fl oz per acre in the coastal range or at elevations below 1500 feet. Using a higher rate of surfactant may result in unacceptable conifer injury. Ensure the nonionic surfactant has been adequately tested for safety to Douglas fir before using.

Tank Mixes with Oust XP: Apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre to release jack pine and white. Use the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre with this product to release white pine. Make applications to actively growing weeds as a broadcast spray over the top of established conifers. Make applications after formation of conifer resting buds in the late summer or fall.

Tank Mixes with Arsenal Applicators Concentrate: Apply 3/4 to 1 1/8 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre to release Douglas fir. Apply 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre to release balsam fir and red spruce.

In **Maine** and **New Hampshire**, apply up to 2 1/4 quarts of this product per acre to control or suppress difficult to control hardwood species. For the release of red pine, balsam fir, red spruce, white spruce, Norway spruce, and black spruce with dense tough to control brush, and where maples make up a large component of the undesirable trees, this product may be tank mixed with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate and the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre. Apply this mix as a broadcast spray.

Broadcast Application in Southeastern United States
Apply this product as a broadcast application for release of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*), eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus*), shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata*), slash pine (*Pinus elliottii*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), and longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*) in the southeastern United States.

Apply 1 1/8 to 1 7/8 quarts of this product per acre as a broadcast spray during late summer or early fall after the conifers have hardened off. For applications at the end of the first growing season, use 3/4 quart of this product alone or in a tank mix.

Tank Mixes with Arsenal Applicators Concentrate: For conifer release, apply 3/4 to 1 1/2 quarts of this product with the labeled rate of Arsenal Applicators Concentrate per acre as a broadcast spray. Use only on conifer species that are labeled for over the top spray for both products. Use the higher specified rates for dense tough to control wood brush and trees.

Herbaceous Release
When applied as directed, this product plus listed residual herbicides provide postemergence control of the annual weeds and control or suppression of the perennial weeds listed in this label, and residual control of the weeds listed in the residual herbicide label. Make applications to actively growing weeds as a broadcast spray over the top of labeled conifers.

Use a surfactant labeled for use in over the top herbaceous release applications. Using this product without a surfactant will result in reduced herbicide performance. See Mixing Directions and Application Equipment and Application Methods sections on this label.

Weed control may be reduced if spray solution water volumes exceed 25 gallons per acre for these treatments.

Tank Mixes with Oust XP: Apply 12 to 18 fl oz of this product with the labeled rate of Oust XP per acre to release loblolly pines. Apply 9 to 12 fl oz of this product with the labled rate of Oust XP per acre to release slash pines.

Tank Mix with Atrazine: Apply 3/4 quarts of this product with 4 lb ai of atrazine per acre to release Douglas fir. Apply only over Douglas fir that has been established for at least one full growing season. Apply in the early spring, usually mid-March through early April. Injury will occur if applications are made after bud swell in the spring. For this use, do not add surfactant to the tank mix.

In **Maine** and **New Hampshire**, for release of red pine, balsam fir, red spruce, white spruce, Norway spruce, and black spruce with heavy grass and herbaceous weeds infesting the site, up to 2 1/4 quarts of this product per acre may be tank mixed with the labled rate of Oust XP to control grass, herbaceous weeds and woody brush. Apply this mix as a broadcast spray.

Mid-Rotation Conifer Release and Spot Treatments for Crop Tree Release and Timber Stand Improvement

This product is applied as a ground broadcast or directed spray application for mid-rotation release applications under the canopy of pines (and other conifers) and hardwoods. Make applications using application techniques that prevent or minimize direct contact to the foliage of crop trees (including in stands of pine, other conifers, or hardwood). This may be accomplished using directed sprays and ground equipment with nozzles oriented to target only undesirable understory vegetation below the crop tree canopy. This product is applied as a spot, individual plant treatment for woody and herbaceous weeds (see Hand-Held and Backpack Application in Application Equipment and Application Methods section). When making spot applications, do not allow spray to contact the foliage of desirable crop trees.

Broadcast Application for Control of Undesirable Competitive Vegetation in Larch (*Larix* spp.) Plantations in Maine

Apply this product to control or reduce competition from undesirable vegetation in Larch (*Larix* spp.) plantations in the state of Maine.

Application Timing
Apply only after lignification has occurred in 50% or more of the current year's terminal growth.

Application Directions
Broadcast Spray: Use 1 to 3 quarts of this product per acre. Apply in a total spray volume of 10 to 60 gallons per acre using ground equipment or 5 to 15 gallons per acre if applied aerially. Up to 30 fl oz of Entry II surfactant may be added.

Directed Sprays: This product may be applied as a directed spray for competitive release of larch. Avoid contact of spray drift, mist or drips with foliage, green bark or non-woody surface roots of desirable plants. See Application Equipment and Application Methods of the product label.

Injury to larch may occur, especially where spray patterns overlap or higher labeled rates of this product or surfactant were applied. Damage can be accentuated if application is made when larch is actively growing or is under stress. Make applications only if some level of injury to larch is acceptable.

Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites

See the rate tables in the Annual Weeds, Perennial Weeds, and Woody Brush and Trees sections for specific application rates. This product has no herbicidal or residual activity in the soil. Where repeat applications up to the labeled rate are necessary, do not apply more than 8 quarts of this product per acre per year.

Use a higher rate in the rate range for control or partial control of woody brush, trees, and hard to control perennial herbaceous weeds. For best results, apply to actively growing woody brush and trees after full leaf expansion and before fall color and leaf drop. Use increased rates within the rate range for difficult to control species, where dense stands occur, or where conditions for control are not ideal and to control perennial herbaceous weeds from emergence up to the appearance of seedheads, flowers or berries. Use a lower rate in the rate range to control annual herbaceous weeds and actively growing perennial herbaceous weeds after seedheads, flowers or berries appear. Apply to foliage of actively growing annual herbaceous weeds anytime after emergence.

Tank Mixing for Noncrop Areas
This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled. When tank mixing, read and observe applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Maintain good agitation at all times during the mixing process and application. Ensure that the tank mix product(s) is well mixed with the spray solution before adding this product. Mix only the amount of spray solution that will be used during the same day. Reduced weed control may result if a tank mixture is allowed to stand overnight. If the spray mix is allowed to settle, thorough agitation is required to resuspend the mixture before spraying is resumed.

Weed Control, Trim and Edge, and Bare Ground
This product may be used in general noncrop and non-food areas. It may be applied with any application equipment described in this label. This product may be used to trim and edge around objects in noncrop sites, for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation, and to eliminate unwanted weeds growing in established shrub beds or ornamental plantings. This product may be used prior to planting an area to ornamentals, flowers, turfgrass (sod or seed), or prior to laying asphalt or beginning construction projects.

To maintain bare ground, repeated applications up to the labeled rate of this product may be used.

This product provides control of emerged annual weeds and control or partial control of emerged perennial weeds, woody brush and trees when applied in a tank mix to bare ground.

Turfgrass Renovation, Seed or Sod Production

This product controls most existing vegetation prior to renovating turfgrass areas or establishing turfgrass grown for seed or sod. For maximum control of existing vegetation, delay planting or sodding to determine if any regrowth from escaped underground plant parts occurs. When repeat treatments are necessary, sufficient regrowth must be attained prior to application. For warm season turfgrass, including bermudagrass, summer or fall applications provide the best control. Where existing vegetation is growing under mowed turfgrass management, apply this product after omitting at last one regular mowing to allow sufficient grown for good interception of the spray.

Do not disturb soil or underground plant parts before treatment. Delay tillage or renovation techniques, including vertical mowing, coring, or slicing, for seven days after application to allow translocation into underground plant parts.

Desirable turfgrass may be planed following the above procedures.

Hand-held equipment may be used for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation growing in existing turfgrass. Broadcast or hand-held equipment may be used to control sod remnants or other unwanted vegetation after sod is harvested.

Do not feed or graze turfgrass grown for seed or sod production for eight weeks following application.

Ornamentals and Plant Nurseries

Post-Direct and Trim and Edge
This product may be used as a post-directed spray around established woody ornamental species, including arborvitae, azalea, boxwood, crabapple, euonymus, fir, Douglas fir, jojoba, hollies, lilac, magnolia, maple, oak, provet, pine, spruce and yew. This product may also be used to trim and edge around trees, buildings, sidewalks and roads, potted plants and other objects in a nursery setting.

Desirable plants may be protected from the spray solution by using shields or coverings made of cardboard or other impermeable material. Do not use this product for any over the top broadcast spray in ornamentals. Exercise care to avoid contact of spray, drift or mist with foliage or green bark of established ornamental species.

Site Preparation
This product may be used prior to planting any ornamental, nursery or Christmas tree species.

Greenhouse/Shadehouse
This product may be used to control weeds growing in and around greenhouses and shadehouses. Desirable vegetation must not be present during application and air circulation fans must be turned off.

Wildlife Habitat Management

This product may be used to control exotic and other undesirable vegetation in habitat management and natural areas, including rangeland and wildlife refuges. Apply to allow recovery of native plant species, prior to planting desirable native species, and for broad spectrum vegetation control. Apply spot treatments to selectively remove unwanted plants for habitat enhancement.

Wildlife Food Plots
This product may be used as a site preparation treatment to control annual and perennial weeds prior to planting wildlife food plots. Any wildlife food species may be planted after applying this product, or native species may be allowed to repopulate the area. If tillage is needed to prepare a seedbed, wait 7 days after

application before tilling to allow translocation into underground plant parts.

Hollow Stem Injection

Apply this product to control giant knotweed (*Polygonum sachalinense*), Japanese knotweed (*Polygonum cuspidatum*), or other invasive knotweeds using individual stem treatment. Use a hand-held injection device that delivers the specified amount of this product into these hollow stem plants.

Make a hole through both sides of the stem about 6 inches above the ground, just below a node, using an awl or other pointed tool. Inject 5 mL of undiluted product directly into this hole in the hollow stem. Treat each stem of the knotweed plant.

Restrictions:

- Do not apply more than a total of 8 quarts of this product per acre for all treatments combined. At 5 mL per stem, 7.5 quarts will treat approximately 1420 stems per acre.

Parks, Recreational and Residential Areas

Use this product in parks, recreational and residential areas. Apply it with any application equipment described in this label. Use this product to trim and edge around trees, fences, paths, around buildings, sidewalks, and other objects in these areas. This product may be used for spot treatment of unwanted vegetation, eliminate unwanted weeds growing in established shrub beds or ornamental plantings, and prior to planting an area to ornamentals, flowers, turfgrass (sod or seed), or prior to laying asphalt or beginning construction projects.

All of the label instructions apply to park and recreational areas.

Railroads

All of the instructions in the Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites and Roadside sections apply to railroads.

Bare Ground, Ballast and Shoulders, Crossings, and Spot Treatment
Use this product to maintain bare ground on railroad ballast and shoulders. Repeat applications up to the labled rate of this product may be used as weeds emerge to maintain bare ground. Use this product to control tall growing weeds to improve line of sight at railroad crossings and reduce the need for mowing along rights-of-way.

Brush Control
Apply 3 to 8 quarts of this product per acre as a broadcast spray, using boom-type or boomless nozzles. Applications up to 80 gallons of spray solution per acre may be used. Apply a 3/4 to 1.5 percent solution of this product when using high volume spray to wet applications. Apply a 5 to 10 percent solution of this product when using low volume directed sprays for spot treatment.

Roadsides

All of the instructions in the Noncrop Areas and Industrial Sites and Railroads sections apply to roadsides.

Shoulder Treatments
Use this product on road shoulders. Apply it with boom sprayers, shielded boom sprayers, high volume off-center nozzles, OC nozzle clusters, manifold nozzle systems, hand-held equipment, and similar equipment, and under-deck mowing plus herbicide systems..

Guardrails and Other Obstacles to Mowing
Use this product to control weeds growing under guardrails and around signposts and other objects along the roadside.

Spot Treatment
Use this product as a spot treatment to control unwanted vegetation growing along roadsides.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. Follow applicable use directions, precautions and limitations on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Chemical Mowing
Perennials: This product suppresses perennial grasses listed in this section to serve as a substitute for mowing. Use 4.5 fl oz of this product per acre when treating Kentucky bluegrass, tall fescue, fine fescue, orchardgrass, or quackgrass. Apply 12 fl oz of this product per acre when treating bermudagrass. Apply 4.5 to 8 fl oz of this product per acre when treating bahiagrass. Use the higher labled rates when grass is under heat stress. Apply 3 pints of this product per acre when treating torpedograss or paragrass. Apply treatments in 10 to 20 gallons of spray solution per acre.

Annuals: For growth suppression of some annual grasses, including annual ryegrass, wild barley and wild oats growing in coarse turfgrass on roadsides or other industrial areas, apply 3 to 3.75 fl oz of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of spray solution per acre. Apply when annual grasses are actively growing and before the seedheads are in the boot stage of development. Treatments may cause injury to the desired grasses.

Release of Dormant Bermudagrass or Bahiagrass
Apply 6 to 48 fl oz of this product per acre in 10 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Use only in areas where bermudagrass or bahiagrass are desirable groundcovers and where some temporary injury or discoloration can be tolerated. Treatments of more than 12 fl oz per acre may result in injury or delayed greenup in highly maintained areas, including golf courses and lawns.

For best results on winter annuals, treat when weeds are in an early growth stage (less than 6 inches in height) after most have germinated. For best results on tall fescue, treat when fescue is in or beyond the 4- to 6-leaf stage.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Actively Growing Bermudagrass
Use this product to control or partially control many annual and perennial weeds for effective release of actively growing bermudagrass. Use only in areas where some temporary injury

or discoloration can be tolerated. Use only on well-established bermudagrass. Bermudagrass injury may result from the treatment, but regrowth will occur under moist conditions. Repeat applications of the tank mix in the same season are not recommended because severe injury may occur.

Apply up to 2.25 pints of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of spray solution per acre. Use the lower rate when treating annual weeds less than 6 inches in height (or runner length). Use the higher labled rate as weeds increase in size or as they approach flower or seedhead formation.

Actively Growing Bahiagrass
For suppression of vegetable growth and seedhead inhibition of bahiagrass for approximately 45 days, apply 4.5 fl oz of this product in 10 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Apply one to two weeks after full greenup or after mowing to a uniform height of 3 to 4 inches. Make this application prior to seedhead emergence. For suppression up to 120 days, apply 3 fl oz of this product per acre, followed by an application of 1.5 to 3 fl oz per acre about 45 days later. Make no more than two applications per year.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Utility Sites

Use this product for control of brush, tree, and weed control and side trimming in areas including electrical power, pipeline and telephone rights-of-ways, and other sites associated with these rights-of-ways including substations, roadsides, and railroads. This product may be applied with any application equipment or method described on this label unless specifically prohibited.

Tank Mixes: This product may be used in tank mix combination with other herbicide products to broaden the spectrum of vegetation controlled and for residual weed control. When tank mixing, read and follow all applicable use directions, precautions, and limitation on the respective product labels. Use according to the most restrictive precautionary statements for each product in the mixture. Any specified rate of this product may be used in a tank mix.

Rangelands

Use this product to control or suppress many annual weeds growing in perennial cool and warm season grass rangelands. Preventing weed seed production is critical to the successful control of annual grassy weeds invading these perennial grass sites. Eliminate most of the viable seeds with follow up applications in sequential years. Delay grazing of treated areas to encourage growth of desirable perennials. Allowing desirable perennials to flower and reseed in the treated area will encourage successful transition.

***Bromus*:** Use this product to control or suppress downy brome/cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), Japanese brome (*Bromus japonicus*), soft chess (*Bromus mollis*), cheat (*Bromus secalinus*), cereal rye, and jointed goatgrass. Apply 6 to 12 fl oz of this product per acre as a broadcast treatment.

For best results, coincide treatments with early seedhead emergence of the most mature plants. Delaying the application until this growth stage maximizes the emergence of other weedy grass flushes. Make applications to the same site each year until seed banks are depleted and the desirable perennial grasses become established on the site.

Medusahead: Apply 12 fl oz of this product per acre to control or suppress medusahead at the 3-leaf stage when plants are actively growing. Delaying applications beyond this stage results in reduced or unacceptable control. Repeat applications in subsequent years to eliminate the seed bank before reestablishing desirable perennial grasses. Apply in the fall or spring.

Apply by ground or air. Make aerial applications for these uses with fixed wing or helicopter equipment. For aerial applications, apply in 2 to 10 gallons of water per acre. For ground applications, apply in at least 10 to 20 gallons of water per acre.

Spot Treatment and Wiper Application
Apply this product in rangeland, pastures, or industrial sites as a spot treatment or over the top of desirable grasses using wiper applicators to control tall weeds. See Wiper Application section for specific instructions. Make repeat applications up to the labeled rate in the same area at 30-day intervals.

The entire site or any portion of it may be treated when using 2.25 quarts or less of this product per acre for spot treatments or wiper applications. No more than 10 percent of the total site may be treated at any one time when using more than 2.25 quarts of this product per acre for spot treatments or wiper applications. To achieve maximum performance, remove domestic livestock before application and wait 7 days after application before grazing livestock or harvesting for feed.

Pastures

Type of Pastures: Bahiagrass, bermudagrass, bluegrass, brome, fescue, orchardgrass, ryegrass, timothy, wheatgrass, alfalfa, clover

Spot Treatment and Wiper Application
This product may be applied as a spot treatment or as a wiper application. Make applications in the same area at 30-day intervals. See Wiper Application section for specific instructions.

Precautions:
- For spot treatment and wiper applications, the entire field or any portion of it may be treated when using a rate of 2.25 quarts or less per acre.
- To achieve maximum performance, remove domestic livestock before application and wait 14 days after application before grazing livestock or harvesting.

Restrictions:
- Do not treat more than 10 percent of any acre at one time if applying more than 2.25 quarts per acre as a spot treatment or wiper application.

Preplant, Preemergence, and Pasture Renovation
Apply this product prior to planting or emergence of forage grasses and legumes. In addition, this product may be used to control perennial pasture species listed on this label prior to re-planting.

Precautions:
- If the application rates total 2.25 quarts or less per acre, there is no waiting period between treatment and feeding or livestock grazing is required.
- If the application rates total more than 2.25 quarts per acre, remove domestic livestock before application and wait eight weeks after application before grazing or harvesting.

Restrictions:
- Crops listed for treatment in this label may be planted into the treated area at any time. Wait 30 days between application and planting for all other crops.

Bamboo

Use this product on roadside rights-of way to control or suppress bamboo. Use the higher rate in the rate range for dense stands and larger plants. Mow or cut bamboo and allow it to resprout to have sufficient foliage in order for the spray solution to completely cover the foliage. Optimum control or suppression of bamboo is achieved when this product is applied between August and October (prior to frost). One application of this product plus a surfactant will not eradicate bamboo. Several mowings and applications are required to completely control bamboo.

Apply the specified rate plus a surfactant (1/4 to 1/2% v/v), such as a nonionic surfactant containing 80% active ingredient or more. Using this product without a surfactant results in reduced performance.

Application Method	Rate	Spray Volume (gal/acre)
ground broadcast	1.5 – 7.5 qt/acre	10 - 60
handgun spray to wet	0.75 – 2%	spray to wet
handgun or backpack low volume directed spray	4 – 10%	spray to cover

Restrictions:
- Do not apply more than a total of 8 quarts of this product per acre per year.

Annual Weeds, Perennial Weeds, and Woody Brush and Trees

Annual Weeds

Apply 24 fl oz of this product per acre if weeds are less than 6 inches in height or runner length. Use 1.25 to 3 quarts of this product per acre if weeds are more than 6 inches in height or runner length or when weeds are growing under stressed conditions. Use a higher rate in the rate range for tough to control species regardless of the size of the weed at the time of application. Treat tough to control weeds when they are relatively small. Tank mix this product with only those products that are labeled for application at the target site. Refer to the label of the tank mix partner for use sites and application rates.

Apply a 0.4 percent solution of this product as a spray to wet application to weeds less than 6 inches in height or runner length. Use a 0.7 to 1.5 percent solution for annual weeds more than 6 inches tall or for smaller weeds growing under stressed conditions. Use the higher concentration for tough to control species or for weeds more than 24 inches tall. Apply prior to seedhead formation in grass or bud formation in broadleaf weeds.

Use a 4 to 7 percent solution of this product for low volume directed spray applications. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top one-half of the plant. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall weeds when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts.

Common Name	Scientific Name
anoda, spurred	*Anoda cristata*
balsamapple[1]	*Momordica charantia*
barley	*Hordeum vulgare*
barnyardgrass	*Echinochloa crus-galli*
bassia, fivehook	*Bassia hyssopifolia*
bittercress	*Cardamine* spp.
bluegrass, annual	*Poa annua*
bluegrass, bulbous	*Poa bulbosa*
brome, downy/cheatgrass	*Bromus tectorum*
brome, Japanese	*Bromus japonicus*
buttercup	*Ranunculus spp.*
Carolina foxtail	*Alopecurus carolinianus*
Carolina geranium	*Geranium carolinianum*
castorbean	*Ricinus communis*
chamomile, mayweed	*Anthemis cotula*
cheat	*Bromus secalinus*
chervil	*Anthriscus cerefolium*
chickweed	*Cerastium vulgatum*
cocklebur, common	*Xanthium strumarium*
coreopsis, plains	*Coreopsis tinctoria*
corn, volunteer	*Zea mays*
crabgrass	*Digitaria* spp.
dwarfdandelion, Virginia	*Krigia virginica*
eastern mannagrass	*Glyceria* spp.
eclipta	*Eclipta prostrata*
falsedandelion	*Pyrrhopappus carolinianus*
falseflax, smallseed	*Camelina microcarpa*
fiddleneck	*Amsinckia* spp.
field pennycress	*Thlaspi arvense*
fleabane, annual	*Erigeron annuus*
fleabane, hairy	*Conyza bonariensis*
fleabane, rough	*Erigeron strigosus*
Florida pusley	*Richardia scabra*
foxtail	*Setaria* spp.
goatgrass, jointed	*Aegilops cylindrica*
goosegrass	*Eleusine indica*
groundsel, common	*Senecio vulgaris*
henbit	*Lamium amplexicaule*
horseweed/marestail	*Conyza canadensis*
itchgrass	*Rottboellia cochinchinensis*
johnsongrass	*Sorghum halepense*
junglerice	*Echinochloa colona*
knotweed	*Polygonum* spp.
kochia[2]	*Kochia scoparia*
lambsquarters, common	*Chenopodium album*
mallow, little	*Malva parviflora*
medusahead	*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*
morningglory	*Ipomoea* spp.

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
mustard, blue	*Chorispora tenella*
mustard, tumble	*Sisymbrium altissimum*
mustard, wild	*Sinapis arvensis*
oats, wild	*Avena fatua*
panicum, fall	*Panicum dichotomiflorum*
pigweed, redroot	*Amaranthus retroflexus*
pigweed, smooth	*Amaranthus hybridus*
prickly lettuce	*Lactuca serriola*
puncturevine	*Tribulus terrestris*
purslane, common	*Portulaca oleracea*
ragweed, common	*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*
ragweed, giant	*Ambrosia trifida*
rocket, London	*Sisymbrium irio*
Russian-thistle	*Salsola tragus*
rye, cereal	*Secale cereale*
ryegrass, Italian[3]	*Lolium perenne*
sandbur, field	*Cenchrus spinifex*
sesbania, hemp	*Sesbania herbacea*
shattercane	*Sorghum bicolor*
shepherd's-purse	*Capsella bursa-pastoris*
sicklepod	*Senna obtusifolia*
signalgrass, broadleaf	*Urochloa platyphylla*
smartweed, Pennsylvania	*Polygonum pensylvanicum*
sowthistle, annual	*Sonchus oleraceus*
Spanishneedles[3]	*Bidens bipinnata*
speedwell, corn	*Veronica arvensis*
speedwell, purslane	*Veronica peregrina*
sprangletop	*Leptochloa* spp.
spurge, annual	*Chamaesyce* spp.
spurge, prostrate	*Chamaesyce humistrata*
spurge, spotted	*Chamaesyce maculata*
spurry, umbrella	*Holosteum umbellatum*
stinkgrass	*Eragrostis cilianensis*
sunflower, common	*Helianthus annuus*
tansymustard, pinnate	*Descurainia pinnata*
teaweed/sida, prickly	*Sida spinosa*
Texas panicum	*Panicum* spp.
velvetleaf	*Abutilon theophrasti*
Virginia pepperweed	*Lepidium virginicum*
wheat	*Triticum aestivum*
witchgrass	*Panicum capillare*
woolly cupgrass	*Eriochloa villosa*
yellow rocket	*Barbarea vulgaris*

[1]Apply with hand-held equipment only.
[2]Do not treat kochia in the button stage.
[3]Apply 3 pints of product per acre.

Perennial Weeds

Best results are obtained when perennial weeds are treated after they reach the reproductive stage of growth (seedhead initiation in grasses and bud formation in broadleaves). Best results are obtained when non-flowering plants are treated when they reach a mature stage of growth. In many situations, applications are required prior to these growth stages. Under these conditions, use a higher rate in the rate range.

When using spray to wet treatments with hand-held equipment, ensure thorough coverage of the plant. For best results, use a 1.5 percent solution on harder to control perennials including bermudagrass, dock, field bindweed, hemp dogbane, milkweed and Canada thistle.

Use a 4 to 7 percent solution of this product in low volume directed spray applications. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top one-half of the plant. To ensure adequate spray coverage, spray both sides of large or tall weeds when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts.

Allow 7 days or more after application before tillage.

Common Name	Scientific Name
alfalfa	*Medicago sativa*
alligatorweed[1]	*Alternanthera philoxeroides*
anise/fennel	*Foeniculum vulgare*
artichoke, Jerusalem	*Helianthus tuberosus*
bahiagrass	*Paspalum notatum*
beachgrass, European	*Ammophila arenaria*
bentgrass	*Agrostis* spp.
bermudagrass	*Cynodon dactylon*
bindweed, field	*Convolvulus arvensis*
bluegrass, Kentucky	*Poa pratensis*
blueweed, Texas	*Helianthus ciliaris*
brackenfern	*Pteridium aquilinum*
brome, smooth	*Bromus inermis*
bursage, woollyleaf	*Ambrosia grayi*
canarygrass, reed	*Phalaris arundinacea*
cattail	*Typha* spp.
clover, red	*Trifolium pratense*
clover, white	*Trifolium repens*
cogongrass	*Imperata clylindrica*
cordgrass	*Spartina spp.*
cutgrass, giant[1]	*Zizaniopsis miliacea*
dallisgrass	*Paspalum dilatatum*
dandelion	*Taraxacum officinale*
dock, curly	*Rumex crispus*
dogbane, hemp	*Apocynum cannabinum*
fescue	*Festuca* spp.
fescue, tall	*Lolium arundinaceum*
German ivy	*Senecio mikanioides*
guineagrass	*Urochloa maxima*
horsenettle	*Solanum carolinense*
horseradish	*Armoracia rusticana*
iceplant, crystalline	*Mesembryanthemum crystallinum*
johnsongrass	*Sorghum halepense*
kikuyugrass	*Pennisetum clandestinum*
knapweed, Russian	*Acroptilon repens*
lantana, largeleaf	*Lantana camara*
lespedeza, common	*Kummerowia striata*
lespedeza, sericea	*Lespedeza cuneata*
loosestrife, purple	*Lythrum salicaria*
lotus, American	*Nelumbo lutea*
maidencane	*Panicum hemitomon*
milkweed	*Asclepias* spp.
muhly, wirestem	*Muhlenbergia frondosa*
mullein, common	*Verbascum thapsus*
napiergrass	*Pennisetum purpureum*
nightshade, silverleaf	*Solanum elaeagnifolium*
nutsedge, purple	*Cyperus rotundus*
nutsedge, yellow	*Cyperus esculentus*
orchardgrass	*Dactylis glomerata*
pampasgrass	*Cortaderia selloana*
paragrass	*Urochloa mutica*
phragmites[2]	*Phragmites* spp.
poison-hemlock	*Conium maculatum*

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
quackgrass	*Elymus repens*
redvine	*Brunnichia ovata*
reed, giant	*Arundo donax*
ryegrass, perennial	*Lolium perenne*
smartweed, swamp	*Polygonum amphibium*
sowthistle, perennial	*Sonchus arvensis*
spatterdock	*Nuphar lutea*
starthistle, yellow	*Centaurea solstitialis*
sweet potato, wild[1]	*Ipomoea pandurata*
thistle, artichoke	*Cynara cardunculus*
thistle, Canada	*Cirsium arvense*
timothy	*Phleum pratense*
torpedograss[1]	*Panicum repens*
trumpetcreeper	*Campsis radicans*
tules, common	*Scirpus acutus*
vaseygrass	*Paspalum urvillei*
velvetgrass	*Holcus* spp.
water fern[3]	*Salvinia spp*
waterhyacinth	*Eichornia crassipes*
waterlettuce	*Pistia stratiotes*
waterprimrose	*Ludwigia* spp.
wheatgrass, western	*Pascopyrum smithii*

[1] Partial control.
[2] Partial control in southeastern states.
[3]Not for use in California

Woody Brush and Trees

Apply this product after full leaf expansion unless otherwise directed. Use the higher labeled rate for larger plants and/or dense areas of growth. On vines, use the higher labled rate for plants that have reached the woody stage of growth. Best results are obtained when application is made in late summer or fall after fruit formation.

In arid areas, best results are obtained when applications are made in the spring or early summer when brush species are at high moisture content and are flowering.

Ensure thorough coverage when using hand-held equipment.

See Low Volume Directed Spray Application section of label. Spray coverage should be uniform with at least 50 percent of the foliage contacted. For best results, cover the top half to 2/3 of the plant foliage. Spray both sides of large or tall woody brush and trees to ensure adequate spray coverage when foliage is thick and dense or where there are multiple sprouts. Symptoms may not appear prior to frost or senescence with fall treatments.

Allow seven days or more after application before tillage, mowing or removal. Repeat treatments up to the labeled rate may be necessary to control plants regenerating from underground parts or seed. Some autumn colors on undesirable deciduous species are acceptable provided no major leaf drop has occurred. Reduced performance may result if fall treatments are made following a frost.

Note: If brush has been mowed or tilled, or trees have been cut, do not treat until regrowth has reached the specified stage of growth.

This product will control, partially control, or suppress the following woody brush and trees.

Common Name	Scientific Name
alder	*Alnus* spp.
ash[1]	*Fraxinus* spp.
aspen, quaking	*Populus tremuloides*
bearclover, bearmat	*Ceanothus prostratus*
beach	*Fagus* spp.
birch	*Betula* spp.
bittercherry	*Prunus emarginata*
blackberry	*Rubus* spp.
blackgum	*Nyssa sylvatica*
blue gum, Tasmanian	*Eucalyptus globulus*
brackenfern	*Pteridium aquilinum*
broom, French	*Genista monspessulana*
broom, Scotch	*Cytisus scoparius*
buckwheat, California[1]	*Eriogonum fasciculatum*
cascara[1]	*Frangula purshiana*
catclaw-vine[1]	*Macfadyena unguis-cati*
ceanothus	*Ceanothus* spp.
chamise	*Adenostoma fasciculatum*
cherry	*Prunus* spp.
cherry, black	*Prunus serotina*
cherry, pin	*Prunus pensylvanica*
copperleaf, hophornbeam	*Acalypha ostryifolia*
coyotebrush	*Baccharis pilularis*
deer vetch	*Lotus unifoliolatus*
dewberry, southern	*Rubus trivialis*
dogwood	*Cornus* spp.
elderberry	*Sambucus nigra*
elm[1]	*Ulmus* spp.
gorse	*Ulex europaeus*
hasardia[1]	*Haplopappus squamosus*
hawthorn	*Crataegus* spp.
hazel	*Corylus* spp.
hickory	*Carya* spp.
holly, Florida	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
honeysuckle	*Lonicera* spp.
hornbeam, American	*Carpinus caroliniana*
kudzu	*Pueraria montana*
locust, black[1]	*Robinia pseudoacacia*
madrone, Pacific	*Arbutus menziesii*
manzanita	*Arctostaphylos* spp.
maple	*Acer* spp.
maple, red[1]	*Acer rubrum*
maple, sugar	*Acer saccharum*
maple, vine[1]	*Acer circinatum*
monkeyflower[1]	*Mimulus guttatus*
oak	*Quercus* spp.
oak, black[1]	*Quercus kellogia*
oak, pin	*Quercus palustris*
oak, post	*Quercus stellata*
oak, red	*Quercus rubra*
oak, southern red	*Quercus falcata*
oak, white[1]	*Quercus alba*
peppertree, Brazilian	*Schinus terebinthifolius*
persimmon[1]	*Diospyros* spp.
pine	*Pknus* spp.
poison-ivy, eastern	*Toxicodendron radicans*
poison-oak	*Toxicodendron* spp.
poison-sumac[1]	*Toxicodendron vernix*
prunus	*Prunus* spp.
raspberry	*Rubus* spp.
redbud, eastern	*Cercis canadensis*
rose, multiflora	*Rosa multiflora*

Common Name (Cont.)	Scientific Name
Russian-olive	*Elaeagnus angustifolia*
sage,: black, white	*Salvia* spp.
sagebrush, California	*Artemisia californica*
salmonberry	*Rubus spectabilis*
saltcedar[1]	*Tamarix ramosissima*
saltbush, sea myrtle	*Baccharis halimifolia*
sassafras	*Sassafras albidum*
sourwood[1]	*Oxydendrum arboreum*
sumac, smooth[1]	*Rhus glabra*
sumac, dwarf[1]	*Rhus copallinum*
sweetgum	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
swordfern[1]	*Polystichum munitum*
tallowtree, Chinese	*Triadica sebifera*
oak, tanbark resprouts	*Lithocarpus densiflorus*
thimbleberry, western	*Rubus parviflorus*
tobacco, tree[1]	*Nicotiana glauca*
trumpetcreeper	*Campsis radicans*
Virginia-creeper[1]	*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*
waxmyrtle, southern[1]	*Myrica cerifera*
willow	*Salix* spp.
yellow-poplar [1]	*Liriodendron tulipifera*
yerba santa	*Eriodictyon californicum*

[1]Partial control

Terms and Conditions of Use

If terms of the following Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies are not acceptable, return unopened package at once to the seller for a full refund of purchase price paid. Otherwise, to the extent permitted by law, use by the buyer or any other user constitutes acceptance of the terms under Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use and Limitations of Remedies.

Warranty Disclaimer

Dow AgroSciences warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated on the label when used in strict accordance with the directions, subject to the inherent risks set forth below. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Dow AgroSciences MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

Inherent Risks of Use

It is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with use of this product. Crop injury, lack of performance, or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as use of the product contrary to label instructions (including conditions noted on the label, such as unfavorable temperatures, soil conditions, etc.), abnormal conditions (such as excessive rainfall, drought, tornadoes, hurricanes), presence of other materials, the manner of application, or other factors, all of which are beyond the control of Dow AgroSciences or the seller. To the extent permitted by law, all such risks shall be assumed by buyer.

Limitation of Remedies

The exclusive remedy for losses or damages resulting from this product (including claims based on contract, negligence, strict liability, or other legal theories), shall be limited to, at Dow AgroSciences' election, one of the following:

(1) Refund of purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
(2) Replacement of amount of product used.

To the extent permitted by law, Dow AgroSciences shall not be liable for losses or damages resulting from handling or use of this product unless Dow AgroSciences is promptly notified of such loss or damage in writing. To the extent permitted by law, in no case shall Dow AgroSciences be liable for consequential or incidental damages or losses.

The terms of the Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies cannot be varied by any written or verbal statements or agreements. No employee or sales agent of Dow AgroSciences or the seller is authorized to vary or exceed the terms of the Warranty Disclaimer or Limitation of Remedies in any manner.

EPA accepted 11/27/18

GLYPHOSATE	GROUP	9	HERBICIDE

CORTEVA™
agriscience

Rodeo®

HERBICIDE

For control of annual and perennial weeds and woody plants in natural and production (plantations), forests for site preparation, mid-rotation release treatments, timber stand improvement activities, noncrop sites including industrial sites, rights-of-way (including roadsides, electric utility and communication transmission lines, pipelines, railroads, airports), irrigation and drainage ditches, canals, reservoirs, natural areas (including wildlife management areas, wildlife openings, wildlife habitats and refuges, parks and recreational areas, campgrounds, trailheads and trails), rangeland, and in and around aquatic sites and wetlands; also for perennial grass release, and grass growth suppression and grazed areas on these sites.

Avoid contact of herbicide with foliage, green stems, exposed non-woody roots or fruit of crops, desirable plants and trees, because severe injury or destruction may result.

Active Ingredient:	
glyphosate† N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine, isopropylamine salt	53.8%
Other Ingredients	46.2%
Total	100.0%

†Contains 5.4 lb per gallon glyphosate, isopropylamine salt (4 lb per gallon glyphosate acid).

Keep Out of Reach of Children

CAUTION

Agricultural Use Requirements

Use this product only in accordance with its labeling and with the Worker Protection Standard, 40 CFR Part 170. Refer to the label booklet under "Agricultural Use Requirements" in the Directions for Use section for information about this standard.

Refer to label booklet for Directions for Use.

Notice: Read the entire label. Use only according to label directions. **Before using this product, read Terms and Conditions of Use, Warranty Disclaimer, Inherent Risks of Use, and Limitation of Remedies at end of label booklet. If terms are unacceptable, return at once unopened.**

In case of emergency endangering health or the environment involving this product, call 1-800-992-5994.

Agricultural Chemical: Do not ship or store with food, feeds, drugs or clothing.

EPA Reg. No. 62719-324 99037966 1904

Produced for
Dow AgroSciences LLC
9330 Zionsville Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

(01) 0 06 62974 31679 4

NET CONTENTS 2.5 GAL

Dow AgroSciences

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC

Product name: RODEO Herbicide

Issue Date: 11/10/2015
Print Date: 11/10/2015

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC encourages and expects you to read and understand the entire (M)SDS, as there is important information throughout the document. We expect you to follow the precautions identified in this document unless your use conditions would necessitate other appropriate methods or actions.

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name: RODEO Herbicide

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Identified uses: End use herbicide product

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC
9330 ZIONSVILLE RD
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46268-1053
UNITED STATES

Customer Information Number: 800-992-5994
info@dow.com

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER
24-Hour Emergency Contact: 800-992-5994
Local Emergency Contact: 352-323-3500

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard classification
This material is not hazardous under the criteria of the Federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29CFR 1910.1200.

Other hazards
No data available

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical nature: Mixture
This product is a mixture.

Component	CASRN	Concentration
Glyphosate IPA salt	38641-94-0	53.75%

Isopropylamine	75-31-0	5.8%
Balance	Not available	40.45%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures
General advice: First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing (chemical resistant gloves, splash protection). If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.

Inhalation: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth to mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask etc). Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Skin contact: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Eye contact: Hold eyes open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eyes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

Ingestion: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by the poison control center or doctor. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed: Aside from the information found under Description of first aid measures (above) and Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed (below), any additional important symptoms and effects are described in Section 11: Toxicology Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
Notes to physician: No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media: To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Dry chemical fire extinguishers. Carbon dioxide fire extinguishers. Foam. Straight or direct water streams may not be effective to extinguish fire. General purpose synthetic foams (including AFFF type) or protein foams are preferred if available. Alcohol resistant foams (ATC type) may function.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: No data available

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Hazardous combustion products: During a fire, smoke may contain the original material in addition to combustion products of varying composition which may be toxic and/or irritating.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: This material will not burn until the water has evaporated. Residue can burn. Container may vent and/or rupture due to fire. Electrically ground and bond all equipment. Flammable mixtures of this product are readily ignited even by static discharge. May produce flash fire. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. Flammable mixtures may exist within the vapor space of containers at room temperature.

Advice for firefighters
Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep people away. Isolate fire and deny unnecessary entry. Stay upwind. Keep out of low areas where gases (fumes) can accumulate. Water may not be effective in extinguishing fire. Eliminate ignition sources. Move container from fire area if this is possible without hazard. To extinguish combustible residues of this product use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam. Contain fire water run-off if possible. Fire water run-off, if not contained, may cause environmental damage. Review the “Accidental Release Measures” and the “Ecological Information” sections of this (M)SDS.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective fire fighting clothing (includes fire fighting helmet, coat, trousers, boots, and gloves). Avoid contact with this material during fire fighting operations. If contact is likely, change to full chemical resistant fire fighting clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus. If this is not available, wear full chemical resistant clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus and fight fire from a remote location. For protective equipment in post-fire or non-fire clean-up situations, refer to the relevant sections.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Isolate area. Refer to section 7, Handling, for additional precautionary measures. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Keep personnel out of low areas. No smoking in area. Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spill or released vapor to avoid fire or explosion. Vapor explosion hazard. Keep out of sewers. For large spills, warn public of downwind explosion hazard. Check area with combustible gas detector before reentering area. Ground and bond all containers and handling equipment. Use appropriate safety equipment. For additional information, refer to Section 8, Exposure Controls and Personal Protection.

Environmental precautions: Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater. See Section 12, Ecological Information.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Contain spilled material if possible. Pump with explosion-proof equipment. If available, use foam to smother or suppress. Absorb with materials such as: Clay. Dirt. Sand. Sweep up. Collect in suitable and properly labeled containers. Large spills: Contact Dow AgroSciences for clean-up assistance. See Section 13, Disposal Considerations, for additional information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling: Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. No smoking, open flames or sources of ignition in handling and storage area. Electrically bond and ground all containers and equipment before transfer or use of material. Use of non-sparking or explosion-proof equipment may be necessary, depending upon the type of operation. Containers, even those that have been emptied,

can contain vapors. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld, or perform similar operations on or near empty containers. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel a long distance and accumulate in low lying areas. Ignition and/or flash back may occur. Never use air pressure for transferring product. Keep out of reach of children. Do not swallow. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage: Minimize sources of ignition, such as static build-up, heat, spark or flame. Keep container closed. Do not store in: Carbon steel. Galvanized containers. Steel. Flammable mixtures may exist within the vapor space of containers at room temperature. Store in a dry place. Store in original container. Do not store near food, foodstuffs, drugs or potable water supplies.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure limits are listed below, if they exist.

Component	Regulation	Type of listing	Value/Notation
Isopropylamine	ACGIH	TWA	5 ppm
	ACGIH	STEL	10 ppm
	OSHA Z-1	TWA	12 mg/m3 5 ppm

RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL BLENDING AND PACKAGING WORKERS. APPLICATORS AND HANDLERS SHOULD SEE THE PRODUCT LABEL FOR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING.

Exposure controls

Engineering controls: Use local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, general ventilation should be sufficient for most operations. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary for some operations.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection: Use safety glasses (with side shields).

Skin protection

Hand protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material when prolonged or frequently repeated contact could occur. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Natural rubber (“latex”). Neoprene. Nitrile/butadiene rubber (“nitrile” or “NBR”). Polyethylene. Ethyl vinyl alcohol laminate (“EVAL”). Polyvinyl chloride (“PVC” or “vinyl”). NOTICE: The selection of a specific glove for a particular application and duration of use in a workplace should also take into account all relevant workplace factors such as, but not limited to: Other chemicals which may be handled, physical requirements (cut/puncture protection, dexterity, thermal protection), potential body reactions to glove materials, as well as the instructions/specifications provided by the glove supplier.

Other protection: Wear clean, body-covering clothing.

Respiratory protection: Respiratory protection should be worn when there is a potential to exceed the exposure limit requirements or guidelines. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, wear respiratory protection when adverse effects, such as respiratory irritation or discomfort have been experienced, or where indicated by your risk assessment process. For most conditions no respiratory protection should be needed; however, if discomfort is experienced, use an approved air-purifying respirator.

The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: Organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Color	Yellow
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	4.8 *pH Electrode*
Melting point/range	Not applicable
Freezing point	No data available
Boiling point (760 mmHg)	No data available
Flash point	**closed cup** > 93 °C (> 199 °F) *Setaflash Closed Cup ASTM D3828* none below boiling point
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1)	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Relative Vapor Density (air = 1)	No data available
Relative Density (water = 1)	1.21 at 22 °C (72 °F) / 4 °C *Pyknometer*
Water solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	none below 400 degC
Decomposition temperature	No test data available
Dynamic Viscosity	64.6 mPa.s at 20 °C (68 °F)
Kinematic Viscosity	53.4 mm2/s at 20 °C (68 °F)
Explosive properties	No
Oxidizing properties	No significant increase (>5C) in temperature.
Liquid Density	1.20 g/cm3 at 20 °C (68 °F) *Digital density meter*
Molecular weight	No data available

NOTE: The physical data presented above are typical values and should not be construed as a specification.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability: Thermally stable at recommended temperatures and pressures.

Possibility of hazardous reactions: Polymerization will not occur.

Conditions to avoid: Active ingredient decomposes at elevated temperatures. Avoid static discharge.

Incompatible materials: Heat produced by the reaction with water will cause vaporization. Flammable hydrogen may be generated from contact with metals such as:

Hazardous decomposition products: Decomposition products depend upon temperature, air supply and the presence of other materials.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity
Very low toxicity if swallowed. Harmful effects not anticipated from swallowing small amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rat, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity
Prolonged skin contact is unlikely to result in absorption of harmful amounts.

As product:
LD50, Rabbit, male and female, > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
No adverse effects are anticipated from single exposure to mist. Excessive exposure may cause irritation to upper respiratory tract (nose and throat).

As product:
LC50, Rat, male and female, 4 Hour, dust/mist, > 6.37 mg/l No deaths occurred at this concentration.

Skin corrosion/irritation
Brief contact is essentially nonirritating to skin.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
May cause slight temporary eye irritation.
Corneal injury is unlikely.

Sensitization
Did not cause allergic skin reactions when tested in guinea pigs.

For respiratory sensitization:
No relevant data found.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Single Exposure)
Evaluation of available data suggests that this material is not an STOT-SE toxicant.

Specific Target Organ Systemic Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)
For similar active ingredient(s).
Glyphosate.
Based on available data, repeated exposures are not anticipated to cause significant adverse effects.
For the minor component(s):
In animals, effects have been reported on the following organs after inhalation:
Eye.
Respiratory tract.

Carcinogenicity
For similar material(s): Glyphosate. Did not cause cancer in laboratory animals. Weight of evidence evaluation of epidemiology studies supports no association between glyphosate exposure and cancer.

Teratogenicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. Has been toxic to the fetus in laboratory animals at doses toxic to the mother. Did not cause birth defects in laboratory animals.

Reproductive toxicity
For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. In laboratory animal studies, effects on reproduction have been seen only at doses that produced significant toxicity to the parent animals.

Mutagenicity
For the active ingredient(s): In vitro genetic toxicity studies were negative in some cases and positive in other cases. Animal genetic toxicity studies were negative in some cases and positive in other cases.

Aspiration Hazard
Based on physical properties, not likely to be an aspiration hazard.

Carcinogenicity

Component	**List**	**Classification**
Glyphosate IPA salt	IARC	Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological information appears in this section when such data is available.

Toxicity

Acute toxicity to fish
Material is slightly toxic to aquatic organisms on an acute basis (LC50/EC50 between 10 and 100 mg/L in the most sensitive species tested).

LC50, Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout), 96 Hour, > 2,500 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 203 or Equivalent

Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates
EC50, Daphnia magna (Water flea), 48 Hour, 918 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 202 or Equivalent

Acute toxicity to algae/aquatic plants

ErC50, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae), 72 Hour, 127 mg/l, OECD Test Guideline 201 or Equivalent

Toxicity to Above Ground Organisms
Material is practically non-toxic to birds on an acute basis (LD50 > 2000 mg/kg).

oral LD50, Colinus virginianus (Bobwhite quail), > 2000mg/kg bodyweight.

contact LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 100µg/bee

oral LD50, Apis mellifera (bees), > 100µg/bee

Persistence and degradability

Glyphosate IPA salt

Biodegradability: For similar active ingredient(s). Glyphosate. Biodegradation may occur under aerobic conditions (in the presence of oxygen).

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitizer: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 0.115 d
Method: Estimated.

Isopropylamine

Biodegradability: Material is readily biodegradable. Passes OECD test(s) for ready biodegradability. Material is ultimately biodegradable (reaches > 70% mineralization in OECD test(s) for inherent biodegradability).
10-day Window: Pass
Biodegradation: 70 - 80 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F or Equivalent

Theoretical Oxygen Demand: 3.53 mg/mg

Chemical Oxygen Demand: 1,300 - 1,975 mg/g

Biological oxygen demand (BOD)

Incubation Time	BOD
5 d	18.3 %
10 d	54 %
20 d	59 %

Photodegradation
Test Type: Half-life (indirect photolysis)
Sensitizer: OH radicals
Atmospheric half-life: 3.26 Hour
Method: Estimated.

Balance

Biodegradability: No relevant data found.

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation: For similar active ingredient(s). Bioconcentration potential is low (BCF < 100 or Log Pow < 3).

Mobility in soil

For similar active ingredient(s).
Expected to be relatively immobile in soil (Koc > 5000).

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods: If wastes and/or containers cannot be disposed of according to the product label directions, disposal of this material must be in accordance with your local or area regulatory authorities. This information presented below only applies to the material as supplied. The identification based on characteristic(s) or listing may not apply if the material has been used or otherwise contaminated. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste identification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. If the material as supplied becomes a waste, follow all applicable regional, national and local laws.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated for transport

Classification for SEA transport (IMO-IMDG):

Not regulated for transport

Transport in bulk according to Annex I or II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC or IGC Code	Consult IMO regulations before transporting ocean bulk

Classification for AIR transport (IATA/ICAO):

Not regulated for transport

This information is not intended to convey all specific regulatory or operational requirements/information relating to this product. Transportation classifications may vary by container volume and may be influenced by regional or country variations in regulations. Additional transportation system information can be obtained through an authorized sales or customer service representative. It is the responsibility of the transporting organization to follow all applicable laws, regulations and rules relating to the transportation of the material.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazard Communication Standard
This product is not a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Sections 311 and 312
Chronic Health Hazard

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986) Section 313
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Proposition 65 (Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986)
This product contains no listed substances known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, at levels which would require a warning under the statute.

Pennsylvania (Worker and Community Right-To-KnowAct): Pennsylvania Hazardous Substances List and/or Pennsylvania Environmental Hazardous Substance List:
The following product components are cited in the Pennsylvania Hazardous Substance List and/or the Pennsylvania Environmental Substance List, and are present at levels which require reporting.

Components	**CASRN**
Isopropylamine	75-31-0

Pennsylvania (Worker and Community Right-To-KnowAct): Pennsylvania Special Hazardous Substances List:
To the best of our knowledge, this product does not contain chemicals at levels which require reporting under this statute.

United States TSCA Inventory (TSCA)
This product contains chemical substance(s) exempt from U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory requirements. It is regulated as a pesticide subject to Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requirements.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act
EPA Registration Number: 62719-324
This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for safety data sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

CAUTION

Harmful if inhaled

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Hazard Rating System
NFPA

Health	Fire	Reactivity
1	2	0

Revision
Identification Number: 101188488 / A211 / Issue Date: 11/10/2015 / Version: 4.0
DAS Code: NAF-552
Most recent revision(s) are noted by the bold, double bars in left-hand margin throughout this document.

Legend

ACGIH	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
OSHA Z-1	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
STEL	Short-term exposure limit
TWA	8-hour, time-weighted average

Information Source and References
This SDS is prepared by Product Regulatory Services and Hazard Communications Groups from information supplied by internal references within our company.

DOW AGROSCIENCES LLC urges each customer or recipient of this (M)SDS to study it carefully and consult appropriate expertise, as necessary or appropriate, to become aware of and understand the data contained in this (M)SDS and any hazards associated with the product. The information herein is provided in good faith and believed to be accurate as of the effective date shown above. However, no warranty, express or implied, is given. Regulatory requirements are subject to change and may differ between various locations. It is the buyer's/user's responsibility to ensure that his activities comply with all federal, state, provincial or local laws. The information presented here pertains only to the product as shipped. Since conditions for use of the product are not under the control of the manufacturer, it is the buyer's/user's duty to determine the conditions necessary for the safe use of this product. Due to the proliferation of sources for information such as manufacturer-specific (M)SDSs, we are not and cannot be responsible for (M)SDSs obtained from any source other than ourselves. If you have obtained an (M)SDS from another source or if you are not sure that the (M)SDS you have is current, please contact us for the most current version.

INDUCE®

A Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant

***ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:**

Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers and Free Fatty Acids	90.0%
Constituents ineffective as spray adjuvants	10.0%
TOTAL	100.0%

*All ingredients are accepted for use under CFR 40, 180.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

See Inside Booklet For Additional Precautionary Statements

CASN 1205/1206

NET CONTENTS:

Cal. Reg. No. 5905-50091-AA

MANUFACTURED FOR
HELENA CHEMICAL COMPANY
225 SCHILLING BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
COLLIERVILLE, TN 38017

PEEL BACK BOOK HERE AND RESEAL AFTER OPENING

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS
WARNING

BEFORE USING THIS PRODUCT, READ ALL PRECAUTIONS, DIRECTIONS FOR USE, CONDITIONS OF SALE – LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES.

Formulated product causes eye and skin irritation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Harmful if swallowed, inhaled or absorbed through the skin. Avoid breathing vapors or spray mist. In addition, follow precautionary statements on accompanying pesticide(s) label(s).

FIRST AID	
IF IN EYES:	• Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. • Remove contact lenses, if present after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. • Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
IF SWALLOWED:	• Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. • Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. • Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. • Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
IF INHALED:	• Move person to fresh air. • If not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. • Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.
IF ON SKIN OR CLOTHING:	• Take off contaminated clothing. • Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. • Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
HOT LINE NUMBER	
Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment. You may also contact 1-800-424-9300 for emergency medical treatment information.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Some materials that are chemical-resistant to this product are listed below.

Applicators and other handlers must wear:

- Long-sleeved shirt and long pants
- Chemical-resistant gloves, such as barrier laminate, butyl rubber, nitrile rubber or Viton
- Shoes plus socks
- Protective eyewear

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal.

STORAGE: Store in original container only. Keep container tightly closed. Do not allow water to be introduced into the contents of this container. Do not store near heat or open flame. Do not store with oxidizing agents or ammonium nitrate.

PESTICIDE DISPOSAL: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility. Do not contaminate water sources by runoff from cleaning of equipment, disposal of cleaning equipment washwaters, or spray waste.

CONTAINER DISPOSAL: Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

For help in chemical emergencies involving spill, leak, fire or exposure, call toll free 1-800-424-9300.

GENERAL INFORMATION

INDUCE® is a nonionic wetter/spreader surfactant. **INDUCE®** incorporates the properties of a wetter/spreader surfactant when used in pesticidal spray mixtures. **INDUCE®** is designed to quickly wet and spread a more uniform spray deposit over leaf and stem surfaces. **INDUCE®** can positively affect pesticide spray application and pesticide efficacy. **INDUCE®** is recommended for use with those pesticides whose label recommends a non-ionic wetter/spreader-type adjuvant.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

WITH PRODUCTS REGISTERED FOR: AGRICULTURAL, AQUATIC, FORESTRY, INDUSTRIAL, MUNICIPAL, NON-CROPLAND, ORNAMENTAL, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, TURF AND OTHER USES.

The addition of an adjuvant to some pesticides or pesticide tank mix combinations may cause phytotoxicity to the foliage and/or fruit of susceptible crops. Prior to the addition of **INDUCE®** to spray tank mixes, the user or application advisor must have experience with the combination or must have conducted a phytotoxicity trial or must take the recommendations from the labels of the products to be tank mixed.

INDUCE® may be applied by Ground, CDA, Aerial, or Aquatic spray equipment. For most applications, use enough **INDUCE®** to allow for uniform wetting and deposition of the spray onto leaf surfaces without undue runoff.

Ground, Aerial, CDA: Use 1/2 - 3 pints per 100 gallons of spray.

Aquatic: Use 1/2 - 4 pints per 100 gallons of spray.

Note: The above use recommendations are considered to be adequate for most uses. Some pesticides however, may require higher or lower rates for optimum effect. Follow the pesticide(s) label(s) directions when this occurs.

For uniform deposition and distribution of applied moisture:

Lawns and Turf: Use **INDUCE®** at .50% v/v concentration.

Greens and Tees: Use **INDUCE®** at .125 - .25% v/v concentration.

Feeding Trees: Use **INDUCE®** at .25 - .50% v/v concentration.

Application of **INDUCE®** through irrigation systems are possible provided that recommended use rates and dilutions are maintained and local, state, and federal guidelines are followed.

MIXING

Prior to any pesticide application all spray mixing and application equipment must be cleaned. Carefully observe all cleaning directions of the pesticide(s) label(s).

Fill spray tank one-half full with water and begin agitation. Add pesticides as directed by labeling or in the following sequence:

1. Dry flowables or water dispersible granules
2. Wettable powders
3. Flowables
4. Solutions
5. Emulsifiable concentrates

and continue filling. Add **INDUCE®** last and continue agitation.

CONDITIONS OF SALE – LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES

Read the Conditions of Sale–Warranty and Limitations of Liability and Remedies before using this product. If the terms are not acceptable, return the product, unopened, and the full purchase price will be refunded.

The directions on this label are believed to be reliable and should be followed carefully. Insufficient control of pests and/or injury to the crop to which the product is applied may result from the occurrence of extraordinary or unusual weather conditions or the failure to follow the label directions or good application practices, all of which are beyond the control of Helena Chemical Company (the "Company") or seller. In addition, failure to follow label directions may cause injury to crops, animals, man or the environment. The Company warrants that this product conforms to the chemical description on the label and is reasonably fit for the purpose referred to in the directions for use subject to the factors noted above which are beyond the control of the Company. The Company makes no other warranties or representations of any kind, express or implied, concerning the product, including no implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose, and no such warranty shall be implied by law.

The exclusive remedy against the Company for any cause of action relating to the handling or use of this product shall be limited to, at Helena Chemical Company's election, one of the following:

1. Refund of the purchase price paid by buyer or user for product bought, or
2. Replacement of the product used

To the extent allowed by law, the Company shall not be liable and any and all claims against the Company are waived for special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages or expense of any nature, including, but not limited to, loss of profits or income. The Company and the seller offer this product and the buyer and user accept it, subject to the foregoing conditions of sale and limitation of warranty, liability and remedies.

INDUCE® is a registered trademark of Helena Holding Company.

A Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant

***ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:**

Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane Ethers and Free Fatty Acids	90.0%
Constituents ineffective as spray adjuvants	10.0%
TOTAL	100.0%

*All ingredients are accepted for use under CFR 40, 180.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

See Inside Booklet For Additional Precautionary Statements

CASN 1205/1206

NET CONTENTS:

Cal. Reg. No. 5905-50091-AA

MANUFACTURED FOR
HELENA CHEMICAL COMPANY
225 SCHILLING BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
COLLIERVILLE, TN 38017

Safety Data Sheet

1. Identification

Product Name : INDUCE
Synonyms : None
Product Use : Nonionic Low Foam Wetter/Spreader Adjuvant
Manufacturer/Supplier : Helena Chemical Company
Address : 225 Schilling Blvd. Collierville, TN 38017
General Information : 901-761-0050
Transportation Emergency Number : CHEMTREC:800-424-9300

2. Hazard Identification

Signal Word : Warning
Skin Irritation : Moderately irritating
Eye Irritation : Severely irritating in non-washed eye (35.8); moderately irritating in washed eye (16.3); Injury was reversible.
Acute Toxicity Oral : LD50 >4,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity Dermal : LD50 >2,000 mg/kg (rat)

Hazard Categories : Oral/Dermal/Inhalation Toxicity - 5/5/5; Eye Irritation - 2A; Skin Irritation - 2

Hazard Statement : May be harmful if swallowed
May be harmful in contact with skin
Causes serious eye irritation
Causes skin irritation
May be harmful if inhaled

3. Composition / Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS Number	Weight %
Alkyl Aryl Polyoxylkane ethers, alkanolamides, dimethyl siloxane, and free fatty acids.	Proprietary	90.00
Components ineffective as adjuvant.	Nonhazardous	10.00

4. First Aid Measures

Eye : Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. See a physician.
Skin : Remove contaminated clothing and wash skin with soap and water. Call a physician if irritation persists.
Inhalation : Move victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if needed. See a physician.
Ingestion : Give a large amount of water to drink, induce vomiting and immediately call a physician. Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed : If contact is made with the spray solution containing pesticides, refer to the "Statement of Practical Treatment/First Aid" on the pesticide label(s). Otherwise, treat symptomatically.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Extinguishing Media : Use dry chemical, water spray, water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, or sand/earth.

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical	: Water spray be ineffective. Cool fire-exposed containers with water. Fog nozzles are preferable. Closed containers may rupture or explode when exposed to extreme heat.
Special Fire Fight Proc	: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions	: Keep unprotected and unnecessary personnel out of spill area.
Protective Equipment	: Splashproof goggles or face shield, chemical-resistant gloves, impervious apron and footwear. Eyewash should be available in work area. Use NIOSH-approved respirator with organic vapor cartridge if PEL exceeded.
Emergency Procedures	: Prevent spreading of spilled material into any waterways, drains or sewers.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleanup	: Absorb with an inert material such as sand, soil or vermiculite. Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and Local regulations.

7. Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	: Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Do not contaminate water sources by runoff from cleaning of equipment, disposal of equipment wash waters or spray waste.
Conditions for Safe Storage	: Do not store with food, feed or other material to be used or consumed by humans or animals. Store in original container only. Do not allow water to be introduced into the contents of this container.

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

TLV/PEL	: PEL 100 mg/m3.
Appropriate Engineering Controls	: Mechanical exhaust system
Personal Protective Equipment	: Splashproof goggles or face shield, chemical-resistant gloves, impervious apron and footwear. Eyewash should be available in work area. Use NIOSH-approved respirator with organic vapor cartridge if PEL exceeded.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Odor/Appearance	: Clear-slightly hazy colorless to yellow liquid.
Flash Point, ^{0}F	: >200 Degrees F.
Boiling Point, ^{0}F	: >250 Degrees F.
Melting Point(Freezing point), ^{0}C	: Not applicable
Vapor Pressure, mm Hg @ 20 ^{0}C	: Not established
Vapor Density	: 2.1
Solubility in Water	: Dispersible
Molecular Formula	: Not applicable, formulated mixture.
Density, g/mL @ 25 ^{0}C	: 0.956-1.033
Evaporation Rate(Butyl Acetate = 1)	: Not applicable
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient	: No information found
pH	: 4-5.0
Flammable Limits (approximate volume % in air)	: No information found
Auto-ignition Temperature	: >750 Degrees F.
Decomposition temperature	: No information found

10. Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	: No information found
Chemical Stability	: Stable
Hazardous Decomposition Products	: Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide under fire conditions.
Hazardous Polymerization	: Will not occur
Conditions to Avoid	: Excessive heat and open flames.
Incompatible Materials	: Do not mix with strong oxidizers such as hydrogen peroxide, bromine and chromic acid.

11. Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity (Oral LD50)	: >4,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity (Dermal LD50)	: >2,000 mg/kg (rat)
Acute Toxicity Inhalation LC50	: 2.02 mg/L (vapor limit)
Likely Routes of Exposure	: Eyes, skin.
Skin Irritation	: Moderately irritating.
Eye Irritation	: Severely irritating in non-washed eyes (35.8), moderately irritating in washed eyes (16.3). Injury was reversible.
Skin Sensitization	: Not listed as a sensitizer.
Carcinogenic	: Not listed by IARC, NTP or OSHA.
Chronic Effects	: None currently known.
Other Hazards	: May contain components which, in laboratory tests, have been toxic to the fetus only at doses toxic to the mother.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	: No information found
Persistence and Degradability	: No information found
Bioaccumulative Potential	: No information found
Mobility in Soil	: No information found
Other Adverse Effects	: Contains Alcohol C-12-C-16 Poly (1-6) Ethoxylate - a marine pollutant.

13. Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Method	: This material must be disposed of according to Federal, State or Local procedures under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

14. Transport Information

UN Proper Shipping Name	: Not regulated by DOT in non-bulk packages. Regulated in bulk or if shipped by air (IATA) or vessel (IMDG) as Environmentally Hazardous Substance, Liquid, n.o.s., (Alcohol C12-C16 Poly (1-6) Ethoxylate)
Transport Hazard Class	: Class 9 (bulk/IATA/IMDG)
UN Identification Number	: 3082(bulk/IATA/IMDG)
Packaging Group	: PG III (bulk/IATA/IMDG)
Environmental Hazards	: Marine Pollutant
Transport in Bulk	: Marine Pollutant
Special Precautions for Transportation	: No information found

Freight Classification : Adhesives, Adjuvants, Spreaders or Stickers, N.O.I. (NMFC Item 42652, Class 60)

15. Regulatory Information

National Fire Protection Association Rating :

Health: 1 Fire: 1 Reactivity: 0

Rating Level: (4-Extreme, 3-High, 2-Moderate, 1-Slight, 0-Minimum)

S.A.R.A Title III Hazard Classification (Yes/No) :

Immediate(Acute) Health:	Y
Delayed (Chronic) Health:	N
Sudden Release of Pressure:	N
Fire:	N
Reactive:	N

16. Other Information

Data of Preparation/Revision : 04-August-2015